

**Private and Confidential- For Private Circulation only**

(Strictly Privileged &amp; Confidential)

(This Disclosure Document/Private Placement Offer cum application Letter is neither a Prospectus nor a Statement in Lieu of Prospectus)

**Dated: 27-Jan-2021**

<b>Name of Company</b>	ECAP EQUITIES LIMITED
<b>Description of Company</b>	ECap Equities Limited was incorporated on January 11, 2008 as a public limited company under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956. The Company received the certificate of commencement of business on January 24, 2008.
<b>Corporate Identity Number</b>	U67190TG2008PLC057122
<b>Registered Office</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, MB Towers, Plot No. 5, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500 034, Telangana, India. Tel: +91 40 4031 6900
<b>Corporate Office</b>	Edelweiss House, Off. C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098, Maharashtra, India. Tel: +91 22 4009 4400/ +91 22 4088 6310;
<b>E-mail</b>	<a href="mailto:spinvestor@edelweissfin.com/cs@edelweissfin.com">spinvestor@edelweissfin.com/cs@edelweissfin.com</a>
<b>Website</b>	<a href="https://ecap.edelweissfin.com/">https://ecap.edelweissfin.com/</a>

**PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER CUM APPLICATION LETTER FOR ISSUE BY WAY OF PRIVATE PLACEMENT BY ECAP EQUITIES LIMITED (THE “COMPANY” / “ISSUER”) OF 2000 SECURED, REDEEMABLE, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE OF Rs. 100,000/- EACH AGGREGATING TO RS 200,000,000/- ISSUED AS PER THE RESPECTIVE SUMMARY TERM SHEETS (THE “ISSUE”)**

<b>GENERAL RISKS</b>
Investment in debt and debt related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in the debt instruments, unless they can afford to take the risks attached to such investments. For taking an investment decision, the investors must rely on their own examination of the Company and the Issue including the risks involved. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (“SEBI”) does not take any responsibility for this Issue in any manner.
<b>GENERAL DISCLAIMER</b>
<p>This Disclosure Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of prospectus and does not constitute an offer to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Debentures to be issued by Company. This Disclosure Document is for the exclusive use of the intended recipient(s) to whom it is addressed and delivered and it should not be circulated or distributed to third parties. It cannot be acted upon by any person other than to whom it has been specifically addressed. Multiple copies hereof given to the same person / entity shall be deemed to be offered to the same person.</p> <p>Potential investors to Debentures must make their own independent evaluation and judgment before making the investment and are believed to be experienced in investing in debt and are able to bear the economic/commercial risk of investing in Debentures. It is the responsibility of the prospective subscriber to have obtained all consents, approvals or authorizations required by them to make an offer to subscribe for, and purchase the Debentures. It is the responsibility of the prospective subscriber to verify if they have necessary power and competence to apply for the Debentures under the relevant laws and regulations in force. Potential investors should conduct their own investigation, due diligence and analysis before applying for the Debentures. Nothing in this Debentures should be construed as advice or recommendation by the Issuer to subscribe to / invest in the Debentures. Potential investors should also consult their own advisors on the implications of application, allotment, sale, holding, ownership and redemption of these Debentures and matters incidental thereto.</p> <p>No person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Disclosure Document or in any material made available by the Company to any potential investors pursuant hereto and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Company. This Disclosure Document is not intended for distribution to any person other than those to whom it is specifically addressed to and should not be reproduced by the recipient. Only the person to whom a copy of this Disclosure Document is sent is entitled to apply for the Debentures. Any application by a person to whom the Disclosure Document and/or the</p>

application form not been sent by the Company shall be rejected.

This Disclosure Document does not constitute, nor may it be used for or in connection with, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation.

#### **SEBI DISCLAIMER**

It has to be distinctly understood that this Information Memorandum should not in any way be deemed/construed to have been approved or vetted by SEBI and this issue is not recommended or approved by SEBI. SEBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any proposal for which the debentures issued thereof is proposed to be made or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this Information Memorandum

#### **MEMORANDUM OF PRIVATE PLACEMENT**

This Information Memorandum is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of a prospectus. This is only an information brochure, in the form of a single initial disclosure document, intended for private use and should not be construed to be a prospectus and/or an invitation to the public for subscription to Debentures under any law for the time being in force. The Issuer however retains the right, at its sole and absolute discretion, to change the 'GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS'.



Edelweiss  
 Ideas create, values protect

#### CREDIT RATING

“BWR PP-MLD AA- (Outlook: Stable)” (pronounced “BWR Principal Protected-Market Linked Debenture Double A Minus (Outlook: Stable)” by Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd. (BWR) for Rs. 625 Crores Long term Secured PP-MLD Non Convertible Debenture issue.

Instruments with this rating are considered to have a high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry low credit risk. ‘Stable’ outlook would indicate expected stability (or retention) of the credit ratings in the medium term on account of stable credit risk profile of the entity in the medium term.

BWR reserves the right to suspend/withdraw/revise the rating assigned at any time for any reason. The rating assigned by BWR should be treated as an opinion rather than a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and BWR shall not be liable for any losses incurred by users from any use of this report or its contents.

#### LISTING



The Debentures are proposed to be listed on the BSE Limited (“BSE” or the “Stock Exchange”).

#### ISSUE PROGRAMME\*

**ISSUE OPENS ON: 27-Jan-2021**

**ISSUE CLOSES ON: 27-Jan-2021**

\*The Company reserves the right to extend or close the Issue earlier from the aforesaid dates or change the Issue schedule including the Deemed Date of Allotment at its sole and absolute discretion, without giving any reasons or prior notice.

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE	REGISTRAR TO ISSUE
 <b>SBICAP Trustee Company Ltd.</b>  <b>SBICAP Trustee Company Limited</b> Mistry Bhavan, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, 122 Dinshaw Vachha Road, Churchgate, Mumbai – 400 020 Tel: +91 22 4302 5530 Fax: +91 22 4302 5500 E-mail: <a href="mailto:corporate@sbicaptrustee.com">corporate@sbicaptrustee.com</a> Website: <a href="http://www.sbicaptrustee.com">www.sbicaptrustee.com</a> Contact Person: Mr. R.L.N. Rao, AVP Head Legal and Compliance	 <b>KFin Technologies Private Limited</b> Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad - 500 032 Tel: +91 40 6716 2222 Fax: +91 40 2300 1153 E-mail: <a href="mailto:venu.sp@karvy.com">venu.sp@karvy.com</a> Website: <a href="http://www.kfintech.com">www.kfintech.com</a> Contact Person: Mr. S.P. Venugopal, GM -Corporate Registry

**DISCLOSURES AS PER FORM PAS-4**  
**[Pursuant to Section 42 of Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 14(3) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014]**

The table below sets out the disclosure requirements as provided in PAS-4 and the relevant reference in this Information Memorandum where these disclosures, to the extent applicable, have been provided.

Sr. No.	Particulars	Reference
<b>Part –A</b>	<b>PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER CUM APPLICATION LETTER:</b>	
<b>1.</b>	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION:</b>	
i.	Name, address, website and other contact details of the company indicating both registered office and corporate office;	Serial No.2
ii.	Date of incorporation of the company;	Serial No.2
iii.	Business carried on by the company and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any;	Serial No.3
iv.	Brief particulars of the management of the company;	Serial No.6
v.	Names, addresses, DIN and occupations of the directors;	Serial No.6
vi.	Management's perception of risk factors;	Serial No.18
vii.	Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status, in repayment of –  i) statutory dues; ii) debentures and interest thereon; iii) deposits and interest thereon; iv) loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon.	Serial No.8(h)
viii.	Names, designation, address and phone number, email ID of the nodal/ compliance officer of the company, if any, for the private placement offer process;	Serial No.2
ix.	Any Default in Annual filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013, or the rules made thereunder.	No
<b>2</b>	<b>PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER:</b>	
i.	Financial position of the Company for the last 3 financial years;	Serial No.3 (c)
ii.	Date of passing of board resolution;	Refer Summary Termsheet
iii.	Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting, authorizing the offer of securities;	
iv.	Kinds of securities offered (i.e. whether share or debenture) and class of security; the total number of shares or other securities to be issued;	
v.	Price at which the security is being offered including the premium, if any, along with justification of the price;	
vi.	Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the security offered, and basis on which the price has been arrived at along with report of the registered valuer;	Not Applicable
vii.	Relevant date with reference to which the price has been arrived at;	
viii.	The class or classes of persons to whom the allotment is proposed to be made;	Refer Summary Termsheet
ix.	Intention of Promoters, Directors or Key Managerial Personnel to subscribe to the offer (applicable in case they intend to subscribe to the offer);	Not Applicable
x.	The proposed time within which the allotment shall be completed;	Refer Summary Termsheet
xi.	The names of the proposed allottees and the percentage of post private placement capital that may be held by them;	Not Applicable
xii.	The change in control, if any, in the company that would occur consequent to the private placement;	Not Applicable



Sr. No.	Particulars	Reference
xiii.	The number of persons to whom allotment on preferential basis / private placement / rights issue has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as price;	Refer Annexure
xiv.	The allotment proposed to be made for consideration other than cash together with justification for the valuation report of the registered valuer;	Not applicable
Xv	Amount which the Company intends to raise by way of proposed offer of securities;	Refer Summary Termsheet
Xvi	Terms of raising of securities: (a) duration; if applicable (b) rate of dividend; (c) rate of interest; (d) mode of payment (e) repayment;	
Xvii	Proposed time schedule for which the private placement offer cum application letter is valid;	
Xviii	Purposes and objects of the offer;	
Xix	Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects;	None
Xx	Principle terms of assets charged as security, if applicable;	Refer Summary Termsheet
Xxi	The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company and its future operations;	None
Xxii	The pre-issue and post-issue shareholding pattern of the Company;	Not applicable
<b>3</b>	<b>MODE OF PAYMENT FOR SUBSCRIPTION:</b> • Cheque; or • Demand Draft; or • Other Banking Channels.	Serial No.17(c)
<b>4</b>	<b>DISCLOSURES WITH REGARD TO INTEREST OF DIRECTORS, LITIGATION ETC:</b>	
i.	Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons.	No
ii.	Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree Company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the issue of the private placement offer cum application letter and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed	Serial No.12(b)
iii.	Remuneration of directors (during the current year and last three financial years);	Serial No.6
iv.	Related party transactions entered during the last three financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter including with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided;	Serial No.11(b)
v.	Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the Company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the Company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remark;	Serial No.11(c)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Reference
vi.	Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act, 2013 or any previous Company law in the last three years immediately preceding the year of issue of private placement offer cum application letter in the case of Company and all of its subsidiaries, and if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not), fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the private placement offer cum application letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the Company and all of its subsidiaries;	Serial No.12(c)
vii.	Details of acts of material frauds committed against the company in the last three years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the company.	Serial No.12(d)
<b>5</b>	<b>FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY:</b>	
A	The capital structure of the company in the following manner in a tabular form- a. the authorised, issued, subscribed and paid up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value); b. size of the present offer; c. Paid-up capital (i) after the offer (ii) after conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable) d. share premium account (before and after the offer)	Serial No.4(b)
B	the details of the existing share capital of the issuer company in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares allotted, the price and the form of consideration	Serial No.4(c)
C	Profits of the company, before and after making provision for tax, for the three financial years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter;	Serial No.11(e)
D	Dividends declared by the company in respect of the said three financial years; interest coverage ratio for last three years (Cash profit after tax plus interest paid/interest paid)	Serial No.11(f)
E	A summary of the financial position of the company as in the three audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter;	Serial No.3(c)
F	Audited Cash Flow Statement for the three years immediately preceding the date of issue of private placement offer cum application letter;	Serial No.10
G	Any change in accounting policies during the last three years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the company.	Serial No.11(d)
<b>Part –B</b>	<b>Application Form</b>	
<b>6.</b>	<b>A DECLARATION BY THE DIRECTORS</b>	Serial No.23

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sr. No.	Particulars
1.	Definitions and Abbreviations
2.	Issuer Information
3.	A Brief summary of business/activities of the Issuer and its line of business
4.	Brief history of the Issuer
5.	Details of the Shareholding Pattern of the Company
6.	Brief particulars of the management of the Company;
7.	Details of auditors of the Company
8.	Details of borrowings of the Company
9.	Details of Promoters of the Company
10.	Abridged version of Audited Standalone Financial information for at least last three years
11.	Audited Half Yearly Standalone Financial information
12.	Details of any material event/ development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality (which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the debt securities.
13.	Debenture trustee(s)
14.	Credit Rating and Rating Rationale(S)
15.	Details of guarantee / letter of comfort or any other document / letter with similar intent
16.	Names of all the recognised stock exchanges where the debt securities are proposed to be listed and the designated stock exchange
17.	Other details
18.	Management's Perception of Risk Factors
19.	Undertakings by the Investor
20.	Disclaimers
21.	Summary Termsheet
22.	Scenario Analysis
23.	Declaration

## 1. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Unless the context otherwise indicates or requires, the following terms shall have the meanings given below in this Disclosure Document.

Term	Description
<b>“ECap Equities Limited” or “ECAP” or the “Company” or the “Issuer”</b>	ECap Equities Limited, a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its Registered Office at 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, MB Towers, Plot No. 5, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500 034, Telangana, India
<b>Articles of Association</b>	Articles of Association of the Company, as amended from time to time.
<b>Board of Directors/Board</b>	The Board of Directors of the Company and includes committee thereof.
<b>Memorandum of Association</b>	The Memorandum of Association of the Company, as amended from time to time.
<b>Promoter(s) / Holding Company</b>	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited
<b>Disclosure Document</b>	Offer Document / Information Memorandum / Private Placement Offer cum application Letter / Offer Letter as per Form no. PAS-4 pursuant to Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013, Rule 14(3) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014 and SEBI regulations.

### Issue Related Terms

Term	Description
<b>Affiliate (s)</b>	Affiliate(s) shall mean with respect to any person, any other person directly or indirectly Controlling, Controlled by, or under direct, indirect or common Control with, such person.
<b>AGM</b>	Annual General Meeting
<b>Application Form</b>	The form in which an investor can apply for subscription to the Debentures.
<b>BSE / Stock Exchange</b>	BSE Limited
<b>Bankers to the Issue</b>	The banker to the Issue, in this case being Citi Bank N.A. or ICICI Bank Limited or HDFC Bank, as the case may be.
<b>Beneficial Owner(s)</b>	Holder(s) of the Debentures in dematerialized form as defined under section 2 of the Depositories Act.
<b>Calculation Agent</b>	Edelcap Securities Limited
<b>CDSL</b>	Central Depository Services (India) Limited.
<b>Companies Act</b>	Companies Act, 2013 and amendments made thereunder.
<b>Credit Rating Agency</b>	Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd. Limited
<b>Events of Default</b>	The occurrence of any one of the events as mentioned in the Trust Deed shall constitute an Event of Default.
<b>Debentures</b>	<b>2000 Secured, REDEEMABLE, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF THE FACE VALUE OF RS. 100,000/- EACH AGGREGATING TO RS 200,000,000/- ISSUED AS PER THE RESPECTIVE SUMMARY TERM SHEETS (THE “ISSUE”)</b>
<b>Debenture Holders</b>	Persons who are for the time being holders of the Debentures and whose names are last mentioned in the Debentures / Debenture Register and shall include Beneficiaries.
<b>Debenture Trust Deed</b>	Debenture Trust Deed between the Company and SBICAP Trustee Company Limited (the Debenture Trustees) as stated in the Summary Term Sheet
<b>Depository(ies)</b>	A depository registered with the SEBI under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participant) Regulations, 1996, as amended from time to time, in this

	case being NSDL and CDSL.
<b>Depositories Act</b>	The Depositories Act, 1996, as amended from time to time.
<b>Disclosure Document</b>	This Disclosure Document/Private Placement Offer cum application Letter through which the Debentures are offered on private placement basis
<b>DP-ID</b>	Depository Participant Identification Number.
<b>EGM</b>	Extra -ordinary General Meeting
<b>Equity Shares</b>	Equity shares of the Company of face value of Rs. 10 each.
<b>FEMA</b>	Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999, as amended, and the related rules and regulations framed thereunder
<b>FII</b>	Foreign Institutional Investor as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 and registered with the SEBI under applicable laws in India.
<b>FPI</b>	Foreign Portfolio Investors as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Foreign Portfolio Investors) Regulations, 2014 and registered with the SEBI under applicable laws in India.
<b>Gilts or Government Securities'</b>	Means securities created and issued by the Central Government and/or State Government (including treasury bill) or Government Securities as defined in the Public Debt Act, 1944 as amended from time to time.
<b>G-Sec</b>	Government security (G-Sec) means a security created and issued by the Government for the purpose of raising a public loan or any other purpose as notified by the Government in the Official Gazette and having one of the following forms. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. a Government Promissory Note (GPN) payable to or to the order of a certain person; or</li> <li>ii. a bearer bond payable to a bearer; or</li> <li>iii. a stock; or a bond held in a Bond Ledger Account (BLA).</li> </ul>
<b>GLD</b>	G-Sec Linked Debenture
<b>NSE INDICES LIMITED (erstwhile IISL)</b>	NSE Indices Limited (erstwhile India Index Services and Products Limited) - Reference Index Calculating Agent
<b>INR / Rs. / Rupees</b>	Currency of Republic of India
<b>Investors</b>	Persons who fall under the category of eligibility to whom this Information Memorandum may be sent with a view to offering the Debentures on Private Placement basis.
<b>IRF</b>	Interest Rate Futures means a standardized interest rate derivative contract traded on a recognized stock exchange to buy or sell a notional security or any other interest bearing instrument or an index of such instruments or interest rates at a specified future date, at a price determined at the time of the contract.  Eligible instruments for IRF: The Interest Rate Futures deriving value from the following underlying are permitted on the recognised stock exchanges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) 91-Day Treasury Bills;</li> <li>(ii) 2-year, 5-year and 10-year coupon bearing notional Government of India security, and</li> <li>(iii) Coupon bearing Government of India security.</li> </ul>
<b>IRFLD</b>	Interest Rate Futures Linked Debenture
<b>ISIN</b>	International Securities Identification Number
<b>Mutual Funds</b>	As per SEBI (Mutual Funds) Regulations, 1996 "mutual fund" means a fund established in the form of a trust to raise monies through the sale of units to the public or a section of

	the public under one or more schemes for investing in securities including money market instruments or gold or gold related instruments or real estate assets
<b>Majority Debentureholders</b>	Such number of Debentureholders holding 75% of the outstanding nominal value of the Debentures issued under each Disclosure Documents(s).
<b>NPA</b>	Non Performing Asset
<b>NEFT</b>	National Electronic Fund Transfer
<b>NLD</b>	Nifty Linked Debenture
<b>NSDL</b>	National Securities Depository Limited.
<b>NSE</b>	National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
<b>NRI</b>	A person resident outside India, who is a citizen of India or a person of Indian origin and shall have the same meaning as ascribed to such term in the FEMA Regulations .
<b>OCB</b>	A company, partnership, society or other corporate body owned directly or indirectly to the extent of at least 60% by NRIs including overseas trusts, in which not less than 60% of beneficial interest is irrevocably held by NRIs directly or indirectly as defined under FEMA Regulations. OCBs are not permitted to invest in this Issue.
<b>PAN</b>	Permanent Account Number.
<b>Preference Shares</b>	Preference shares of the Company of face value of Rs. 10 each.
<b>Private Placement</b>	Private Placement means any offer of securities or invitation to subscribe securities to a select group of persons by a Company (other than by way of public offer) through issue of a Private Placement Offer cum application Letter and which satisfies the conditions specified in the Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rules framed thereunder
<b>PAS</b>	Prospectus and Allotment of Securities
<b>RBI</b>	Reserve Bank of India
<b>Registered Debenture Holder</b>	The Debenture holder whose name appears in the Register of Debenture Holders or in the beneficial ownership record furnished by NSDL/CDSL for this purpose.
<b>Register of Debenture Holders</b>	The register maintained by the Company containing the name of Debenture holders entitled to receive coupon/redemption amount in respect of the Debentures on the Record Date, which shall be maintained at the Corporate Office.
<b>Reference Index</b>	Reference Index is an Index prepared and managed by the Index Administrator which tracks the performance of a select portfolio of listed equity stocks, underlying securities / indices (as the case may be) that are available for trading on the Stock Exchange. This Index covers major sectors of the Indian economy and offers investors exposure to Indian market in one efficient portfolio. This index is not available for trading in the derivatives/cash segments directly.
<b>RTGS</b>	Real Time Gross Settlement
<b>SCRA</b>	Securities Contracts (Regulations) Act, 1956, as amended from time to time
<b>SEBI</b>	The Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the SEBI Act, 1992.
<b>SEBI Act</b>	The Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended from time to time.
<b>Security Documents</b>	Security documents entered into for creation of security for the benefit of the Debenture Holders.
<b>Valuation Agency</b>	The Company has entered into valuation agreement(s) with SEBI registered credit rating agencies namely CRISIL Limited ("CRISIL"), ICRA Limited ("ICRA") and CARE Risk Solutions Private Limited. The Issuer at its sole discretion shall appoint one of these agencies as a Valuation Agent to provide Valuation on Debentures. The details of Valuation Agent, once appointed, shall be communicated by the Issuer to the Debenture holder. Such communication shall form part of this Disclosure Document.
<b>Working Days</b>	All days except Saturday, Sunday and any public holiday.

<b>Wilful Defaulter</b>	Wilful defaulter means an Issuer who is categorized as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India and includes an Issuer whose director or promoter is categorized as such.
<b>WDM</b>	Wholesale debt market



## Events for Early Redemption:

**Force Majeure Event** shall mean any war, strike, lock-out, natural disaster, act of terrorism, any restriction on trading in the Underlying, an act of state or situations beyond the reasonable control of the Company occurring after an obligation under the Disclosure Document is entered into by the Company, or such obligation has become illegal or impossible, in whole or in part and includes any breakdown, failure or malfunction beyond the control of the Company of any telecommunication or computer system including, without limitation, unavailability or outages or breakdowns of any communication system(s), breach or effect of any virus in the processes or the 'payment and delivery mechanism', sabotage, fire, explosion(s), acts of God, civil commotion or industrial action of any kind, riots, insurrection, acts of Government, computer hacking, unauthorized access to computer data and storage devices and computer crashes.

**Market Suspension Event for Market Linked Debentures** means the event of any suspension of trading by the authorised body on any official trading day, whereby trading shall be halted for a certain period of the day or the day or for the remainder of the trading day.

**Issuer Tax Change Event** means that, on or after the Deemed Date of Allotment of the Debentures, the imposition of any withholding or deduction on any payments in respect of the Debentures by or on behalf of the Issuer if such withholding or deduction is required by law.

**Change in Law** means that, on or after the Deemed Date of Allotment of the Debentures (A) due to the adoption of or any change in any applicable law or regulation (including, without limitation, any tax law), or (B) due to the promulgation of or any change in the interpretation by any court, tribunal or regulatory authority with competent jurisdiction of any applicable law or regulation (including any action taken by a taxing authority), the Issuer determines in its sole discretion that (X) it has become illegal for the Issuer to hold, acquire or dispose of the Underlying Security/Units/hedge positions relating to the Debentures, or (Y) the Issuer will incur a materially increased (as compared with the circumstances existing on the Deemed Date of Allotment) cost in relation to the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Debentures (including, without limitation, due to any increase in tax liability, decrease in tax benefit or other adverse effect on the tax position of the Issuer).

**Hedging Disruption** means that the Issuer or any of its Affiliates or its Holding Company is unable, after using commercially reasonable efforts, to either (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the Underlying price risk (or any other relevant price risk including, but not limited to, the currency risk) of issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Debentures, or (B) freely realize, recover, receive, repatriate, remit or transfer the proceeds of hedge positions or the Debentures.

**Increased Cost of Hedging** means that the Issuer and/or any of its Affiliates or its Holding Company would incur a materially increased (as compared with circumstances existing on the Deemed Date of allotment) amount of tax, duty, expense or fee (other than brokerage commissions) to (A) acquire, establish, re-establish, substitute, maintain, unwind or dispose of any transaction(s) or asset(s) it deems necessary to hedge the Underlying price risk (or any other relevant price risk including, but not limited to, the currency risk) of issuing and performing its obligations with respect to the Debentures, or (B) realize, recover or remit the proceeds of hedge positions or the Debentures.

**Reference Index Modification Event** Reference Index Modification Event means any material change in composition of index or the mutual fund scheme/ method of computation of index as determined by the calculation agent or calculation of NAV of the relevant scheme by the mutual fund, which leads to substantially increased cost of hedging/ Hedging Disruption.

**Regulatory Events for Investor:** Subject to regulatory requirements of applicable regulatory authorities, upon the occurrence of any one of the following events, the Company shall be entitled but not obliged to redeem the Debentures in the hands of the concerned investor:

- a) The representations/declarations of the investor being untrue or misleading when made or later found to be untrue during the tenure of his investment;
- b) Legal action/proceedings being initiated to suspend the investor's license by any regulatory authority or its name being struck off in the records of the Ministry of Company Affairs;



- c) Any regulatory order passed against investor debarring investor from investments in stock market directly or indirectly etc.
- d) Proceedings for insolvency / bankruptcy or winding up being instituted against the investor;
- e) Company having reason to believe that any of the aforesaid events is likely to occur imminently.

**Disclosures as per Form no.PAS-4 pursuant to section 42 and rule 14(3) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014, Schedule – I SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulation, as amended (including Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Issue And Listing Of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2012 through notification dated October 12, 2012, SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2015 through notification dated March 24, 2015, SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 and SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/17/2011 dated September 28, 2011.**

## 2. ISSUER INFORMATION

<b>Date of incorporation of the company</b>	January 11, 2008
<b>Registered Office</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, M. B. Towers, Plot No. 5, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad - 500 034, Telangana, India. Tel: +91 40 4031 6900
<b>Corporate Office</b>	Edelweiss House, Off. C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400098, Maharashtra, India. Tel: +91 22 4009 4400/ +91 22 4088 6310;
<b>Compliance Officer</b>	Ms. Bhargavi Halapeti Company Secretary and Compliance Officer Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098, Maharashtra, India. Tel: +91 22 4342 4400; E-mail: <a href="mailto:spinvestor@edelweissfin.com">spinvestor@edelweissfin.com</a> / <a href="mailto:cs@edelweissfin.com">cs@edelweissfin.com</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	Mr. Ritesh Jain Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098, Maharashtra, India. Tel: +91 22 2286 4400; E-mail: <a href="mailto:spinvestor@edelweissfin.com">spinvestor@edelweissfin.com</a> / <a href="mailto:cs@edelweissfin.com">cs@edelweissfin.com</a>
<b>Debenture Trustee of the Issue</b>	<b>SBICAP Trustee Company Limited</b> Apeejay House, 6th Floor, 3, Dinshaw Wachha Road, Churchgate, Mumbai 400 020 Tel: +91 22 4302 5530 Fax: +91 22 4302 5500 E-mail: <a href="mailto:corporate@sbicaptrustee.com">corporate@sbicaptrustee.com</a> Website: <a href="http://www.sbicaptrustee.com">www.sbicaptrustee.com</a> Contact Person: Mr. R.L.N. Rao, AVP Head Legal and Compliance
<b>Registrar of the Issue</b>	KFin Technologies Private Limited Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad - 500 032
<b>Credit Rating Agency(ies) of the Issue</b>	Name: Brickwork Rating India Pvt. Ltd. Address: 3rd Floor, Raj Alkaa Park, Kalena, Bannerghatta Road, Bangalore - 560076
<b>Auditors of the Issuer</b>	M/S. GMJ & Co., Chartered Accountants 3rd & 4th Floor, Vaastu Darshan, “B” Wing, Above Central Bank of India, Azad Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 069

## 3. A BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE BUSINESS/ ACTIVITIES OF THE ISSUER AND ITS LINE OF BUSINESS

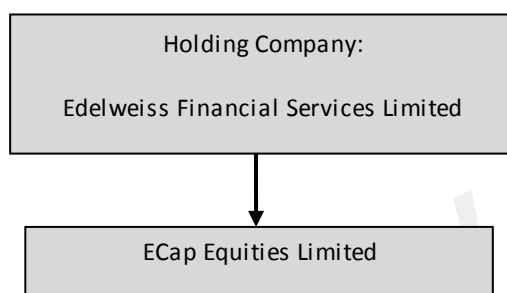
**(a) Overview:**

ECap Equities Limited (ECAP) was incorporated on January 11, 2008. The Company is a subsidiary of Edelweiss Financial Services Limited.

The Company has the following Subsidiaries and Associate:

1. Edelcap Securities Limited
2. Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited
3. Lichen Metals Private Limited
4. Edel Investments Limited
5. Edelweiss International (Singapore) Pte. Limited

The Company is primarily engaged in Investments, Dealing, Trading in the securities, commodities, precious metals, bullions etc. in its own name (proprietary trading).

**(b) Corporate Structure:**

**(c) Key Operational and Financial Parameters for the half year ended September 30, 2020:**
**(Rs. In crores)**

Parameters	Financial Half Year ended September 30, 2020
Networth	117.10
Total Debt	<b>3,849.09</b>
of which – Non-Current Maturities of Long-Term Borrowing	950.70
- Short Term Borrowing	2,126.60
- Current Maturities of Long-Term Borrowing	772.79
Net Fixed Assets	92.54
Non-Current Assets	1,743.13
Cash and Cash Equivalents	205.04
Current Investments	0.05
Current Assets	2,021.82
Non-Current Liabilities	22.00
Current Liabilities	74.39
Assets Under Management - Credit Book	-
Off Balance Sheet Assets	-
Interest Income	135.07
Interest Expense	210.13
Provisioning & Write-offs	-
PAT	2.48
<b>Gross Debt: Equity Ratio of the Company: -</b>	
Before the issue of debt securities	32.87
After the issue of debt securities	<b>33.0409</b>

## Debt Equity ratio as per Indian GAAP is 17.78

**(d) Key Operational and Financial Parameters for the last three audited years:**

(Rs in Crore)			
Parameters	Financial Year ended March 31, 2020	Financial Year ended March 31, 2019	Financial Year ended March 31, 2018
Networth	114.61	294.71	197.41
Total Debt	3288.03	4,766.50	3,835.92
of which – Non Current Borrowing	985.18	1,158.13	1,190.04
- Current and Short Term Borrowing	2,302.85	3,608.37	2,645.88
Net Fixed Assets	95.77	99.51	106.71
Non-Current Assets	1,656.52	2,211.67	1,986.26
Cash and Cash Equivalents	47.05	38.16	11.29
Current Investments	0.05	0.05	0.05
Current Assets	1,986.03	3,727.50	2,035.30
Non-Current Liabilities	25.32	8.40	11.69
Current Liabilities	310.41	1,007.27	94.59
Assets Under Management - Credit Book			
Off Balance Sheet Assets			
Interest Income	478.51	537.44	198.76
Interest Expense	483.80	381.11	304.57
Provisioning & Write-offs	168.63	93.27	43.59
PAT	-61.57	69.83	51.39
Gross Debt: Equity Ratio of the Company:-			
Debt Equity Ratio (INDAS) ##	28.69	16.17	19.43
After the issue of debt securities	-	-	-

(e) Project cost and means of financing, in case of funding of new projects: Not applicable

#### 4. A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ISSUER

##### (a) History:

The Company was incorporated as a Public Limited Company on January 11, 2008 in the name and style of "ECap Equities Limited". The Company received the Certificate of Commencement of business on January 24, 2008. The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Edelweiss Financial Services Limited.

The Company has the following Subsidiaries: -

1. Edelcap Securities Limited
2. Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited
3. Lichen Metals Private Limited
4. Edel Investments Limited
5. Edelweiss International (Singapore) Pte. Limited

##### (b) Capital Structure of the Company as on September 30, 2020:

###### Share Capital

Particulars	Amount (Rs. in Crs)
<b>A. Authorised Capital</b>	
10,000,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each	10
40,000,000 Preference Shares of Rs. 10 each	40
<b>Total</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>B. Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up Capital</b>	

740,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each	0.74
10,00,000 12% Non-Cumulative Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 10/- each	1.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.74</b>
Paid up capital (A) After the offer; (B) after conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable) (d) share premium account (before and after the offer)	N.A.

**(c) Change in share capital as on September 30, 2020 (for last five years):**

- i. Authorized Share Capital and the changes therein: None
- ii. Equity Share Capital and the changes therein:

Date of Allotment	No. of Shares	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Nature of Consideration	Reasons for Allotment
March 28, 2018	5,00,000	10	2500	Cash	Rights issue for redemption of Preference Shares

**iii. Preference Share Capital and the changes therein:**

Date of Allotment	No. of Preference Shares	Face Value (Rs.)	Issue Price (Rs.)	Nature of Consideration	Reasons for Allotment	Cumulative No. of Preference Shares	Cumulative Paid-up Share Capital (Rs. In Cr)	Cumulative Share Premium (Rs. In Cr)	Remarks
March 29, 2012	18,00,000	10	1,000	Cash	---	18,00,000	1.8	178.2	Redeemed on March 28, 2018
December 20, 2013	18,00,000	10	10	Cash	---	36,00,000	3.6	Nil	Redeemed on March 28, 2018
March 31, 2020	10,00,000	10	1000	Cash	----	10,00,000	1	99	-

**(d) Details of any acquisitions or amalgamation in the last one year:**

- a. Edelweiss Holdings Limited, Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited and Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited, the wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company have been merged with the Company with effect from November 29, 2019.
- b. The following companies became subsidiary companies of the Company: -
  - i) Lichen Metals Private Limited
  - ii) Edel Investments Limited
  - iii) Edelweiss International (Singapore) Pte. Limited

**(e) Details of any reorganization or reconstruction in the last one year: None**

**5. DETAILS OF THE SHAREHOLDING PATTERN AS ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**(a) Equity Shareholding pattern of the Company as on September 30, 2020:**

Sr. No.	Particulars	Total No. of Equity Shares	No. of Shares in Demat form	Total Shareholding as % of total no. of Equity Shares
1.	Promoter	7,40,000*	7,40,000 *	100
2.	Promoter Group	--	--	--
3.	Others	--	--	--
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7,40,000</b>	<b>7,40,000</b>	<b>100</b>

\* including 6 shares held by nominees of Promoters.

Note: Shares pledged or encumbered by the promoters – None

**(b) List of Top 10 holders of Equity Shares of the Company as on September 30, 2020:**

Sr. No.	Name of Shareholder	No. of Equity Shares held	No of Shares in Demat form	% of Share Holding
1	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	7,39,994	7,39,994	99.99
2	Mr. Bashyam Renganathan*	1	1	--
3	Mr. Sunil Thorat*	1	1	--
4	Mr. Vinit Agrawal*	1	1	--
5	Mr. Dipakkumar K Shah*	1	1	--
6	Mr. Ganesh Umashankar *	1	1	--
7	Mr. Tarun Khurana*	1	1	--
	<b>Total</b>	<b>7,40,000</b>	<b>7,40,000</b>	<b>100</b>

\* Nominees of Edelweiss Financial Services Limited

**(c) Preference Shareholding pattern of the Company as on September 30, 2020:**

Sr. No.	Name of Shareholder	Total No. of Preference Shares	No. of Shares in Demat form	Total Shareholding as % of total no. of Preference Shares
1.	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	10,00,000	-	100
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10,00,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>

**6. BRIEF PARTICULARS OF THE MANAGEMENT OF THE COMPANY:**

**(a) NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE ISSUER AS ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2020:**

Sr. No.	Name, Designation, DIN, Nationality, Occupation and Address	Age (Years)	Date of Appointment	Other Directorships
1.	<b>Mr. Umesh Wadhwa</b>  <b>Designation:</b> Non –Executive Director  <b>DIN:</b> 05157099 <b>Nationality:</b> Indian	47	06/08/2012	Nil

	<b>Occupation:</b> Service  <b>Address:</b> 401/402, Samarth Anngan, Bldg No. 1-A, Lokhandwala Complex, Andheri (W), Mumbai – 400053.			
2.	<b>Mr. T. K. Ramaswamy</b>  <b>Designation:</b> Non –Executive Director  <b>DIN:</b> 05158707  <b>Nationality:</b> Indian  <b>Occupation:</b> Service  <b>Address:</b> B – Wing, 204, Tilak Dham CHS, Bldg No - 22, Tilak Nagar, Chembur, Mumbai – 400089.	50	11/03/2013	Edelweiss Comtrade Limited.
3.	<b>Mr. Ganesan R</b>  <b>Designation:</b> Non –Executive Director <b>DIN:</b> 07446631  <b>Nationality:</b> Indian  <b>Occupation:</b> Service  <b>Address:</b> C-406, Navkar Apartment, Shivaji Udyog Nagar, Patharli Road, Near Saibaba Mandir, Dombivali East Kalyan Tilaknagar Thane Kalyan 421201	51	17/03/2016	Nil
4.	<b>Ms. Chetna M. Malaviya</b>  <b>Designation:</b> Independent Director  <b>DIN:</b> 07300976  <b>Nationality:</b> Indian  <b>Occupation:</b> Service  <b>Address:</b> 101/A, Garden Estate, Link Road, Laxmi Nagar, Goregaon West, Mumbai – 400062	48	17/03/2016	1. EC Commodity Limited  2. Orbit Exports Limited
5	<b>Mr. Bharat Bakshi</b>  <b>Designation:</b> Independent Director  <b>DIN:</b> 07648220  <b>Nationality:</b> Indian  <b>Occupation:</b> Service  <b>Address:</b> 6/15, 4 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Navjivan Society, Lamington Road, Mumbai 400008	59	02/05/2018	Edelweiss Finvest Limited (formerly known as Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited)

6	<b>Mr. Rujan Panjwani</b> <b>Designation:</b> Executive Director <b>DIN:</b> 00237366 <b>Nationality:</b> Indian <b>Occupation:</b> Service <b>Address:</b> 26 <sup>th</sup> Hem Prabha, 7th Floor, Marine Drive, Mumbai - 400 020	57	01/09/2020	1. Edelweiss Financial Services Limited 2. Edel Land Limited 3. Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited 4. Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited
---	---	----	------------	--

**(b) Change in Directors since last three years (i.e. 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20):**

Name, Designation	DIN	Date of Appointment / Resignation	Director of the Company since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
Mr. Bharat Bakshi	07648220	02/05/2018	-	Appointment
Mr. Ravindra Ankam	03210147	02/05/2018	21/03/2015	Resignation

**Confirmations**

- None of the Directors are identified as willful defaulters by the RBI, ECGC or any government authority.
- Neither the Issuer nor any of its Promoters or Directors has been declared as a willful defaulter.
  - Name of the bank declaring the entity as a wilful defaulter: Not Applicable
  - The year in which the entity is declared as a wilful defaulter: Not Applicable
  - Outstanding amount when the entity is declared as a wilful defaulter: Not Applicable
  - Name of the entity declared as a wilful defaulter: Not Applicable
  - Steps taken, if any, for the removal from the list of wilful defaulters: Not Applicable
  - Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the issuer in order to enable investors to take informed decisions: Not Applicable
  - Any other disclosure as specified by the Board: Not Applicable.

**Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons. NIL**

**Debenture holding of Directors:**

As on date, none of our Directors hold any debentures in the Company.

**Remuneration of the Directors**

No remuneration has been paid to the Directors except sitting fees for attending Board and Committee meetings during the last three financial years:

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	March 31, 2020 (Rs.)	March 31, 2019 (Rs.)	March 31, 2018 (Rs.)
1.	Mr. Ravindra Ankam	--	10,000	50,000
2.	Mr. Bharat Bakshi	1,80,000	1,10,000	N.A.

**7. DETAILS OF AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY**

**(a) Details of the auditor of the Company**

Name	Address	Auditor since
M/s. GMJ & Co., Chartered	3rd & 4th Floor, Vaastu Darshan, "B" Wing, Above Central	August 3, 2018

Accountants	Bank of India, Azad Road, Andheri (East), Mumbai 400 069	
-------------	--	--

**(b) Details of changes in auditors since last three years:**

Name	Address	Tenure
M/s. NGS & Company LLP	B-46, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Pravasi Industrial Estate, Vishweshwar Nagar Road, Goregaon (E), Mumbai- 400063. Maharashtra India.	Till August 3, 2018

**8. DETAILS OF BORROWINGS AS ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**(a) Details of Secured Loan Facilities:**

Lender's name	Type of facility	Amount Sanctioned (in Rs. Crore)	Principal amount outstanding (in Rs. Crore) *	Repayment Date / Schedule	Security
Non-Convertible Debenture	Long term Loan	-----	827.69		The debentures are secured by a first mortgage and charge over the immovable property and a pari passu charge on the receivables and stock-in-trade to the extent equal to the principal and interest amount.
Non-Convertible Debenture	Current maturities of Long Term Debt	-----	616.18		The debentures are secured by a first mortgage and charge over the immovable property and a pari passu charge on the receivables and stock-in-trade to the extent equal to the principal and interest amount
	Interest Accrued but not due		279.62		
<b>Total</b>			<b>1,723.49</b>		

**(b) Details of Unsecured Loan Facilities:**

Lender's name	Type of facility	Amount Sanctioned (Rs. in Crore)	Principal amount outstanding (Rs in Crore.)	Repayment Date / Schedule	Security
Inter corporate deposit	Short Term Loan	-	5.03	-	-
Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	Short Term Loan	-	836.05	-	-
Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	Short Term Loan	-	71.50	-	-
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	Short Term Loan	-	850.00	-	-
Allium Finance Private Limited	Short Term Loan	-	9.71	-	-



Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	Short Term Loan	-	241.00	-	-
	Interest Accrued But Not Due	-	18.21	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	<b>2,031.50</b>	-	-

(c) **Details of Non Convertible Debentures:** Refer Annexure

(d) **List of Top 10 Debenture holders as on September 30, 2020**

SR No.	NAME	AMOUNT IN LAKH
1	GOLDMAN SACHS (INDIA) FINANCE PRIVATE LIMITED	25906
2	GROUP NAVAL INSURANCE FUND	5595
3	RAGHAV BAHL	3714
4	MORDE FOODS PRIVATE LIMITED	3679
5	IIFL WEALTH MANAGEMENT LIMITED	3040
6	Balkrishna Industries Limited	2500
7	VANAJA DEVI GUNDAVARAM	2000
8	CIGNITI TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED	1775
9	NOBLE COMMUNICATIONS PRIVATE LIMITED	1737
10	VINATI ORGANICS LIMITED	1500

(e) **The amount of corporate guarantee issued by the issuer along with name of the counter party (like name of the subsidiary, JV entity, group company, etc) on behalf of whom it has been issued:** None

(f) **Details of Commercial Paper:** There is no outstanding amount of Commercial Papers as at September 30, 2020.

(g) **Details of Rest of the borrowing (if any including hybrid debt like FCCB, Optionally Convertible Debentures / Preference Shares) as on September 30, 2020:** An amount of Rs. 100 crores was borrowed through the issuance of 12% Non-cumulative non-convertible redeemable preference shares to Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited on March 30, 2020. The same is carried at an amortised cost of Rs. 94.10 crores and shall be redeemed on March 30, 2021.

(h) **Details of all default/s and/or delay in payments of interest and principal of any kind of term loans, loans from any bank or financial institutions, deposits, debt securities and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued by the Company, in the past five years :** NONE

(i) **Details of outstanding borrowings taken / debt securities issued where taken / issued (a) for consideration other than cash, whether in whole or part, (b) at premium or discount, or (c) in pursuance of an option**

The Issuer has not issued any debt securities or has any outstanding borrowings taken: (i) for consideration other than cash, whether in whole or part; or (ii) in pursuance of an option as on September 30, 2020.

As on September 30, 2020, the Issuer has issued debt securities at a premium as per the table below:

Date of Issue	Product Code	No of Debentures	Face Value	Premium Per Debenture (INR)	Aggregate Premium (INR)
05-Sep-17	E0E701A01	300	100000	2538	761400
08-Sep-17	E0E701A02	10000	100000	381	3810000
12-Sep-17	E0E701A03	2495	100000	2703	6743985
27-Sep-17	E0E701A04	396	100000	3806	1507176
03-Oct-17	E0E701A05	900	100000	3946	3551400

06-Oct-17	E0E701A06	500	100000	4016	2008000
12-Oct-17	E0E701A07	500	100000	4154	2077000
26-Oct-17	E0E701A08	200	100000	4481	896200
31-Oct-17	E0E701A09	700	100000	4598	3218600
09-Nov-17	E0E701A11	550	100000	4226	2324300
16-Nov-17	E0E701A12	400	100000	4393	1757200
23-Nov-17	E0E701A13	1202	100000	4560	5481120
04-Dec-17	E0E701A15	287	100000	4823	1384201
07-Dec-17	E0E701A16	150	100000	4895	734250
27-Dec-17	E0E701A17	94	100000	5376	505344
07-Mar-18	E0E701A18	1500	100000	6018	9027000
26-Mar-18	K0K705A08	299	100000	476	142324
06-Apr-18	K0K705A09	730	100000	747	545310
10-Apr-18	C1E802A01	300	100000	1130	339000
16-Apr-18	K0K705A10	800	100000	994	795200
17-Apr-18	K0K705A11	470	100000	2035	956450
18-Apr-18	K0K705A12	500	100000	1043	521500
15-May-18	K0K705A15	480	100000	2712	1301760
16-May-18	K0K705A14	500	100000	1739	869500
31-May-18	K0K705A17	200	100000	2113	422600
07-Jun-18	K0K705A18	725	100000	2288	1658800
13-Jun-18	K0K705A20	466	100000	2300	1071800
22-Jun-18	K0K705A21	353	100000	2527	892031
28-Jun-18	C1E802A03	1173	100000	3213	3768849
29-Jun-18	K0K705A23	682	100000	2703	1843446
05-Jul-18	K0K705A22	325	100000	2855	927875
11-Jul-18	K0K705A25	1000	100000	3007	3007000
18-Jul-18	C1E802A05	575	100000	3869	2224675
19-Jul-18	C1E802A06	472	100000	5837	2755064
24-Jul-18	K0K705A27	531	100000	3337	1771947
26-Jul-18	K0K705A28	915	100000	3793	3470595
31-Jul-18	C1E802A07	280	100000	7123	1994440
01-Aug-18	K0K705A30	1257	100000	3541	4451037
03-Aug-18	G1L801A01	100	100000	36	3600
03-Aug-18	K0K705A31	303	100000	3592	1088376
09-Aug-18	C1E802A08	775	100000	3711	2876025
14-Aug-18	G1L801A04	50	100000	240	12000
20-Aug-18	G1L801A06	350	100000	351	122850
20-Aug-18	K0K705A32	300	100000	3762	1128600
21-Aug-18	G1L801A07	120	100000	204	24480
23-Aug-18	K0K705A36	1000	100000	3840	3840000
27-Aug-18	K0K705A35	1045	100000	4129	4314805
30-Aug-18	G1L801A05	279	100000	3829	1068291
30-Aug-18	K0K705A37	1511	100000	4021	6075731

31-Aug-18	G1L801A02	295	100000	556	164020
07-Sep-18	G1L801A08	745	100000	687	511815
11-Sep-18	C1E802A09	503	100000	4070	2047210
12-Sep-18	K0K705A41	400	100000	4358	1743200
14-Sep-18	G1L801A09	75	100000	4077	305775
14-Sep-18	K0K705A38	438	100000	4409	1931142
25-Sep-18	G1L801A11	174	100000	4260	741240
25-Sep-18	K0K705A43	480	100000	4695	2253600
27-Sep-18	G1L801A14	300	100000	1061	318300
28-Sep-18	K0K705A39	100	100000	4774	477400
03-Oct-18	H1I802A01	211	100000	3220	679420
03-Oct-18	H1I805A01	71	100000	4014	284994
04-Oct-18	G1L801A15	350	100000	4410	1543500
19-Oct-18	H1I802A03	74	100000	1791	132534
19-Oct-18	H1I805A03	25	100000	1945	48625
19-Oct-18	G1L801A16	148	100000	3852	570096
19-Oct-18	K0K705A42	261	100000	4695	1225395
22-Oct-18	C1E802A10	308	100000	2119	652652
29-Oct-18	G1L801A24	300	100000	1041	312300
30-Oct-18	G1L801A21	246	100000	4042	994332
31-Oct-18	G1L801A18	232	100000	4059	941688
02-Nov-18	H1I802A05	48	100000	153	7344
02-Nov-18	G1L801A23	190	100000	4094	777860
05-Nov-18	G1L801A26	320	100000	1179	377280
15-Nov-18	G1L801A27	300	100000	464	139200
22-Nov-18	G1L801A28	149	100000	3657	544893
30-Nov-18	G1L801A29	270	100000	3801	1026270
30-Nov-18	H1I802A06	165	100000	5997	989505
30-Nov-18	H1I805A06	69	100000	7887	544203
05-Dec-18	K0K705A47	250	100000	4766	1191500
07-Dec-18	G1L801A30	123	100000	3926	482898
07-Dec-18	H1I802A08	140	100000	5746	804440
10-Dec-18	G1L801A19	193	100000	3215	620495
14-Dec-18	G1L801A33	25	100000	3288	82200
14-Dec-18	K0K705A48	1000	100000	4434	4434000
18-Dec-18	G1L801A32	300	100000	391	117300
21-Dec-18	G1L801A34	162	100000	3418	553716
21-Dec-18	H1I802A09	23	100000	6057	139311
27-Dec-18	G1L801A35	298	100000	576	171648
28-Dec-18	G1L801A36	139	100000	3548	493172
31-Dec-18	E0E701A19	446	100000	12111	5401506
01-Jan-19	K0K705A51	99	100000	4950	490050
04-Jan-19	G1L801A38	120	100000	3677	441240
04-Jan-19	H1I802A10	23	100000	6072	139656

04-Jan-19	K0K705A52	105	100000	6338	665490
08-Jan-19	G1L801A39	190	100000	3752	712880
09-Jan-19	E0E701A20	446	100000	12375	5519250
11-Jan-19	G1L801A41	150	100000	3807	571050
16-Jan-19	G1L801A40	349	100000	988	344812
21-Jan-19	G1L801A42	500	100000	1091	545500
21-Jan-19	K0K705A54	102	100000	6757	689214
25-Jan-19	G1L801A45	62	100000	4068	252216
25-Jan-19	H1I802A11	23	100000	5869	134987
28-Jan-19	D2J801A04	49	100000	922	45178
30-Jan-19	G1L801A46	800	100000	1277	1021600
01-Feb-19	G1L801A47	24	100000	4198	100752
01-Feb-19	H1I802A12	71	100000	4589	325819
07-Feb-19	D2J801A05	50	100000	1214	60700
07-Feb-19	K0K705A55	32	100000	7360	235520
08-Feb-19	D2J801A06	25	100000	361	9025
08-Feb-19	G1L801A44	277	100000	4329	1199133
15-Feb-19	G1L801A48	120	100000	4460	535200
20-Feb-19	G1L801A49	788	100000	2413	1901444
20-Feb-19	K0K705A56	419	100000	6945	2909955
22-Feb-19	D2J801A07	25	100000	1513	37825
22-Feb-19	G1L801A50	48	100000	5316	255168
22-Feb-19	K0K705A57	94	100000	7002	658188
26-Feb-19	K0K705A58	46	100000	8482	390172
05-Mar-19	D2J801A09	25	100000	1769	44225
05-Mar-19	G1L801A51	192	100000	5443	1045056
05-Mar-19	K0K705A59	37	100000	7267	268879
08-Mar-19	B2E901A03	526	100000	832	437632
08-Mar-19	G1L801A52	127	100000	5571	707517
08-Mar-19	H1I802A13	100	100000	8730	873000
12-Mar-19	B2E901A06	500	100000	1413	706500
15-Mar-19	B2E901A07	329	100000	1722	566538
15-Mar-19	D2J801A11	25	100000	2097	52425
15-Mar-19	G1L801A53	99	100000	5698	564102
15-Mar-19	K0K705A61	23	100000	8991	206793
19-Mar-19	B2E901A08	352	100000	2029	714208
22-Mar-19	B2E901A09	663	100000	1992	1320696
25-Mar-19	B2E901A11	235	100000	1908	448380
26-Mar-19	C2H901A02	99	100000	66	6534
26-Mar-19	B2E901A10	301	100000	2162	650762
26-Mar-19	D2J801A14	25	100000	3344	83600
27-Mar-19	D2J801A13	583	100000	2433	1418439
29-Mar-19	C2H901A03	77	100000	117	9009
29-Mar-19	B2E901A12	1420	100000	1956	2777520

29-Mar-19	D2J801A15	300	100000	2489	746700
29-Mar-19	K0K705A64	24	100000	8008	192192
05-Apr-19	C0C901A01	809	100000	57	46113
05-Apr-19	C2H901A06	39	100000	238	9282
05-Apr-19	B2E901A13	748	100000	2308	1726384
18-Apr-19	C2H901A08	123	100000	951	116973
18-Apr-19	B2E901A14	209	100000	3450	721050
23-Apr-19	B2E901A15	322	100000	2868	923496
23-Apr-19	K0K705A65	25	100000	8732	218300
25-Apr-19	C0C901A02	714	100000	612	436968
07-May-19	C0C901A03	97	100000	1048	101656
07-May-19	B2E901A16	737	100000	2975	2192575
20-May-19	B2E901A17	143	100000	4743	678249
21-May-19	C0C901A04	395	100000	1418	560110
22-May-19	K0K705A66	913	100000	9579	8745627
28-May-19	B2E901A18	300	100000	5461	1638300
29-May-19	C2H901A09	173	100000	1652	285796
29-May-19	D2J801A16	536	100000	4214	2258704
29-May-19	B2E901A19	747	100000	5173	3864231
11-Jun-19	B2E901A20	120	100000	7092	851040
14-Jun-19	C2H901A10	143	100000	1926	275418
14-Jun-19	K0K705A67	23	100000	10550	242650
25-Jun-19	D2G902A03	1444	100000	2235	3227340
26-Jun-19	D2G902A04	21	100000	2131	44751
26-Jun-19	C2H901A11	245	100000	2133	522585
26-Jun-19	C0C901A06	33	100000	2588	85404
04-Jul-19	F2I901A04	98	100000	678	66444
12-Jul-19	D2G902A05	48	100000	948	45504
12-Jul-19	C2H901A12	79	100000	2409	190311
15-Jul-19	C2H901A13	10	100000	2461	24610
19-Jul-19	C2H901A14	24	100000	2530	60720
19-Jul-19	C0C901A07	48	100000	2857	137136
19-Jul-19	K0K705A68	100	100000	11103	1110300
29-Jul-19	C2H901A15	104	100000	2703	281112
14-Aug-19	C2H901A16	25	100000	2231	55775
27-Aug-19	C0C901A09	23	100000	4558	104834
28-Aug-19	D2G902A07	18	100000	992	17856
28-Aug-19	C2H901A17	48	100000	2482	119136
30-Aug-19	C2H901A18	10	100000	2518	25180
13-Sep-19	D2G902A08	10	100000	406	4060
13-Sep-19	C2H901A19	24	100000	2769	66456
16-Sep-19	F2I901A14	300	100000	202	60600
16-Sep-19	D2G902A09	36	100000	918	33048
16-Sep-19	C2H901A20	20	100000	2823	56460

17-Sep-19	K0K705A73	44	100000	12655	556820
27-Sep-19	F2I901A17	267	100000	2169	579123
27-Sep-19	C2H901A22	65	100000	3021	196365
27-Sep-19	C0C901A11	120	100000	4773	572760
27-Sep-19	D2G902A10	105	100000	5037	528885
15-Oct-19	F2I901A18	72	100000	2232	160704
15-Oct-19	D2G902A11	36	100000	6756	243216
16-Oct-19	F2I901A19	50	100000	2476	123800
16-Oct-19	C2H901A23	11	100000	3365	37015
16-Oct-19	D2G902A12	225	100000	6526	1468350
18-Oct-19	D2J801A22	550	100000	8998	4948900
29-Oct-19	D2J801A24	300	100000	9319	2795700
30-Oct-19	F2I901A20	196	100000	5401	1058596
30-Oct-19	C0C901A12	124	100000	5688	705312
30-Oct-19	D2G902A13	90	100000	11310	1017900
14-Nov-19	D2J801A26	500	100000	9787	4893500
15-Nov-19	C2H901A25	24	100000	3909	93816
15-Nov-19	F2I901A21	15	100000	5470	82050
15-Nov-19	C0C901A13	52	100000	6135	319020
19-Nov-19	D2J801A27	425	100000	9934	4221950
21-Nov-19	C2H901A26	24	100000	4018	96432
21-Nov-19	F2I901A22	114	100000	6125	698250
26-Nov-19	D2J801A28	56	100000	8872	496832
28-Nov-19	F2I901A23	100	100000	7524	752400
28-Nov-19	D2G902A14	20	100000	12270	245400
29-Nov-19	C0C901A14	24	100000	6527	156648
13-Dec-19	K1B901A01	25	100000	339	8475
13-Dec-19	J0A901B01	25	100000	529	13225
13-Dec-19	F2I901A24	23	100000	8762	201526
19-Dec-19	C2H901A27	48	100000	4530	217440
27-Dec-19	J0A901B02	25	100000	888	22200
27-Dec-19	J0A901A02	122	100000	907	110654
27-Dec-19	K1B901A02	633	100000	1074	679842
27-Dec-19	D2J801A32	23	100000	10436	240028
27-Dec-19	K0K705A75	22	100000	16563	364386
21-Jan-20	J0A901B03	49	100000	1533	75117
21-Jan-20	J0A901A03	55	100000	1745	95975
21-Jan-20	K1B901A03	167	100000	2174	363058
23-Jan-20	K1B901A04	48	100000	2427	116496
29-Jan-20	J0A901A04	98	100000	1649	161602
29-Jan-20	K1B901A05	342	100000	2520	861840
13-Feb-20	K1B901A06	48	100000	3032	145536
17-Feb-20	K1B901A07	111	100000	2722	302142
18-Feb-20	A3D002A02	115	100000	1217	139955

24-Feb-20	D2J801A33	526	100000	14014	7371364
25-Feb-20	A1B001A01	25	100000	548	13700
25-Feb-20	A3D002A03	51	100000	1161	59211
25-Feb-20	K1B901A08	264	100000	1781	470184
28-Feb-20	K1B901A09	25	100000	554	13850
02-Mar-20	D2J801A35	177	100000	12448	2203296
04-Mar-20	A1B003A02	3679	100000	548	2016092
13-Mar-20	K0K705A76	252	100000	18930	4770360
30-Apr-20	D2G002A01	90	100000	795	71550

As on September 30, 2020, the Issuer has issued debt securities at a discount as per the table below:

Date of Issue	PRODUCT CODE	No of Debentures	Face Value	Premium/Discount Per Debenture (INR)	Aggregate Discount (INR)
24-Aug-17	H0H702A	200	100000	2750	550000
19-Sep-17	B3A701A	2768	100000	3000	8304000
06-Nov-17	J0K702A	250	100000	4000	1000000
24-Nov-17	K0K704A	350	100000	2750	962500
29-Dec-17	K0K705A02	803	100000	401	322003
22-Jan-18	K0K705A03	485	100000	1963	952055
23-Feb-18	K0K705A06	300	100000	284	85200
25-May-18	E1E801A	650	100000	3250	2112500
03-Jul-18	F1G810A	325	100000	4100	1332500
24-Aug-18	H1H803A	324	100000	4000	1296000
04-Oct-18	H1I805A02	52	100000	587	30524
04-Oct-18	H1I802A02	195	100000	113	22035
31-Oct-18	H1I805A04	25	100000	2697	67425
31-Oct-18	H1I802A04	203	100000	1487	301861
21-Jan-19	D2J801A02	25	100000	144	3600
25-Jan-19	D2J801A03	50	100000	32	1600
05-Mar-19	B2E901A01	963	100000	70	67410
06-Mar-19	B2E901A02	914	100000	3250	2970500
07-Mar-19	B2E901A04	1447	100000	250	361750
04-Apr-19	C2H901A04	515	100000	2981	1535215
15-Apr-19	C2H901A07	307	100000	1986	609702
01-Jul-19	F2I901A02	25	100000	2833	70825
03-Jul-19	F2I901A03	150	100000	150	22500
12-Jul-19	F2I901A05	137	100000	369	50553
15-Jul-19	F2I901A06	290	100000	226	65540
19-Jul-19	F2I901A07	59	100000	339	20001
29-Jul-19	D2G902A06	27	100000	1472	39744
29-Jul-19	F2I901A08	332	100000	150	49800
14-Aug-19	F2I901A09	255	100000	615	156825
20-Aug-19	F2I901A10	300	100000	464	139200
28-Aug-19	F2I901A11	392	100000	130	50960

30-Aug-19	F2I901A12	122	100000	778	94916
13-Sep-19	F2I901A13	430	100000	33	14190
17-Sep-19	F2I901A15	25	100000	1281	32025
13-Jan-20	A3F001A	300	100000	5000	1500000
13-Jan-20	A1B001A	300	100000	2750	825000

## 9. Details of Promoters of the Company:

### (a) Details of Promoter holding in the Company as on September 30, 2020:

Name of Shareholders	Total no. of equity shares	No. of shares in Demat form	Total Shareholding as % if total no. of equity shares	No of shares pledged	% of shares pledged with respect to shares owned
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited*	7,40,000	7,40,000	100	Nil	Nil

\* including 6 shares held by nominees of Promoters.

## 10. Abridged version of Audited Consolidated (wherever available) and Standalone Financial information (like Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) for at least last three years and auditor qualifications, if any. Refer Annexure

## 11. (a) Abridged version of Latest Audited / Limited Review Half Yearly consolidated (wherever available) and Standalone Financial Information (like Profit & Loss statement and Balance Sheet) and auditor's qualifications, if any. Refer Annexure

(b) Related party transactions entered during the last three financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of Disclosure Document including with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided. Refer Annexure

(c) Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of Disclosure Document and their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remark. Nil

(d) Any change in accounting policies during the last three years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the company: The Company prepared financial statements as per Ind AS for the first time for the year ended March 31, 2019. The impact of first time adoption of Ind AS on net-worth and profit and loss account is quantified in note 63 of the annual financial statements.

(e) Profits of the company, before and after making provision for tax, for the three financial years immediately preceding the date of circulation of Disclosure Document:

Particulars	Half year ended September 30, 2020 (Rs in Crore)	FY 2019-20 (Rs in Crore)	FY 2018-19 (Rs in Crore)	FY 2017-18 (Rs in Crore)
Profit Before Tax	(8.04)	(112.63)	86.86	85.97
Tax	(10.52)	(51.06)	17.03	34.58
Profit After Tax	2.48	(61.57)	69.83	51.39

(f) Dividends declared by the company in respect of the said three financial years; interest coverage ratio for last three years (Cash profit after tax plus interest paid/interest paid):



Particulars	Half year ended September 30, 2020 (Rs in Crore)	FY 2019-20	FY 2018-19	FY 2017-18
Dividend per equity share (in Rs.)	Nil	NIL	NIL	1,250
Interest coverage ratio	0.96	0.77	1.24	1.29

12. (a) Any material event/ development or change having implications on the financials/credit quality (e.g. any material regulatory proceedings against the Issuer/promoters, tax litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event etc) at the time of issue which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest / continue to invest in the debt securities.

None

(b) Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the circulation of the Disclosure Document and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action.

Name	Forum	Facts in brief	Approximate value
EOW Mumbai  Notice under Sec 91 of Cr PC	Economic Offences Wing, Mumbai	EFSL received a notice dated 17 September 2019 from the office of the Property Cell, Detection Crime Branch, CID, Mumbai under Section 91 of the CRPC <i>inter alia</i> informing that Detection Crime Branch is investigating an offence <i>vide</i> D.C.B., C.I.D., C.R. No 64/2019 under Section 419, 420, 465, 467, 468, 471 read with 34 and 120B of IPC and during investigation it was revealed that the arrested accused, namely Pravin Rameshbhai Bhatt had prepaid and applied to EFSL for housing loan. It was further informed that based on said fake documents, EFSL sanctioned the housing loan of INR 27,36,700 and disbursed the said amount in February 2019. The investigating officer has directed EFSL to furnish necessary information and documents in respect of the said loan.  Required documents were furnished to Economic Offences Wing. Recording of statement of EFSL official is in process. The matter is pending. EFSL has not been named in the investigation but has only been asked to furnish the requisite documents and information. There has been no correspondence from the Economic Offences Wing after such information/ documents were furnished.	NA
Director of Enforcement, Govt. of India Jalandhar	Provisional attachment order	EFSL has been served with provisional attachment order No. 01 of 2020 dated 18 May 2020 from the office of the Director of Enforcement, Govt. of India Jalandhar under various provisions of Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 against the immovable properties and investments of Kuldeep Singh (client), Vikram Seth and other family members, based on FIR registered by CBI, ACB, Chandigarh against these individuals under the various provisions of the IPC such as criminal conspiracy, cheating, forgery of valuable security for the purpose of cheating, use of forged documents as genuine etc. alleging siphoning off of about INR 20.31 crores from Bank of Baroda, Phagwara Branch.  While the order has been served to EFSL, it relates to a nonperforming asset taken over by EARC being mortgaged of open plots/agriculture lands situated at Urmil enclave and other places having aggregate registered value of about 1.83 crores as per Order from State Bank of India in its ordinary course of business. Thus, the attachment order has been served against properties of accused to EFSL.)  On or about 03.09.2020, 2020, EFSL has been served show cause notice dated 10.07.2020 under Section 8 of PMAL Act, from Adjudication Authority (PMLA) <i>inter alia</i> inquiring about source of income, earning or assets by means Company acquired attached property along with supporting evidence/documents.  EARC had filed a reply to the notice. The subject matter was listed on 11.11.2020 for hearing before the Ld. Adjudicating Authority through video conference. Our reply	INR 1.83 crores

		has been received by the Registry and is on record. We had also supplied the copy of the Reply to the Ld. Counsel of the ED on 05.11.2020. Pleadings are almost completed in the subject matter. Time has been granted for filing the rejoinders.	
--	--	---	--

(c) Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act or any previous company law in the last three years immediately preceding the year of circulation of Disclosure Document in the case of Company and all of its subsidiaries. NIL

(d) Details of acts of material frauds committed against the company in the last three years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the company. NIL

(e) Prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the Disclosure Document and if so, section-wise details thereof for the Company and all of its subsidiaries.

**Lichen Metals Private Limited – In the Court of Shri Gurdeep Singh Judge Patiala House, Delhi CC No. 4 of 2014 P. E. Lyngdoh & Others;**

- Lichen Metals P Ltd, has been served with summonses in the matter of P. E. Lyngdoh & others by the order of Shri Dinesh Kumar Sharma, Judge Patiala House dated 29.01.2015, for appearance, which was duly complied with. Lichen also served with copies of the proceedings papers 10.02.2015.
- On 11.02.2016 Patiala House Court proceeded with recording of plea and framing of charges and completed admission and denial of documents in March 2016. During May 2019, matter transferred to special court at Rouse Avenue Court, Mandi House, Delhi.
- Matter thereafter come-up before designated special court for prosecution's Witness (PW) including suppliers, officials of STC etc., during period from the May 2019 till February 2020 the Special Court recorded and concluded evidences.
- Matter is currently pending for recording evidence of Prosecution Witnesses & listed for hearing 13.10.2020.

### 13. Debenture Trustee

The Company has appointed SBICAP Trustee Company Limited as the Debenture Trustee to the Issue.

SBICAP Trustee Company Limited has given consent to act as the Debenture Trustee on behalf of the Debenture holders.

A copy of the consent letter is enclosed as Annexure

### 14. Credit Rating and Rating Rationale(s):

The rating rationale/letter adopted/issued by the Rating Agency is enclosed as Annexure

The rating rationale can be accessed from the website of the rating agency.

### 15. Details of guarantee / letter of comfort or any other document / letter with similar intent

Not applicable

### 16. Names of all the recognised stock exchanges where the debt securities are proposed to be listed and the designated stock exchange:

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on BSE. The designated stock exchange is the BSE.

## 17. Other details

### (a) Debenture Redemption Reserve

The Debenture Redemption Reserve shall be as per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the applicable Rules as amended from time to time

### (b) Issue/instrument specific regulations - relevant details (Companies Act, RBI guidelines, etc).

- The Companies Act, 2013 and the applicable Rules as amended from time to time;
- SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulation, 2008 as amended from time to time;
- SEBI (Listing Obligation & Disclosure requirement) Regulations, 2015 and amendments thereafter;
- SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/17/2011 dated September 28, 2011;
- SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/17/2013 dated October 22, 2013;
- SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/18/2013 dated October 29, 2013 to the extent applicable;
- SEBI Circular CIR/MRD/DRMNP/35/2013 dated December 05, 2013 and amendments thereafter;
- SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF-1/122/2016 dated November 11, 2016 and amendments thereafter.
- SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF-1/ 67 /2017 dated June 30, 2017 and SEBI Circular CIR/DDHS/P/59/2018 dated March 28, 2018.
- SEBI Circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2018/05 dated January 05, 2018, and amendments thereafter;
- RBI Circular RBI/2013-14/402 IDMD.PCD. 08/14.03.01/2013-14 and RBI Notification No. IDMD.PCD.07/ED(RG) - 2013 dated December 5, 2013 and amendments thereafter;

### (c) Application for the Debentures

#### How to Apply

Applications for the Debentures must be made in the Application Form and must be completed in block letters in English by investors. Application Forms must be accompanied by a cheque or electronic fund transfer instruction drawn or made payable in favour of "ECap Equities Limited" and marked 'A/c Payee Only' in case of cheques. The full amount of the Debentures applied for has to be paid along with the delivery of the fully completed and executed Application Form together with other applicable documents described below.

Cheques/ electronic fund transfer instruction may be drawn on any bank which is situated and is a member or sub-member of the Bankers' clearing houses located at Mumbai. Investors are required to make payments only through cheques/ electronic transfer payable at Mumbai.

The Company assumes no responsibility for any applications/cheques/ lost in mail or in transit.

The payment by FPIs/FIIs shall be made through the payment modes permitted by Reserve Bank of India.

#### Who can Apply

Nothing in this Disclosure Document shall constitute and/or deem to constitute an offer or an invitation to an offer, to be made to the Indian public or any section thereof through this Disclosure Document, and this Disclosure Document and its contents should not be construed to be a prospectus under the Companies Act.

The following categories of investors, when specifically approached, are eligible to apply for this private placement of Debentures

- Individuals
- Hindu Undivided Family
- Trust
- Limited Liability Partnerships
- Partnership Firm(s)

- Portfolio Managers registered with SEBI
- Association of Persons
- Companies and Bodies Corporate including Public Sector Undertakings.
- Commercial Banks
- Regional Rural Banks
- Financial Institutions
- Insurance Companies
- Mutual Funds
- FPIs / FIIs / sub-accounts of FIIs
- Any other investor eligible to invest in these Debentures

All investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/guidelines applicable to them for investing in this Issue.

This Disclosure Document and the contents hereof are restricted for only the intended recipient(s) who have been addressed and only such recipients are eligible to apply for the Debentures. Furthermore, NRIs, OCBs, and other persons resident outside India (except as specifically provided in this Disclosure Document) are not eligible to apply for or hold the Debentures.

#### **Application by Banks/Corporate Bodies/Mutual Funds/FIs/Trusts/Statutory Corporations**

The applications must be accompanied by certified true copies of (i) memorandum and articles of association/constitution/bye-laws/trust deed; (ii) resolution authorizing investment and containing operating instructions; and (iii) specimen signatures of authorized signatories; Application made by an Asset Management Company or custodian of Mutual Fund shall clearly indicate the name of the concerned scheme for which application is being made.

#### **Application by FPIs / FIIs / sub accounts of FIIs**

The application should be accompanied by all documents required in case of investments to be made by such FPIs / FIIs / sub accounts of FIIs including (i) approval, if any from Reserve Bank of India / SEBI; (ii) self attested copy of PAN; (iii) SEBI registration certificate (including of the sub-account of FII); FPIs / FIIs / sub accounts of FIIs, (iv) tax residence certificate provided by the Income Tax authority of foreign country of which the FII is a tax resident, wherever applicable/Address Proof, (v) authorized signatories, (vi) Board resolution permitting investment in debentures/structured products, (vi) demat statement, (vii) financials for the past 2 years and (viii) the POA

#### **Application under Power of Attorney**

A certified true copy of the power of attorney or the relevant authority as the case may be along with the names and specimen signatures of all authorised signatories must be lodged along with the submission of the completed Application Form. Further, modifications/additions in the power of attorney or authority should be delivered to the Company at its Office.

#### **PAN**

Each of the applicants should mention his/her/their PAN allotted under the IT Act. Applications without this will be considered incomplete and are liable to be rejected.

#### **Basis of Allotment**

The Company has the sole and absolute right to allot the Debentures to any applicant.

#### **Right to Accept or Reject Applications**

The Company is entitled at its sole and absolute discretion to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason. Application Forms that are not complete in all respects shall be rejected at the sole and absolute discretion of the Company.

**Payment of Coupon**

Coupon will be paid only to the Debenture holders registered in the Register of Debenture holders or to the Beneficial Owners. Coupon on the Debentures, if any shall be payable on the Redemption Date. The determination of the persons entitled to receive Coupon in respect of the Debentures (i.e., persons whose names are registered in the register of Debenture holders or the Depositories' record) shall be made on the Record Date. In the case of joint holders of Debentures, Coupon shall be payable to the first named Debenture holder.

**Redemption**

The entire principal amount of the Debentures will be repaid, on or before the Redemption Date.

The Debentures held in the dematerialised form shall be taken as discharged on payment of the redemption amount by the Company on maturity to the registered debentureholders whose name appears in the Register of debentureholders on the record date. Such payment will be a legal discharge of the liability of the Company towards the debentureholders. On the Company dispatching the amount as specified above in respect of the Debentures, the liability of the Company shall stand extinguished.

The Company's liability to the debentureholders towards all their rights including for payment or otherwise shall cease and stand extinguished from the due dates of redemption in all events. Further the Company will not be liable to pay any Coupon or compensation from the dates of such redemption.

**Right to Re-purchase and Re-issue the Debentures**

The Company will have power, exercisable at its sole and absolute discretion from time to time, to re-purchase a part or all of its Debentures from the secondary markets or otherwise, at any time prior to the Redemption Date, subject to applicable law and in accordance with the applicable guidelines/regulations, if any.

In the event of a part or all of its Debentures being repurchased as aforesaid or redeemed under any circumstances whatsoever, the Company shall have, and shall be deemed always to have had, the power to reissue the Debentures either by reissuing the same Debentures or by issuing other debentures in their place.

Further the Company, in respect of such re-purchased/re-deemed Debentures shall have the power, exercisable either for a part or all of those Debentures, to cancel, keep alive, appoint nominee(s) to hold or reissue at such price and on such terms and conditions as it may deem fit and as permitted by law.

**Right to partially/early redeem the Debentures**

The Company at its discretion may partially/early redeem the debentures at a request or with the consent of the debentureholder/s, if required, at any time prior to the Redemption Date, subject to applicable law and in accordance with the applicable guidelines/regulations, if any.

**Right to further issue the Debentures**

Company reserves right to make multiple issuances under the same ISIN with reference to SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF-1/67/2017 dated June 30, 2017 and SEBI Circular CIR/DDHS/P/59/2018 dated March 28, 2018.

Issue can be made either by way of creation of fresh ISIN or by way of issuance under the existing ISIN at premium /par/discount as the case may be in line with SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF-1/67/2017 dated June 30, 2017 and SEBI Circular CIR/DDHS/P/59/2018 dated March 28, 2018.

**Place, Currency and Mode of Payment**

All obligations of the Company on the Debentures including Coupon, are payable at Mumbai in Indian rupees only through Electronic Clearing Services (ECS). Real Time gross settlement (RTGS), direct credit or National Electronic Fund

Transfer (NEFT) into such bank account of a Debentureholder as may be notified to the Company by such Debentureholder or the Debenture Trustee or as mentioned in RTA beneficiary position/demat account database. In case if the payment cannot be made through any of the modes as mentioned above then the payments can be made through cheques payable at par or pay order.

#### **Issue of Debentures in Dematerialised Form**

The Debentures will be issued only in dematerialized form. The trading in Debentures will be in dematerialized mode only. The Company has made arrangements with the depositories for the issue of the Debentures in dematerialised form. Investors will have to hold the Debentures in dematerialised form as per the provisions of Depositories Act. The Depository Participant's name, DP-ID and beneficiary account number must be mentioned at the appropriate place in the Application Form. The Company shall take necessary steps to credit the Debentures allotted to the depository account of the investor.

#### **Succession**

In the event of demise of a Registered Debenture holder of the Debentures, or the first holder in the case of joint holders, the Company will recognize the executor or administrator of the demised Debenture holder or the holder of succession certificate or other legal representative of the demised Debenture holder as the Registered Debentures holder of such Registered Holder's Debentures if such a person obtains probate or letter of administration or is the holder of succession certificate or other legal representation, as the case may be, from a Court in India having jurisdiction over the matter and delivers a copy of the same to the Company. The Company may in its absolute discretion, where it thinks fit, dispense with the production of the probate or letter of administration or succession certificate or other legal representation, in order to recognize such holder as being entitled to the Debentures standing in the name of the demised Debenture holder(s) on production of sufficient documentary proof or indemnity. In case a person other than individual holds the Debentures, the rights in the Debentures shall vest with the successor acquiring interest therein, including liquidator or such any person appointed as per the applicable law. Further, the successor may approach relevant depository participant to get the debenture transferred to its name. Such depository participant may ask for additional documents.

#### **Notices**

The notices, communications and writings to the Debenture holder(s) required to be given by the Company shall be deemed to have been given if sent by registered post/courier to the Registered Debenture holder(s) at the address of the Debenture holder(s) registered with the Corporate Office.

All notices, communications and writings to be given by the Debenture holder(s) shall be sent by registered post or by hand delivery to the Company at its Corporate Office or to such persons at such address as may be notified by the Company from time to time and shall be deemed to have been received on actual receipt of the same.

#### **Rights of Debenture holders**

The Debenture holder(s) shall not be entitled to any right and privileges of shareholders other than those available to them under the Companies Act. The Debenture shall not confer upon the holder the right to receive notice(s) or to attend and to vote at any general meeting(s) of the shareholders of the Company.

#### **Modifications of Rights**

The rights, privileges and conditions attached to the Debentures may be varied, modified or abrogated upon a Special Request or by a Special Resolution duly passed at the meeting of the Debentureholders convened in accordance with the provisions set out in the Fifth Schedule of the Debenture Trust Deed.

#### **Future Borrowings**

Subject to the applicable regulations, the Company shall be entitled, from time to time, to make further issue of Debentures, other debt securities (whether pari passu or junior to the Debentures) and other instruments and securities to any person or persons including to the public or a section of the public and/or members of the Company and/or to raise further loans, advances and/or avail further financial and/or guarantee facilities from financial institutions, banks

and/or any other person(s) without any further approval from or notice to the Debenture holders/Debenture Trustee.

#### **Tax Benefits**

A debenture holder is advised to consider the tax implications in respect of subscription to the Debentures after consulting his tax advisor.

#### **Coupon Cheques/Refund Cheques**

Loss of Coupon cheques/refund cheques should be intimated to the Company immediately. Upon receipt of request for issue of duplicate Coupon cheques/refund cheques, the Company shall consider the same and such issue of duplicate cheques shall be governed by applicable law and any other conditions as may be prescribed by the Company.

#### **Debenture Trustee**

The Issuer has received the consent of SBICAP Trustee Company Limited to act as the Trustees on behalf of the Debenture Holders. All the rights and remedies of the Debenture holders shall vest in and shall be exercised by the Debenture Trustee without referring to the Debenture holders. All investors are deemed to have irrevocably given their authority and consent to SBICAP Trustee Company Limited to act as their debenture trustee and for doing such acts and signing such documents to carry out their duty in such capacity. Any payment by the Company to the Debenture Trustee on behalf of the Debenture holders shall discharge the Company *pro tanto* to the Debenture holders. Resignation/retirement of the Debenture Trustee shall be as per terms of the trust deed executed between the Company and the Debenture Trustee. A notice in writing to the Debenture holders shall be provided for the same.

#### **Valuation Agency**

The Company has entered into valuation agreement(s) with SEBI registered credit rating agencies namely CRISIL Limited ("CRISIL"), ICRA Limited ("ICRA") and CARE Risk Solutions Private Limited. The Issuer at its sole discretion shall appoint one of these agencies as a Valuation Agent to provide Valuation on Debentures. The details of Valuation Agent and the website link of the Valuation Agent where the Valuations shall be available will be communicated by the Issuer to the Debenture holder. Such communication shall form part of this Disclosure Document. The Valuation Agent will publish the valuation on its website at least once every calendar week. The valuation of the Debentures shall be available at <https://ecap.edelweissfin.com/investor-relations/> and on the website of the Valuation Agency within 7 Working Days from Deemed Date of Allotment. Upon request by any Debenture Holder for the value of the Debentures, the Issuer shall arrange to provide the same. The Company reserves the right to change the Valuation Agent at its sole and absolute discretion, during the tenure of the Debentures without giving any reasons or prior notice to the Debenture holders. The Issuer shall inform about such change as and when it occurs to the Debenture holders.

#### **Anti Money Laundering**

Since these debentures are issued in "compulsory demat mode" and the Company uses depository system for allotment of the debentures, KYC checks conducted by depository participants at the time of accepting the customer or transaction under the prevention of money laundering policy adopted by depositories or depository participant shall be considered adequate irrespective of risk level of the customer or transaction. However, as a matter of a good practice, Company may examine transactions/clients that may fall under "suspicious transactions" category as defined under Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 and seek further information from the clients.

### **18. MANAGEMENT'S PERCEPTION OF RISK FACTORS**

Potential investors should consider carefully all the risk factors in this Disclosure Document for evaluating the Issuer and its business and the Debentures before making any investment decision relating to the Debentures. Unless the context requires otherwise, the risk factors described below apply to the Issuer only. If any one of the following stated risks actually occurs, the Issuer's business, financial conditions and results of operations could suffer and, therefore, the value of the Issuer's Debentures could decline.

Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors, the Issuer is not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any risk mentioned herein below:



**a) Early Termination for Extraordinary Reasons, Illegality and Force Majeure:**

If the Issuer determines that, for reasons beyond its control, the performance of its obligations under the Debentures has become illegal or impractical in whole or in part for any reason, or the Issuer determines that, for reasons beyond its control, it is no longer legal or practical for it to maintain its hedging arrangements with respect to the Debentures for any reason, the Issuer may at its discretion and without obligation terminate early the Debentures. If the Issuer terminates early the Debentures, the Issuer will, if and to the extent permitted by applicable law, pay the holder of each such Debenture an amount determined by the Calculation Agent/Issuer.

**b) Interest Rate Risk on Bonds/ Government securities:**

Bonds/ Government securities which are fixed return securities, run price-risk like any other fixed income security. Generally, when interest rates rise, prices of fixed income securities fall and when interest rates drop, the prices increase. The level of interest rates is determined by the rates at which government raises new money through RBI, the price levels at which the market is already dealing in existing securities, rate of inflation etc. The extent of fall or rise in the prices is a function of the prevailing coupon rate, number of days to maturity of a security and the increase or decrease in the level of interest rates. The prices of Bonds/ Government securities are also influenced by the liquidity in the financial system and/or the open market operations (OMO) by RBI. Pressure on exchange rate of the rupee may also affect security prices. Such rise and fall in price of bonds/ government securities may influence valuations as and when such changes occur.

**c) Changes or discontinuance of the Underlying:**

Changes in the Underlying and factors which either affect or may affect the value of the Underlying, may affect the return on an investment in the Debentures. In case of the regulators or the authorized bodies discontinuing or restricting the use of the benchmark/underlying, the Issuer will be bound to take necessary action as may be prescribed by the regulators or the authorized body or as may be required by the law or as may be required to accommodate the situation.

**d) Returns on Debentures are subject to Model Risk:**

Returns on the Debentures are based on complex mathematical models involving multiple derivative exposures which may or may not be hedged and the actual behavior of the Underlying/ Reference Index selected for hedging may significantly differ from returns predicted by the mathematical models.

**e) Increasing competition from banks, financial institutions and NBFCs**

The successful implementation of Issuers growth plans depends on its ability to face the competition. The main competitors of the Issuer are NBFCs, financial institutions and banks. The Issuer does not have access to large quantities of low cost deposits because of which it may become less competitive. Many of its competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, marketing and other resources. Many of them also offer a wider range of services and financial products than the Issuer does and have greater brand recognition and a larger client base. As the Issuer ventures into offering newer products, it is likely to face additional competition from those who may be better capitalised, have longer operating history and better management. If the Issuer is unable to manage its business and compete effectively with current or future competitors it might impede its competitive position and profitability.

**f) Downgrading in Credit Rating**

For borrowings through NCDs the following Rating has been assigned –

**Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd. BWR PP-MLD AA- (Outlook: Stable) (pronounced BWR Principal Protected-Market Linked Debenture Double A Minus (Outlook: Stable)**



The Issuer cannot guarantee that this rating will not be downgraded. In the event of deterioration in the financial health of the Issuer, there is a possibility that the Rating Agency may downgrade the rating of the Debentures. Such a downgrade in the credit rating may lower the value of the Debentures and may also result in the Issuer having to withdraw this borrowing programme.

**g) Security may be insufficient to redeem debentures**

In the event that the company is unable to meet its payment and other obligations towards investors under the terms of the debentures, the Debenture Trustee may enforce the security as per the terms of security documents, and other related documents. The Debenture Holder(s)' recovery in relation to the debentures will be subject to (a) the market value of such secured property, (b) finding willing buyer for the security at a price sufficient to repay debenture holder(s)' amounts outstanding under the debentures. The value realized from the enforcement of the security may be insufficient to redeem the debentures.

**h) Repayment is subject to the credit risk of issuer**

Potential investors should be aware that receipt of the principal amount, (i.e. the redemption amount) and any other amounts that maybe due in respect of the debentures is subject to the credit risk of the Issuer. Potential investors acknowledge the risk that the issuer may not be able to satisfy their obligations under the debentures. In the event that bankruptcy proceedings or composition, scheme of arrangement or similar proceedings to avert bankruptcy are instituted by or against the issuer, the payment of sums due on the debentures may not be made or may be substantially reduced or delayed.

**EXTERNAL RISK FACTORS**

**a) The Debentures may be illiquid**

The Company intends to list the Debentures on the WDM segment of the BSE. The Company cannot provide any guarantee that the Debentures will be frequently traded on the Stock Exchange(s) and that there would be any market for the Debenture(s). It is not possible to predict if and to what extent a secondary market may develop in the Debentures or at what price the Debentures will trade in the secondary market or whether such market will be liquid or illiquid. The fact that the Debentures may be so listed or quoted or admitted to trading does not necessarily lead to greater liquidity. The more limited the secondary market is, the more difficult it may be for holders of the Debentures to realise value for the Debentures prior to settlement of the Debentures.

**b) A slowdown in economic growth in India**

A slowdown in the Indian economy / GDP may adversely affect Company's business, including its ability to enhance its asset portfolio and the quality of its assets, and its ability to implement certain measures could be adversely affected by a movement in interest rates, or various other factors affecting the growth of industrial, manufacturing and services sector or a general down trend in the economy. Any adverse revision to India's credit rating for domestic and international debt by international rating agencies may adversely impact the Company's ability to raise additional financing and the interest rates and other commercial terms at which such additional financing is available.

**c) Conditions in the Indian Debt market may affect the coupon on the Debentures.**

Even though the Government securities market is more liquid compared to other debt instruments, on occasions, there could be difficulties in transacting in the market due to extreme volatility or unusual constriction in market volumes or on occasions when an unusually large transaction has to be put through. The Central and State Governments are the issuers of the local currency debt. The Government raises money to meet its capital and revenue expenditure by issuing debt or discounted securities. Since these securities carry minimal risks, they may command lower yields.

The performance may be affected by changes in Government policies, general levels of interest rates and risks associated with trading volumes, liquidity and settlement systems.

The Indian securities markets are smaller than securities markets in more developed economies and the regulation and monitoring of Indian securities markets and the activities of investors, brokers and other participants differ, in some cases significantly, from those in the more developed economies.

**d) Conditions in the Indian Equity market may affect the coupon on the Debentures.**

**Applicable to Index Linked product:**

The Indian stock exchanges have also experienced problems that have affected the market price and liquidity of the securities of Indian companies. In addition, the governing bodies of the Indian stock exchanges have from time to time restricted securities from trading, limited price movements and restricted margin requirements. If similar problems occur in the future, the market price and liquidity of the Equity Shares could be adversely affected, thereby affecting the indices.

**e) Spread of COVID19 and the consequent nationwide lockdown to impact the Issuer's operations and financial condition**

The rapid outbreak of the COVID19 pandemic has severely impacted the physical and financial health of the people across the globe. To prevent the contagion in the country, a 21day nationwide lockdown was announced by the Government of India on March 24, 2020 which was further extended to 30 October 2020 across the country. While the national lockdown has been relaxed, each State government has set out extension of the lockdown but the relaxations (outside containment zones) have been permitted to a certain extent, subject to receipt of requisite approvals as may be required.

As a result, the economic fallout from the spread of the COVID19 virus may impact the Issuer's business prospects, financial condition, result of operations and credit risk. While, the Issuer will monitor the developments of the COVID19 situation closely, assess and respond proactively to minimize any adverse impacts on the financial position and operating results of the Issuer, it is possible that the Issuer's business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected due to the COVID19 pandemic. There can be no assurance that this lockdown will not be extended further on one or more occasions either locations specific or countrywide. Further, even in cases where the lockdown is relaxed or proposed to be relaxed, it is likely that partial lockdown will continue for longer in red COVID19 zones in India. We are uncertain about when such partial or complete lockdown will be lifted across India and the world.

If the COVID19 situation persists or worsens, it may adversely impact the Issuer's financial condition. The COVID19 virus pandemic is adversely affecting, and is expected to continue to adversely affect, some of our operations, business, liquidity and cashflows.

However, the extent of negative financial impact cannot be reasonably estimated at this time but a sustained economic slowdown may significantly affect our business, financial condition, liquidity, cashflows and results of operations and the same will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including new information which may emerge concerning the severity of the COVID19 virus and the actions to contain the COVID19 virus or treat its impact, among others. Consequently, there may be a negative effect on the Company's ability to service the obligations in relation to the Debentures.

**19. UNDERTAKINGS BY THE INVESTOR:**

The following risks associated to the Debentures, is subject to and pursuant to the terms of the Debentures as provided in this Disclosure Document, The initial subscriber by subscribing to, and any subsequent purchaser by purchasing the Debentures, shall be deemed to have agreed, and accordingly the Company shall be entitled to presume, that each of the initial subscriber, and any subsequent purchaser (Debenture holder, as also referred to hereinabove and hereinafter):

(A) has

- (1) sufficient knowledge (including of applicable laws, rules, regulations, circulars), experience and expertise as an investor, to make the investment in such Debentures;

- (2) not relied on either of the Company, or any of its affiliates, holding company, or any person acting on its behalf for any information, advice or recommendations of any sort except as regards the accuracy of the specific factual information about the terms of the Debentures as set out in the Disclosure Document;
  - (3) understood that information contained in the Disclosure Document, or any other document issued by the Company is not being construed as business or investment advice; and
  - (4) made an independent evaluation and judgment of all risks and merits before investing in the Debentures;
- (B) has understood there may be delay in listing of the Debentures and even after being listed, may not be marketable or may not have a market at all;
- (C) has understood that without prejudice to (A), and (B) above,
- (1) the method and manner of computation of, returns and calculations on the Debentures shall be solely determined by the Company, whose decision shall be final and binding; The valuation to be provided by the valuation agency is only an indicative value on the valuation date and can be different from the actual realizable value of the Debenture;
  - (2) in the event of any discretions to be exercised, in relation to method and manner of any of the above computations including due to any disruptions in any of the financial markets or if for any other reason the calculations cannot be made as per the method and manner originally stipulated or referred to or implied, such alternative methods or approach shall be used as deemed fit by the Company and may include the use of estimates and approximations. All such computations shall be valid and binding on the Debenture holder, and no liability therefore will attach to the Company;
  - (3) Investor confirms that issuer will not be responsible for the performance of Index and is only using Index as underlying and is only responsible for tracking/mapping its performance as per calculation methodology agreed herein. Any loss to investor due to underperformance of Index shall be borne by investor and neither Issuer nor Index Administrator shall be responsible for any losses to investor. Further, Issuer shall not be responsible or liable to investor for any loss caused due to any action, inaction, omission or negligence of Index administrator or Index calculating agent.
  - (4) Investors hereby authorise, agree, acknowledge that Issuer may receive information from Index calculating agent or Index Administrator w.r.t change in Index composition or calculation methodology and Issuer may provide necessary consent to Index calculating agent or Index Administrator that issuer deems fit in its sole discretion and such events may not constitute early redemption event at Issuer discretion.
- (D) has understood that in the event that the Debenture holder suffers adverse consequences or loss, the Debenture holder shall be solely responsible for the same and the Company, or any of its affiliates, holding company, or any person acting on its behalf shall not be responsible, in any manner whatsoever, for any adverse consequences or loss suffered by the Debenture holder, including but not limited to, on the basis of any claim that no adequate disclosure regarding the risks involved was made or that the full risks involved were not explained or understood;
- (E) has reviewed the terms and conditions applicable to the Debentures as contained in the Disclosure Document, and understood the same, and, on an independent assessment thereof, confirmed the same to be correct and, found the same acceptable for the investment made and has also reviewed the risk disclosure with respect to the Debentures, and understood the risks, and determined that the Debentures are a suitable investment and that the Debenture holder can bear the economic risk of that investment, including the possibility of receiving lower than expected returns.
- (F) has received all the information believed to be necessary and appropriate or material in connection with, and for, the investment in the Debentures;
- (G) holds the Debentures as an investment and has not purchased the Debentures on a speculative basis;
- (H) as an investor, is knowledgeable about applicable laws, rules, regulations with respect to the Debentures and is experienced in making investments, including in debt instruments having variable or unpredictable returns or no returns and also investments similar to the Debentures;
- (I) in investing in the Debentures:

- (i) has obtained such independent and appropriate financial, tax, accounting and legal advice as required and/or deemed necessary, to enable the Debenture holder to independently evaluate, assess and understand the appropriateness, merits and risks associated with investing in the Debentures, and also as to the Debenture holders' legal competency and ability (including under applicable laws and regulations), to invest in the Debentures;
- (ii) has assumed, on the Debenture holders' own account, all risk of loss that may occur or be suffered including as to the returns on and/or the sale value of the Debentures and shall not look directly or indirectly to the Company (or to any person acting on its behalf) to indemnify or otherwise hold the Debenture holder harmless in respect of any such loss and/or damage and confirms that the Debenture holder is aware that, as returns on the Debentures are primarily linked to the Securities and even otherwise, the Debenture holder may receive negligible returns or not receive any returns at all over the term and/or part thereof, of the Debentures or upon maturity;
- (J) has understood that, at any time during the term of the Debentures, the value of the Debentures may be substantially less than its redemption amount;
- (K) undertakes that, if the Debenture holder sells the Debentures to subsequent investors, the Debenture holder shall ensure, and it is the Debenture holder's obligation in that regard, that:
  - (1) the subsequent investors receive the terms and conditions, risks and representations contained in the Disclosure Document and any other related document and fully understand the Debentures,
  - (2) sale to subsequent investors will be subject to such investors having confirmed the receipt of all of (1) above,
  - (3) the sale and transfer of the Debentures shall be effected only in the manner stipulated: by the Stock Exchange in accordance with the rules, regulations and bye-laws of the Stock Exchange;
- (L) has the legal ability to invest in the Debentures, and the investment does not contravene any provision of any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the Debenture holder, or its assets;
- (M) where the Debenture holder is a partnership firm
  - (i) its investing in the Debentures on its terms is within the scope of its investment policy and is not in conflict with the provisions of the partnership deed currently in force;
  - (ii) the investment in Debentures is being made by and on behalf of the partners (and binds all the partners jointly and severally), and that the partnership is in force and existing, and the investment has been ratified by all of the partners, jointly and severally;
  - (iii) the investment in Debentures has been duly authorised by all the partners, and does not contravene any provisions of the partnership deed, or any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the partnership or its assets or any of the partners or their respective assets;
  - (iv) for any minor as may have been admitted to the benefits of the partnership, the legal guardian of the minor has confirmed that the above applies equally to the minor as if the minor were a partner; and
  - (v) for any Hindu Undivided Family ("HUF") that may be partner, the Karta declares that the above equally binds each of the co-parcenors and beneficiaries of the HUF; and
- (N) where the Debenture holder is a company, also confirms that:
  - (i) notwithstanding the variable nature of the return on the Debentures, the Debenture holder is not precluded under any law, rules, regulations and/or circular/s issued by any statutory authority/ies including under the Companies Act, 2013 and its Rules, from investing in the Debentures;
  - (ii) all necessary corporate or other necessary action has been taken to authorize, and that the Debenture holder has corporate ability and authority, to invest in the Debentures; and
  - (iii) investment in the Debentures does not contravene any provisions of the memorandum and the articles of association, or any law, regulation or contractual restriction or obligation or undertaking binding on or affecting the Debenture holder or the Debenture holder's assets.
- (O) where there is an intermediary who sells the Debentures and/or invests in the Debentures on behalf of its Clients/investor(s) ("Intermediary"), it also confirms that:
  - (i) it is registered with SEBI;

- (ii) it is fully in compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to it including the SEBI Circular dated CIR/IMD/DF/17/2011 dated September 28, 2011 ("Structured Products Guidelines"), the Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 ("PML Act"), the Prevention of Money Laundering (Maintenance of Records of the Nature and Value of Transactions, the Procedure and Manner of Maintaining and Time for Furnishing Information and Verification and Maintenance of Records of the Identity of the Clients of the Banking Companies, Financial Institutions and Intermediaries) Rules, 2005 ("PML Rules"), the requirements of Circular dated 20th March 2006 "Guidelines on Anti-Money Laundering Standards" of the SEBI ("AML Guidelines") together with the PML Act and the PML Rules, the "AML Laws & Rules", all applicable know-your-client norms ("KYC Guidelines") and all applicable rules, regulation and guidelines issued by any relevant regulator and the Intermediary has strictly complied with all applicable AML Laws & Rules and KYC Guidelines in relation to each of the Clients / investor(s);
- (iii) the Intermediary is selling the Debentures, to appropriate Clients/the investor(s) or is investing on behalf of its Clients /the investor(s) appropriately and such sale / investment in the Debentures is within the scope of its authority and accordingly binds each of the Clients/ investor(s);
- (iv) the intermediary has satisfied itself as to the capacity and authority of each of the Clients / investor(s) to invest in such Debentures;
- (v) the Intermediary has conducted a risk profiling of each Client / Investor (s) pursuant to the Structured Products Guidelines and has satisfied itself that the Debentures are suitable to the risk profile of the Client / investor.
- (vi) the Intermediary has fully advised each of its Clients / the investor(s) of the risks relating to investment in the Debentures and ensured that the Client / investor has understood the risks involved in investment in the Debentures and is capable of taking the risks posed by the Debentures;
- (vii) the Intermediary in case of a Portfolio Manager as required under the SEBI (Portfolio Managers) Regulations, 1993 and in case of any other Intermediary under the regulations applicable to that Intermediary has fully advised each of its Clients / the investor(s) of the rights of such Clients / investor(s) against the Intermediary as its principal and accepts responsibility for such advice;
- (viii) Should there be any dispute by the Clients / investor(s) as regards the investment in the Debentures including but not limited to the scope of its authority with regard to such investment the same shall be dealt with entirely by the Intermediary with each of the Clients / investor(s), with no reference to the Issuer;
- (ix) the Intermediary hereby consents (including on the basis of any request made by the Issuer in this regard) to provide and/or to the disclose to the Issuer any information regarding any or all of the Client / investor and the investment in the Debenture, as required under applicable regulations and/or as requested by any governmental or regulatory authority or under a provision of law and agrees that such information shall be disclosed by the Issuer to any governmental and/or regulatory authorities.;
- (x) The Intermediary shall provide its Clients / the investor(s) with a copy of the Offer Document;
- (xi) The Intermediary shall guide the Clients / investor(s) as to where the valuations (of the Debentures) will be available;
- (xii) The Intermediary shall guide the Clients / investor(s) as to the applicable exit loads/exit options/liquidity support, (if any) etc. being provided by the Issuer or through the secondary market;
- (xiii) The Intermediary confirms and undertakes that it has not and will not use the name of the Issuer or any of its group entities in any of its advertisement or any marketing material other than for the selling the Debentures; and  
The Intermediary confirms that the marketing material shall only contain information that is provided in this Disclosure Document and should not contain any information that is extraneous to this Disclosure Document.

(P) where the Debenture holder is a FPI / FII / sub account, it also confirms that the investment by such FPI/FII and on behalf of each sub-account shall not exceed individual debt limits allocated as per applicable rules, regulations, guidelines from time to time.

#### **Undertaking by the Issuer**

The Issuer hereby covenants and undertakes that the assets on which the charge is or will be created to secure the Debentures are free from any encumbrances and if they are already charged such charge shall be released and the permission or the consent to create a charge on such assets of the Issuer shall be obtained from the existing charge holder or the creditor or Debenture Trustee as required before creation of charge to secured Debentures.

#### **Potential Conflicts of Interest**

The Company has appointed Edelcap Securities Limited, its subsidiary as its calculation agent for the purposes of calculating amounts payable or deliverable to holders under these Debentures. Under certain circumstances, the agent as subsidiary and its responsibilities as calculation agent for the Debentures could give rise to conflicts of interest. The calculation agent is required to carry out its duties in good faith and using its reasonable judgment. However, because the Company may control the subsidiary, potential conflicts of interest could arise. The Issuer may enter into an arrangement with a subsidiary to hedge market risks associated with its obligations under the Debentures. Such a subsidiary would expect to make a profit in connection with this arrangement. The Company may not seek competitive bids for such arrangements from other affiliated and unaffiliated parties.

## 20. Disclaimers

This Disclosure Document in relation to the Debentures is made available by the Company to the applicant on the further strict understanding that

- (i) the applicant other than FPI/FII is a "Person Resident in India" as defined under the Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999,
- (ii) in providing this Disclosure Document to the applicant, the applicant confirms that there will be no violation of rules, regulations and byelaws issued by any applicable authority including those issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India;
- (iii) the applicant has sufficient knowledge, experience, and professional advice to make his own evaluation of the merits and risks of a transaction of the type under this Disclosure Document; and
- (iv) the applicant is not relying on the Issuer nor on any of the affiliates or the Holding Company for information, advice or recommendations of any sort except for the accuracy of specific factual information about the possible terms of the transaction.

The Company is not acting as the advisor or agent of the applicant. This Disclosure Document does not purport to identify for the applicant, the risks (direct or indirect) or other material considerations, which may be associated with the applicant entering into the proposed transaction. Prior to entering into any proposed transaction, the applicant should independently determine, without reliance upon the Company or the affiliates of the Company or the Holding Company, the economic risks and merits, as well as the legal, tax, and accounting characterizations and consequences of the transaction and including that the applicant is able to assume these risks. The Company, and/or the affiliates of the Company or the Holding Company, may act as principal or agent in similar transactions and/or in transactions with respect to instruments underlying a proposed transaction. The Company, and/or the affiliates of the Company and / or the Holding Company may, from time to time, have a long or short proprietary position/s and/or actively trade, by making markets for its clients, in financial products identical to or economically related to those financial products described in this Disclosure Document. The Company may also undertake hedging transactions related to the initiation or termination of a transaction, that may adversely affect the market price, rate, index or other market factors(s) underlying the financial product and consequently its value. The Company may have a commercial relationship with and access to information of reference securities, financial products, or other interests underlying a transaction.

This Disclosure Document and its contents are the Company's property, and are to be considered proprietary information and may not be reproduced or otherwise disseminated in whole or in part without the Issuer's written consent unless required to by judicial or administrative proceeding, and then with prior notice to the Company. If any recipient of this information memorandum and or Private Placement Offer cum application Letter decides not to participate in the issue, that recipient must promptly return this information memorandum and or all private placement offer and all reproductions whether in whole or in part and any other information statement, notice, opinion, memorandum, expression or forecast made or supplied at any time in relation thereto or received in connection with the issue to the issuer.

Information Memorandum and/or the Private Placement Offer cum application Letter does not constitute, nor may it be used for or in connection with, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer/solicitation. No action is being taken to permit an offering of the debentures or the distribution of this Information Memorandum and/or the Private Placement Offer cum application Letter in any jurisdiction where such action is required. Persons into whose



possession this Information Memorandum and/or the Private Placement Offer cum application Letter come are required to inform themselves of, and to observe, any such restrictions. This information memorandum is made available to potential investors in the issue on the strict understanding that it is confidential.

Applicants must understand that while the Debentures would be listed, in view of the nature and complexity of the Debentures, marketability may be impacted in a manner that cannot be determined.

Past performance is not indicative of future performance. Investment in the Debentures may be subject to the risk of loss, meaning the Debenture holder may lose some or all of its investment especially where changes in the value of the transaction may be accentuated by leverage. Even where the Debentures are principal protected, there is a risk that any failure by a person including a counterparty to perform obligations when due may result in the loss of all or part of the investment. Applicants are not being offered any guaranteed or indicative returns through these Debentures.

No liability whatsoever is accepted for any loss arising (whether direct or consequential) from any use of the information contained in this Disclosure Document. The Company undertakes no obligation to effect any subsequent updates on the information after the date of Information Memorandum and thus it should not be relied upon with respect to such subsequent events without first confirming its accuracy with the Issuer. Any opinions attributed to the Company, and/or the affiliates of the Company and / or the Holding Company constitute the Company's judgment as of the date of the material and are subject to change without notice. Provision of information may cease at any time without reason or notice being given.

Applicants must understand that while the issue and other dates are specified, with the change in any regulations by the SEBI or any other regulatory body or for any other reason, the issue itself / these dates can be cancelled / reformed at the discretion of the Issuer and shall be final and binding on the prospective holders /holders of those debentures.

#### **NOTE:**

This Disclosure Document is not intended for distribution and it is meant solely for the consideration of the person to whom it is addressed and should not be reproduced by the recipient. The Debentures mentioned herein are being issued on a private placement basis and this offer does not constitute nor should it be considered a public offer/invitation. Nothing in this Disclosure Document shall constitute and/or deem to constitute an offer or an invitation to an offer to the Indian public or any section thereof to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Debentures. This Disclosure Document and the contents hereof are restricted for only the intended recipient(s) who have been addressed directly through a communication by the Company and have been marked against the serial number provided herein and only such recipients are eligible to apply for the Debentures. Furthermore, NRIs, OCBs and other persons resident outside India (except as specifically provided in this Disclosure Document) are not eligible to apply for or hold the Debentures. All investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/guidelines applicable to them for investing in this Issue. The Company or any other parties, whose names appear herein, shall not be liable for any statements made herein or any event or circumstance arising there from. Potential investors are required to make their own independent evaluation and judgment before making the investment and are believed to be experienced in investing in debt markets and are able to bear the economic risk of investing in such instruments.

#### **Stock Exchange Disclaimer Clause**

It is to be distinctly understood that filing of this Disclosure Document with the Stock Exchange should not, in any way, be deemed or construed that the same has been cleared or approved by the Stock Exchange. The Stock Exchange does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of any scheme or the project for which the Issue is proposed to be made, or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this Disclosure Document.

#### **Information in relation to Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec Clean Price Index, Reference Index**

The Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec Clean Price Index is constructed using the clean price of a 10 year bond issued by the Government of India and declared as benchmark by FIMMDA. The index seeks to track the performance of the 10 year benchmark security on the basis of clean price. The index has a base date of Jan 03, 2011 and base value of 1000.

## Index Manufacturer – NSE Indices Limited [erstwhile India Index Services & Products Limited (IISL)] Background

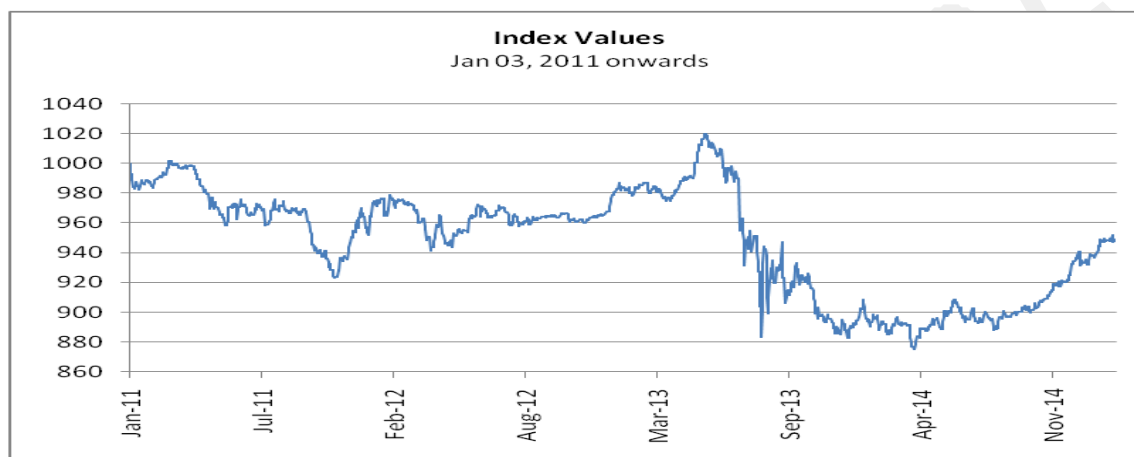
- NSE Indices Limited, a subsidiary of NSE was setup in May 1998 to create and manage indices for NSE and its participants
- NSE Indices Limited maintains over 80 equity indices comprising broad-based benchmark indices, sectoral indices
- They manage the most popular and most traded indices on Indian markets such as Nifty 50, Nifty Bank and all NSE sectoral indices
- This index is managed by NSE Indices Limited. The index is calculated on a daily basis by NSE Indices Limited.

### INDEX METHODOLOGY:

Index represents 10 year Government of India Bond identified as “Benchmark” security by FIMMDA.

- The Index will only consider the clean price of the 10 year on the run for index calculations
- The index is computed using the price returns methodology.
- The FIMMDA prices are used for valuation of the bonds in the index.
- The index values will be published at end of the day
- Index is reviewed on monthly basis.

### Historical Performance



### FOR NIFTY BANK LINKED DEBENTURES:

#### Disclaimer by NSE Indices Limited

- The Nifty Bank Index Linked Debentures (“Debentures”) are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by NSE Indices Limited [erstwhile India Index Services & Products Limited (“IISL”). NSE Indices Limited does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Debentures or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Debentures particularly or the ability of the Nifty Bank Index to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of NSE INDICES LIMITED to ECAP Equities Limited (“ECAP”) is only in respect of the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names of its Index which is determined, composed and calculated by NSE INDICES LIMITED without regard to ECAP or the Debentures. NSE INDICES LIMITED does not have any obligation to take the needs of ECAP or the owners of the Debentures into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty Bank Index. NSE INDICES LIMITED is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Debentures to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Debentures are to be converted into cash. NSE INDICES LIMITED has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Debentures.
- NSE INDICES LIMITED does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty Bank Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. NSE INDICES LIMITED does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by ECAP, owners of the Debentures, or any



other person or entity from the use of the Nifty Bank Index or any data included therein. NSE INDICES LIMITED makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, NSE INDICES LIMITED expressly disclaim any and all liability for any damages or losses arising out of or related to the Debentures, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

- iii. An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Debentures, will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

#### **FOR NIFTY 50 LINKED DEBENTURES:**

##### **Disclaimer by NSE INDICES LIMITED**

The Product(s) are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by NSE Indices Limited (erstwhile India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL")). NSE INDICES LIMITED does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Nifty 50 to track general stock market performance in India. The relationship of NSE INDICES LIMITED to the Issuer is only in respect of the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names of its Index which is determined, composed and calculated by NSE INDICES LIMITED without regard to the Issuer or the Product(s). NSE INDICES LIMITED does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Issuer or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 50. NSE INDICES LIMITED is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. NSE INDICES LIMITED has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s).

NSE INDICES LIMITED do not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 50 or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein. NSE INDICES LIMITED does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Issuer, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 50 or any data included therein. NSE INDICES LIMITED makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, NSE INDICES LIMITED expressly disclaim any and all liability for any damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

An investor, by subscribing or purchasing an interest in the Product(s), will be regarded as having acknowledged, understood and accepted the disclaimer referred to in Clauses above and will be bound by it.

#### **FOR NIFTY 10 YR BENCHMARK G-SEC (CLEAN PRICE) INDEX:**

##### **Disclaimer by NSE INDICES LIMITED**

The Product(s) are not sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by NSE Indices Limited (erstwhile India Index Services & Products Limited ("IISL")). NSE INDICES LIMITED does not make any representation or warranty, express or implied, to the owners of the Product(s) or any member of the public regarding the advisability of investing in securities generally or in the Product(s) particularly or the ability of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec Clean Price Index to track general Government Securities market performance in India. The relationship of NSE INDICES LIMITED to the Licensee is only in respect of the licensing of certain trademarks and trade names of its Index which is determined, composed and calculated by NSE INDICES LIMITED without regard to the Licensee or the Product(s). NSE INDICES LIMITED does not have any obligation to take the needs of the Licensee or the owners of the Product(s) into consideration in determining, composing or calculating the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec Clean Price Index. NSE INDICES LIMITED is not responsible for or has participated in the determination of the timing of, prices at, or quantities of the Product(s) to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the equation by which the Product(s) is to be converted into cash. NSE INDICES LIMITED has no obligation or liability in connection with the administration, marketing or trading of the Product(s).

NSE INDICES LIMITED does not guarantee the accuracy and/or the completeness of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec Clean Price Index or any data included therein and they shall have no liability for any errors, omissions, or interruptions therein.

NSE INDICES LIMITED does not make any warranty, express or implied, as to results to be obtained by the Licensee, owners of the product(s), or any other person or entity from the use of the Nifty 10 yr Benchmark G-Sec Clean Price Index or any data included therein. NSE INDICES LIMITED makes no express or implied warranties, and expressly disclaim all warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or use with respect to the Index or any data included therein. Without limiting any of the foregoing, NSE INDICES LIMITED expressly disclaim any and all liability for any damages or losses arising out of or related to the Products, including any and all direct, special, punitive, indirect, or consequential damages (including lost profits), even if notified of the possibility of such damages.

#### **FOR UNDERLYING G-SEC PRICE AS MENTIONED IN THE SUMMARY TERM SHEET**

Disclaimer for underlying G-Sec Price as mentioned in the Summary Term Sheet

1. Even though the Government securities market is more liquid compared to other debt instruments, on occasions, there could be difficulties in transacting in the market due to extreme volatility or unusual constriction in market volumes or on occasions when an unusually large transaction has to be put through. The Central and State Governments are the issuers of the local currency debt. The Government raises money to meet its capital and revenue expenditure by issuing debt or discounted securities. Since these securities carry minimal risks, they may command lower yields. The performance may be affected by changes in Government policies, general levels of interest rates and risks associated with trading volumes, liquidity and settlement systems
2. The return on an investment in the Debentures (which are linked with G-secs) may differ from the return an investor might earn on a direct investment in the security over a similar period.
3. The terms of the instrument specify that the payments to investors will not be fixed, and will be linked to an external variable i.e. closing clean price of underlying as specified in the summary term sheet, as published by Financial Benchmarks India Private Limited on [www.fbil.org.in](http://www.fbil.org.in). This could result in variability in payments - because of adverse movement in value of the external variable. The risk of such adverse movement in price / value is not addressed by any rating.
4. An investment in the Debentures involves multiple risks and such investment should only be made after assessing the direction, timing and magnitude of potential future changes in the value of the underlying G-Sec price specified in the summary term sheet ("underlying G-Sec price").
5. The Issuer does not represents or warranties or ensures of accuracy or completeness, timeliness, reliability, fitness for a particular purpose or merchantability of any part of the underlying G-Sec price.
6. In no event shall the company be liable for any loss, cost or damage arising out of or related to the access or use of any part of the underlying G-Sec price.
7. Notwithstanding anything herein contained the Issuer shall not bear responsibility or liability for any losses arising out of any delay in or interruptions of performance of the underlying G-Sec Price or the Issuer's obligations under this Disclosure Document due to any Force Majeure Event, act of God, act of governmental authority, act of the public enemy or due to war, the outbreak or escalation of hostilities, riot, fire, flood, civil commotion, insurrection, labour difficulty (including, without limitation, any strike, or other work stoppage or slow down), severe or adverse weather conditions, communications line failure, or other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the Issuer.
8. The Issuer accepts no responsibility for the accurate extraction, reproduction and summary of any information relating to underlying G-Sec price. No further or other responsibility in respect of such information is accepted by the Issuer. Purchasers of the Debentures should ensure that they understand the nature of the Debentures and the extent of their exposure to risk and that they consider the suitability of the Debentures as an investment in the light of their own circumstances and financial condition. The performance of the underlying G-sec price will therefore affect the nature and value of the investment return on the Debentures. Also a relatively small movement in the value of the underlying G-sec price can result in a disproportionately large movement in the price of the Debentures. Purchasers should conduct their own investigations and, in deciding whether or not to purchase Debentures, purchasers of the Debentures should form their own views of the merits of an investment related to

the underlying G-sec price as based on such investigations and not in reliance on any information given in this Disclosure Document.

#### **Disclaimer on Valuation**

##### **i. Disclaimer by the Issuer**

The Valuation reflects the independent views of the Valuation Agent. It is expressly stated that the valuation is not the view of the Issuer or its affiliates. The Issuer has not reviewed the Valuation and is not responsible for the accuracy of the Valuations. The Valuations provided by the Valuation Agent, and made available on the website of the Issuer and the Valuation Agent do not represent the actual price that may be received upon sale or redemption of the Debentures. They merely represent the Valuation Agent's computation of the valuation which may in turn be based on several assumptions. The Valuations provided by the Valuation Agent may include the use of models by the Valuation Agent (that may be different from the proprietary models used by the Issuer and / or the calculation agent) and consequently, valuations provided by other parties (including the Issuer and / or the calculation agent) may be significantly different.

No review of the Reference Stocks or the Stocks Issuers, including without limitation, any public filings made by the Stock Issuers have been made for the purposes of forming a view as to the merits of an investment linked to the Reference Index. Nor is any guarantee or express or implied warranty in respect of the selection of the Reference Index made nor is any assurance or guarantee as to the performance of the Reference Index given. Investors should not conclude that the sale by the Issuer is any form of investment recommendation by it or any of its affiliates, or agents acting on any of their behalf.

The Issuer accepts no responsibility for the accurate extraction, reproduction and summary of any information relating to Reference Index. No further or other responsibility in respect of such information is accepted by the Issuer.

Investors should ensure that they understand the nature of the Debentures and the fact that the performance of the Reference Index will affect the nature and value of the investment return on the Debentures. Also a relatively small movement in the value of the Reference Stock can result in a disproportionately large movement in the price of the Debentures. Investors should conduct their own investigations and, in deciding whether or not to purchase Debentures, purchasers of the Debentures should form their own views of the merits of an investment related to the Reference Index based on such investigations and not in reliance on any information given in this Information Memorandum.

##### **ii. Disclaimer by the Valuation Agent**

Post appointment of the Valuation Agent by the Issuer, the disclaimer clause of Valuation Agent shall be communicated to the Debenture holder and the said disclaimer clause shall form part of this Disclosure Document.

**21. SUMMARY TERM SHEET FOR C3B001A01**

<b>Issuer</b>	ECAP EQUITIES LIMITED
<b>Security Name</b>	ECAP – Secured Market Linked Non Convertible Debentures
<b>Product Code</b>	C3B001A01
<b>ISIN</b>	This is a further issuance under ISIN INE572O07FP5
<b>Date of passing of Board Resolution</b>	January 15,2021
<b>Date of passing of resolution in general meeting</b>	January 18,2021
<b>Type of Instrument</b>	Principal Protected - Market Linked Redeemable Non- convertible Debenture
<b>Nature of Instrument</b>	Secured
<b>Seniority</b>	Senior
<b>Principal Protection</b>	Principal is protected at maturity
<b>Underlying/ Reference Index</b>	NIFTY 50 INDEX
<b>Mode of Issue</b>	Private Placement
<b>Option to retain oversubscription (Amount)</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Eligible Investors</b>	<p>The following categories of investors, when specifically approached, are eligible to apply for this private placement of Debentures</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individuals</li> <li>• Hindu Undivided Family</li> <li>• Trust</li> <li>• Limited Liability Partnerships</li> <li>• Partnership Firm(s)</li> <li>• Portfolio Managers registered with SEBI</li> <li>• Association of Persons</li> <li>• Companies and Bodies Corporate including Public Sector Undertakings.</li> <li>• Commercial Banks</li> <li>• Regional Rural Banks</li> <li>• Financial Institutions</li> <li>• Insurance Companies</li> <li>• Mutual Funds</li> <li>• FPIs /FIIs, /sub-accounts of FIIs</li> <li>• Any other investor eligible to invest in these Debentures</li> </ul>
<b>Issue Size</b>	Rs. 200,000,000/-
<b>Minimum application Size</b>	10 Debentures bearing face value of Rs. 100,000/- each and in multiples of 1 Debenture(s) thereafter.
<b>Investor Category I</b>	Subscription amount being <b>less than</b> Rs. 1,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Crore) after considering discount or premium, if any.
<b>Investor Category II</b>	Subscription amount being <b>equal to or greater than</b> Rs. 1,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Crore) after considering discount or premium, if any.
<b>Face Value/Principal</b>	Rs. 100,000/- Per Debenture
<b>Effective Price / Issue Price</b>	Rs. 100,969/- Per Debenture
<b>Justification of Issue Price</b>	This is a further issuance under the ISIN INE572O07FP5. The issue price is calculated basis fair value of ISIN on trade day.
<b>The effective yield as a result of such Premium</b>	Please refer Pt 23 Under Annualized Return

Premium at which Debenture is issued	969/- per debenture
Tenor in Days	884 Days from the Deemed Date of Allotment
Issue Opening Date	27-Jan-2021
Issue Closing Date	27-Jan-2021
Initial Fixing Date	30-Dec-2020,28-Jan-2021,25-Feb-2021
Initial Fixing Level	Average of Official Closing Levels of NIFTY 50 INDEX as on Initial Fixing Dates
Final Fixing Date	25-Jan-2023,23-Feb-2023,30-Mar-2023
Final Fixing Level	Average of Official Closing Levels of NIFTY 50 INDEX as on Final Fixing Dates
Redemption Date *	30-Jun-2023
Redemption Value *	Face Value*(1+Coupon)
Pay-in-Date	27-Jan-2021
Deemed Date of Allotment	27-Jan-2021
Underlying Performance	(Final Fixing Level / Initial Fixing Level) – 1
Participation Rate: PR	NA
Coupon *	Max (0.00%, Min(32.77%, 32.77% + 655.4% * (Underlying Performance - 5.00%)))
Step up/Step down coupon rate	Not Applicable.
Coupon payment frequency	Coupon, if any will be paid on Redemption Date
Coupon payment dates *	Coupon, if any will be paid on Redemption Date
Coupon type	Coupon linked to Underlying / Reference Index.
Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor etc).	Not Applicable
Day Count Basis	Not Applicable
Default interest rate	In case of default in payment of Coupon and/or principal redemption on the Redemption date, additional interest @ 2% p.a. over the Coupon will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.
Proposed time schedule for which the Disclosure Document is valid	Till redemption
Redemption Premium / Discount	Not Applicable
Put Option	None
Put Option Date	Not Applicable
Put Option Price	Not Applicable
Put Notification Time	Not Applicable
Call Option	None, except in the case of Early Redemption Option
Call Option Date	Not Applicable
Call Option Price	Not Applicable
Call Notification Time	Not applicable
Listing and consequence of Delay in Listing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For FPIs /sub-accounts</li> </ul> <p>The Company proposes to list these Debentures on the Bombay Stock Exchange Wholesale Debt Market (WDM) segment within 4 trading days from the date of closure of issue pursuant to SEBI circular dated October 5<sup>th</sup>, 2020 for Standardization of timeline for listing of securities issued on a private placement basis</p>

	<p>In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond 4 trading days from the date of closure of issue for any reason, then the FII/sub-account of FII shall immediately dispose of these Debentures either by way of sale to a third party or to the Company and the Company will be under an obligation to redeem the Debentures.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>For applicants other than FPI/sub-accounts</u></li> </ul> <p>The Company proposes to list these Debentures on the Bombay Stock Exchange WDM segment within 4 trading days from the Date of Closure of Issue.</p> <p>In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond 4 trading days from the Date of Closure of Issue, the Company will pay penal interest @1 % p.a. over the Coupon Rate for the period of delay to the investor (i.e. from the date of allotment to the date of listing).</p>
<b>Issuance mode of Debenture</b>	DEMAT form
<b>Trading mode of the Debenture</b>	DEMAT form only
<b>Depository</b>	NSDL and CDSL
<b>Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security (movable/immovable/tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge/ hypothecation/ mortgage etc.), date of creation of security/ likely date of creation of security, minimum security cover, revaluation, replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the Offer Document/ Information Memorandum.</b>	The Debentures shall be secured by way of a pari passu mortgage and charge over the Mortgage Premises as defined in the Debenture Trust Deed; a charge by way of hypothecation on the receivables, stock in trade, loans and investments (as may be mutually agreed with trustee from time to time) to the extent equal to the principal and interest amounts of the Debentures outstanding at any point of time. The Security is created pursuant to the Debenture Trust Deed dated May 10, 2019.
<b>Rating</b>	“BWR PP-MLD AA- (Outlook: Stable)” (pronounced “BWR Principal Protected-Market Linked Debenture Double A Minus (Outlook: Stable)” by Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd. (BWR) for Rs. 625 Crores Long term Secured PP-MLD Non Convertible Debenture issue. Instruments with this rating are considered to have a high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such instruments carry low credit risk. ‘Stable’ outlook would indicate expected stability (or retention) of the credit ratings in the medium term on account of stable credit risk profile of the entity in the medium term. BWR reserves the right to suspend/withdraw/ revise the rating assigned at any time for any reason. The rating assigned by BWR should be treated as an opinion rather than a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and BWR shall not be liable for any losses incurred by users from any use of this report or its contents.
<b>Purpose and objects of the Issue</b>	General corporate purposes, business operations and investments
<b>Contribution by Promoters or Director either as part of this offer or separately in furtherance of the objects of the Issue</b>	Nil
<b>Details of the Utilisation of the proceeds</b>	The Issuer proposes to augment its resources to meet its requirements of funds to carry on its business operations. The proceeds of the issue of Debentures would be utilized for general corporate purposes.
<b>Settlement</b>	Cheque / pay order will be dispatched by courier or registered post at the address provided in the Application Form / at the address as subsequently

	<p>notified to the Issuer in writing by Debenture-holder(s) or at the address on the Depository's record. Where applicable, settlement will be effected by account to account transfer vide Reserve Bank of India's Real Time Gross Settlement System.</p>
<b>Business Day Convention</b>	<p>If any of the date(s), including the Record Date, as defined in the Disclosure Document fall on a Sunday or a public holiday, the next working day shall be considered as the effective date.</p> <p>However, if any Initial Fixing Date, Final Fixing Date or Observation Date as defined in the Disclosure Document falls on an expiry day, which is thereafter declared as a public holiday/trading holiday, then the day notified by the Exchanges/Regulators as the new expiry day shall be considered as the effective date for the above mentioned dates.</p> <p>However incase Redemption Date (for payment of Principal and Coupon, if any) falls on Sunday or a public holiday, the previous working day shall be considered as the effective date.</p>
<b>Interest on Application Money</b>	<p>This issue does not contemplate any interest on application money till allotment of Debentures.</p>
<b>Record Date</b>	<p>The date, as may be fixed by the Company, which will be 15 days prior to the redemption date on which the determination of the persons entitled to receive coupon/redemption amount in respect of the Debentures (i.e., persons whose names are registered in the register of Debenture Holders or NSDL/CDSL record) shall be made.</p>
<b>All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.)</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Company shall comply with the Applicable Laws concerning listed debentures;</li> <li>2. The Company shall do all other acts (if any) necessary for the purpose of assuring the legal validity of these presents, and in accordance with the Company's Memorandum and Articles of Association;</li> <li>3. None, except as specified in the Debenture Trust Deed.</li> </ol>
<b>Transaction Documents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.</li> <li>• Consent Letter from SBICAP Trustee Company Limited for acting as Debenture Trustee for and on behalf of the holder(s) of the Debentures.</li> <li>• Debenture Trust deed between Company and SBICAP Trustee Company Limited dated May 10, 2019.</li> <li>• Certified copy of the Board Resolution passed on January 15, 2021</li> <li>• Certified copy of the Shareholders Resolution passed on January 18, 2021</li> <li>• Certified copy of the Resolution passed by Debenture Committee on 27-Jan-2021</li> <li>• Letter from Brickwork Ratings India Pvt. Ltd. Limited conveying the credit rating for the Debentures of the Company and the rating rationale pertaining thereto.</li> <li>• Consent Letter from KFin Technologies Pvt. Ltd. for acting as Registrars to the Issue. MoU entered into between the Company and the Registrar.</li> <li>• Tripartite Agreement between the Company, National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") and the Registrar for the Issue of Debentures in dematerialised form.</li> <li>• Tripartite Agreement between the Company, Central Depository Services (India) Limited ("CDSL") and the Registrar for the Issue of Debentures in dematerialised form.</li> <li>• Valuation Agreement entered with CRISIL and Credit Analysis and</li> </ul>



	<p>Research Limited and amendments thereafter to the respective agreements, as may be applicable..</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• License agreement with IISL and amendment thereafter.</li> </ul>
<b>Conditions Precedent to Disbursement</b>	Nil
<b>Conditions Subsequent to Disbursement</b>	Nil
<b>Events of Default (including manner of voting /conditions of joining Inter Creditor Agreement)</b>	<p>Please refer "Events of Default" under section Definitions and Abbreviations.</p> <p>Upon occurrence of an Event of Default, the Debenture Trustee may join the Inter Creditor Agreement in the manner as may be specified by SEBI from time to time and as may be agreed with Debenture Trustee in this regards.</p>
<b>Creation of Recovery Expense Fund</b>	The Issuer has created and maintained the recovery expense fund as per the terms of the Applicable Laws. The Funds will be utilized for the purposes as specified and permitted under the Applicable Laws.
<b>Conditions for breach of covenants (As specified in the Debenture Trust Deed)</b>	None except as specified in Event of Default.
<b>Provisions related to Cross Default Clause</b>	Not Applicable
<b>Early Redemption Option</b>	<p>The Company has an option to redeem the Debentures ("Early Redemption Option"), to be exercised by the Company any time after the Deemed Date of Allotment on occurrence of any one or more than one of the following events-</p> <p>"Issuer Tax Change Event" and/or "Change in Law" and/or "Force Majeure Event" and/or "Hedging Disruption Event" and/or "Market Suspension Event" and/or "Increased Cost of Hedging" and/or "Reference Index Modification Event" and/or "Regulatory events for Investor".</p> <p>Further, notwithstanding anything contained in this Disclosure Document, the Company shall not be liable for any failure to perform any of its obligations under this Disclosure Document, if the performance is prevented, hindered or delayed by any one or more of the events mentioned above, its obligations shall be terminated with immediate effect. The decision of the Company about the occurrence of the events mentioned above shall be final and binding in respect of all Debenture holders.</p> <p>Intimation to Investor:</p> <p>If the Company opts to redeem the debentures on occurrence of the events mentioned above, it shall intimate the investor within reasonable time period from the occurrence of any of the events mentioned above that it has exercised the Early Redemption Option.</p> <p>Early Redemption Option Exercise Date:</p> <p>The third Business Day from the date of Early Redemption Option intimation to the debenture holder</p> <p>Redemption Proceeds: In case the Early Redemption Option is exercised by the Company, the Debenture holder shall be paid the fair value of the Debenture calculated as on such Early Redemption Option Exercise Date.</p> <p>The fair value will be calculated by the [Calculation Agent] based on</p> <p>a. For the Principal Repayment: The present value of the Debenture will be calculated by the calculation agent based on the G-Sec yield one day prior to Early Redemption Option Exercise Date plus AA- spread over G-Sec yield, on the basis of a poll undertaken from three reference market-makers selected by the calculation agent at its sole discretion in good faith.</p> <p>b. For Coupon Payment: The value of the pay-out will be calculated using</p>



	<p>the standard 'Black and Scholes' option valuation model with input parameters as determined by the [Calculation Agent].</p> <p>The decision of the [Calculation Agent] in deciding the Coupon payment based on the 'Black and Scholes' option valuation model, shall be final and binding in respect of all the Debenture holders.</p>
<b>Roles and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee</b>	The Trustee shall be bound by such duties as prescribed under Regulation 15 of SEBI (Debenture Trustees) Regulation 1993 and as mentioned in Debenture Trust Deed.
<b>Risk factors pertaining to the Issue</b>	<p>Following are the certain risks in relation to the Debentures:</p> <p><b>1. Management's perception of Risk Factors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Early Termination for Extraordinary Reasons, Illegality and Force Majeure;</li> <li>b. Interest Rate Risk on Bonds/ Government securities;</li> <li>c. Changes or discontinuance of the Underlying;</li> <li>d. Returns on Debentures are subject to Model Risk;</li> <li>e. Increasing competition from banks, financial institutions and NBFCs;</li> <li>f. Downgrading in Credit Rating;</li> <li>g. Security may be insufficient to redeem debentures; and</li> <li>h. Repayment is subject to the credit risk of Issuer.</li> </ul> <p><b>2. External Risk Factors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Debentures and the Assets provided as Security cover may be illiquid;</li> <li>b. A slowdown in economic growth in India;</li> <li>c. Conditions in the Indian Debt market may affect the coupon on the Debentures;</li> <li>d. Conditions in the Indian Equity market may affect the coupon on the Debentures; and</li> <li>e. Spread of COVID-19 and the consequent nationwide lockdown to impact the Issuer's operations and financial condition</li> </ul> <p>Please refer to the Disclosure Documents for details.</p>
<b>Placement Charges</b>	Upto 2.00% of Face Value to be collected on behalf of the distributor.
<b>Distribution Fees</b>	The Issuer will pay the distributor a distribution fee which shall not exceed 4.00 % of the Principal Amount
<b>Valuation Agency Fees</b>	Fees paid to Valuation Agent by the Issuer shall be in the range of 5 bps p.a. to 15 bps p.a on the face value of the outstanding Debentures
<b>Governing Law and Jurisdiction</b>	The Debentures are governed by and will be construed in accordance with the Indian law. The Company, the Debentures and Company's obligations

	<p>under the Debentures shall, at all times, be subject to the directions of the RBI and the SEBI. The Debenture holders, by purchasing the Debentures, agree that the Mumbai High Court shall have exclusive jurisdiction with respect to matters relating to the Debentures.</p>
<b>Other Terms</b>	<p><b>Default in Payment:</b></p> <p>In case of default in payment of Coupon and/or principal redemption on the Redemption Date, additional interest @ 2% p.a. over the Coupon will be payable by the Company for the defaulting period.</p> <p><b>Delay in Execution of Debenture Trust Deed:</b></p> <p>Where an issuer fails to execute the debenture trust deed within the period specified in the sub-regulation (1) of Regulation 15, without prejudice to any liability arising on account of violation of the provisions of the Act and these Regulations, the issuer shall also pay interest of at least two percent per annum to the debenture holder, over and above the agreed coupon rate, till the execution of the debenture trust deed.</p> <p><b>Delay in Listing:</b></p> <p><u>For applicant other than FPI/FII/sub-accounts of FIIs</u></p> <p>In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond 4 trading days from the date of closure of issue, the Company will pay penal interest @ 1 % p.a. over the Coupon Rate for the period of delay to the investor (i.e. from the date of allotment to the date of listing).</p> <p><u>For investments by FPIs / FII/sub-accounts of FIIs</u></p> <p>In case of delay in listing of the Debentures beyond 4 trading days from the date of closure of issue for any reason, then the FII/sub-account of FII shall immediately dispose of these Debentures either by way of sale to a third party or to the Company and the Company will be under an obligation to redeem the Debentures.</p> <p>With reference to the Notification bearing no. RBI/2011-12/423 A.P. (DIR Series) Circular No. 89 dated March 1, 2012 issued by Reserve Bank of India, Foreign Exchange Department, Central Office, Mumbai – 400 001 read with SEBI circular dated October 5<sup>th</sup>, 2020 for Standardization of timeline for listing of securities issued on a private placement basis in respect of FII investment in 'to be listed' debt securities, Issuer confirms that the Debentures would be listed within 4 trading days from the date of closure of issue. In case the Debentures issued to the FIIs / sub-accounts of FIIs are not listed within 4 trading days from the date of closure of issue to the FIIs / sub-accounts of FIIs, for any reason, the FIIs/ sub-accounts of FIIs shall immediately dispose of the Debentures either by way of sale to domestic participants/investors until the Debentures are listed or if the FIIs / sub-accounts of FIIs approaches the Issuer, the Issuer shall immediately redeem / buyback the Debentures from the FIIs/sub-accounts of FIIs.</p> <p>The interest rates mentioned in above are independent of each other.</p>

## 22. Illustration of Cash Flows:

<b>Company</b>	<b>ECAP EQUITIES LIMITED</b>
<b>Face Value</b>	Rs. 100,000/- Per Debenture
<b>Deemed Date of Allotment</b>	27-Jan-2021
<b>Redemption Date</b>	30-Jun-2023
<b>Coupon</b>	Max (0.00%, Min(32.77%, 32.77% + 655.4% * (Underlying Performance -5.00%)))
<b>Coupon Payment Dates/Frequency</b>	Coupon if any, will be paid on Redemption Date
<b>Day Count Convention</b>	Not Applicable

Cash Flows	Date	No. of days in Coupon Period	Amount (in Rupees)
Coupon on Redemption, if any	30-Jun-2023	884	* Coupon linked to Underlying / Reference Index.
Face Value	30-Jun-2023	884	Rs. 100,000/- Per Debenture
Total	30-Jun-2023	884	Rs. 100,000 *(1+Coupon) /- Per Debenture

\* Coupon on the Debentures, if any shall be payable on the Redemption Date

**\*Principal Amount = (Face Value per debenture) \* (No. of Debentures subscribed)**

**Company reserves the right to change the issue closing date and in such an event, the Deemed date of allotment may also be revised by the Company at its sole and absolute discretion. In the event of any change in the above issue dates, the investors shall be intimated of the revised schedule by the Company.**

While the Debentures are secured to the tune of 100% of the principal and interest amount/ valuation or as per the terms of offer document/ information Memorandum, in favour of Debenture Trustee, it is the duty of the Debenture Trustee to monitor that the security is maintained, however, the recovery of 100% of the amount shall depend on the market scenario prevalent at the time of enforcement of the security.



### 23.A) SCENARIO ANALYSIS FOR C3B001A01

The following table shows the value of the Debenture at maturity under different market conditions:

#### Scenario I

##### Final Fixing Level is less than Initial Fixing Level

Initial Level	Final Level	Underlying Performance	Coupon	Annualized Return*
15000.00	0.00	-100.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	1500.00	-90.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	3000.00	-80.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	4500.00	-70.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	6000.00	-60.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	7500.00	-50.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	9000.00	-40.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	10500.00	-30.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	12000.00	-20.00%	0.00%	-0.40%
15000.00	13500.00	-10.00%	0.00%	-0.40%

#### Scenario II

##### Final Fixing Level is equal to Initial Fixing Level

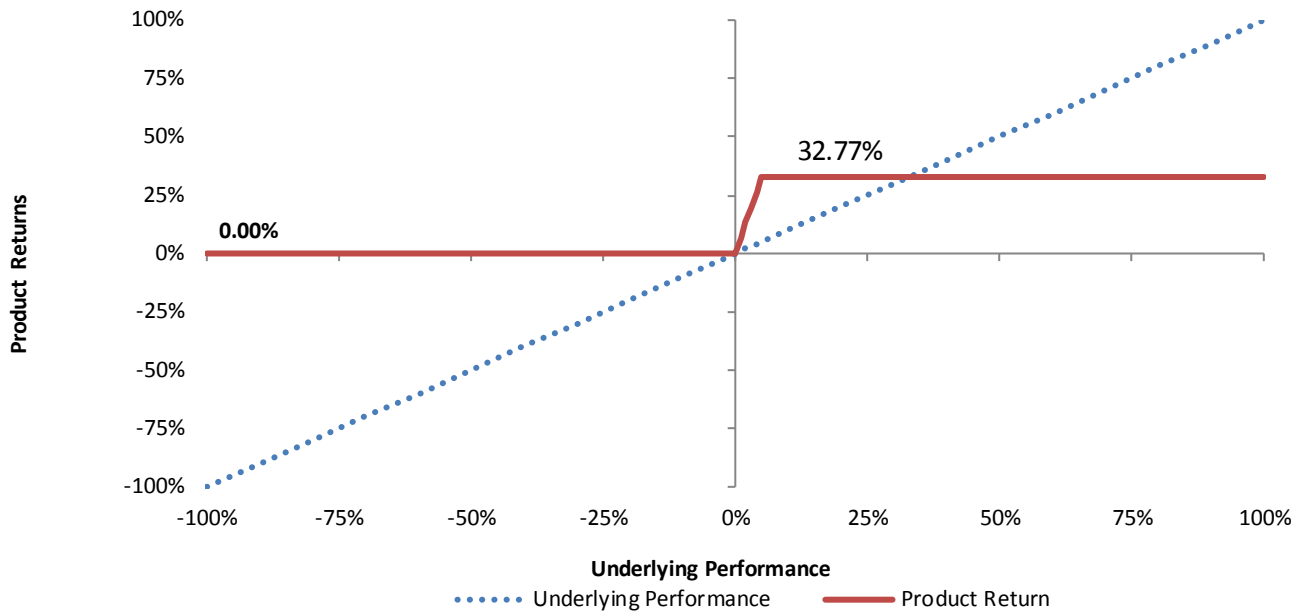
Initial Level	Final Level	Underlying Performance	Coupon	Annualized Return*
15000.00	15000.00	0.00%	0.00%	-0.40%

#### Scenario III

##### Final Fixing Level is greater than Initial Fixing Level

Initial Level	Final Level	Underlying Performance	Coupon	Annualized Return*
15000.00	15150.00	1.00%	6.55%	2.25%
15000.00	15300.00	2.00%	13.11%	4.80%
15000.00	15750.00	5.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	16500.00	10.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	18000.00	20.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	19500.00	30.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	21000.00	40.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	22500.00	50.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	24000.00	60.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	25500.00	70.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	27000.00	80.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	28500.00	90.00%	32.77%	11.97%
15000.00	30000.00	100.00%	32.77%	11.97%

*\*Effective annualized returns are calculated basis effective issue price*



*This scenario analysis is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not represent actual termination or unwind prices, nor does it present all possible outcomes or describe all factors that may affect the value of your investment.*

**PART B**  
**(To be filled by the Applicant)**

(i)	Name	
(ii)	Father's Name	
(iii)	Complete Address including Flat/House Number, Street, Locality, Pin Code	
(iv)	Phone Number, if any	
(v)	Email ID, if any	
(vi)	PAN Number	
(vii)	Bank Account Details	

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial of officer of the Company designated to keep record

**THE NUMBER OF PERSONS TO WHOM ALLOTMENT ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT / RIGHTS ISSUE HAS ALREADY BEEN MADE DURING THE YEAR, IN TERMS OF NUMBER OF SECURITIES AS WELL AS PRICE AS ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

<b>Type of Securities</b>	<b>Number of Persons</b>	<b>Number of Securities</b>	<b>Price per Security (In Rs.)</b>	<b>Basis of Allotment</b>
Non-Convertible Debentures	Six	2115	1,00,000	Private Placement
Non-Convertible Debentures	One	457	10,00,000	Private Placement

**DETAILS OF NON CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES AS ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

ISIN	Tenor / Period of maturity	Coupon	Amounts outstanding ( in millions)	Dates of Allotment	Redemption Date/Schedule	Rating	Secured/Unsecured
INE572O07FB5	443	Market Linked	30000000	13-Jan-20	31-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FB5	443	Market Linked	2500000	26-Feb-20	31-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FE9	418	Market Linked	200000000	07-Feb-20	31-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FE9	418	Market Linked	367900000	04-Mar-20	31-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DW6	1278	Market Linked	41500000	17-Jan-19	18-Jul-22		SECURED
INE572O07FD1	1281	Market Linked	12000000	20-Jan-20	24-Jul-23	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FD1	1281	Market Linked	5000000	23-Jan-20	24-Jul-23	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FD1	1281	Market Linked	11500000	18-Feb-20	24-Jul-23	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FD1	1281	Market Linked	5100000	26-Feb-20	24-Jul-23	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FC3	1281	Market Linked	30000000	13-Jan-20	17-Jul-23	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	148700000	22-Feb-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	96300000	05-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	91400000	06-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	52600000	08-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	144700000	07-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	20000000	11-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	50000000	12-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	32900000	15-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	35200000	19-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED



INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	66300000	22-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	30100000	26-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	23500000	25-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	142000000	29-Mar-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	74800000	05-Apr-19	26-Aug-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	20900000	18-Apr-19	26-Aug-22	“BWR PP-MLD AA+”	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	32200000	23-Apr-19	26-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	73700000	07-May-19	26-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	14300000	20-May-19	26-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	30000000	28-May-19	26-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	74700000	29-May-19	26-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07ED4	1281	Market Linked	12000000	11-Jun-19	26-Aug-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07AZ5	2198	Market Linked	276800000	19-Sep-17	28-Sep-23	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07AZ5	2198	Market Linked	31500000	21-Sep-17	28-Sep-23	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	10000000	28-Mar-19	30-Dec-20	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	80900000	05-Apr-19	30-Dec-20	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	71400000	25-Apr-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	9700000	07-May-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	39500000	21-May-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	3300000	26-Jun-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	4800000	19-Jul-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	2300000	27-Aug-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	12000000	27-Sep-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	12400000	30-Oct-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED

INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	5200000	15-Nov-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EH5	643	Market Linked	2400000	29-Nov-19	30-Dec-20	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	290000000	21-Mar-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	30000000	10-Apr-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	117300000	28-Jun-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	57500000	18-Jul-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	47200000	19-Jul-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	28000000	31-Jul-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	77500000	09-Aug-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	50300000	11-Sep-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CM9	1280	Market Linked	30800000	22-Oct-18	21-Sep-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	14900000	22-Mar-19	23-Sep-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	9900000	26-Mar-19	23-Sep-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	7700000	29-Mar-19	23-Sep-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	51500000	04-Apr-19	23-Sep-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	3900000	05-Apr-19	23-Sep-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	30700000	15-Apr-19	23-Sep-22	“BWR PP-MLD AA+”	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	12300000	18-Apr-19	23-Sep-22	“BWR PP-MLD AA+”	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	17300000	29-May-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	14300000	14-Jun-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	24500000	26-Jun-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	7900000	12-Jul-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	1000000	15-Jul-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	2400000	19-Jul-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	10400000	29-Jul-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	2500000	14-Aug-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED

INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	4800000	28-Aug-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	1000000	30-Aug-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	2400000	13-Sep-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	2000000	16-Sep-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	6500000	27-Sep-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	1100000	16-Oct-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	2400000	15-Nov-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	2400000	21-Nov-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EG7	1281	Market Linked	4800000	19-Dec-19	23-Sep-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FF6	825	Market Linked	28800000	24-Apr-20	28-Jul-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FF6	825	Market Linked	9000000	30-Apr-20	28-Jul-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	30000000	24-May-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	200000000	28-May-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	2500000	29-May-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	144400000	25-Jun-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	2100000	26-Jun-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	4800000	12-Jul-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	2700000	29-Jul-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	1800000	28-Aug-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	1000000	13-Sep-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	3600000	16-Sep-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	10500000	27-Sep-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	3600000	15-Oct-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	22500000	16-Oct-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	9000000	30-Oct-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EL7	1278	Market Linked	2000000	28-Nov-19	22-Nov-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	74100000	17-Oct-18	17-Jun-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	2500000	21-Jan-19	17-Jun-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED

INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	5000000	25-Jan-19	17-Jun-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	4900000	28-Jan-19	17-Jun-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	5000000	07-Feb-19	17-Jun-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	2500000	08-Feb-19	17-Jun-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	2500000	22-Feb-19	17-Jun-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	2500000	05-Mar-19	17-Jun-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	2500000	15-Mar-19	17-Jun-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	58300000	27-Mar-19	17-Jun-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	2500000	26-Mar-19	17-Jun-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	30000000	29-Mar-19	17-Jun-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	53600000	29-May-19	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	55000000	18-Oct-19	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	30000000	29-Oct-19	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	50000000	14-Nov-19	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	42500000	19-Nov-19	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	5600000	26-Nov-19	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	2300000	27-Dec-19	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	52600000	24-Feb-20	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07DN5	1339	Market Linked	17700000	02-Mar-20	17-Jun-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07281	1825	Market Linked	15000000	05-May-17	04-May-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07182	1278	Market Linked	4000000	21-Apr-17	20-Oct-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07109	1461	Market Linked	10000000	30-Mar-17	30-Mar-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	20000000	19-May-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1169	Market Linked	30000000	05-Sep-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED

INE572O07349	1166	Market Linked	1000000000	08-Sep-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1162	Market Linked	249500000	12-Sep-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1147	Market Linked	39600000	27-Sep-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	90000000	03-Oct-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	50000000	06-Oct-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	50000000	12-Oct-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	20000000	26-Oct-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	70000000	31-Oct-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	55000000	09-Nov-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1132	Market Linked	40000000	16-Nov-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	120200000	23-Nov-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	28700000	04-Dec-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	15000000	07-Dec-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	9400000	27-Dec-17	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	150000000	07-Mar-18	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	44600000	31-Dec-18	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07349	1278	Market Linked	44600000	09-Jan-19	17-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07AG5	1278	Market Linked	3000000	01-Jun-17	30-Nov-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07AI1	1217	Market Linked	10000000	07-Jun-17	06-Oct-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CU2	1280	Market Linked	65000000	25-May-18	25-Nov-21		SECURED
INE572O07AM3	1279	Market Linked	30000000	28-Jun-17	28-Dec-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07CV0	1281	Market Linked	32500000	03-Jul-18	04-Jan-22		SECURED
INE572O07FG4	386	Market Linked	457000000	16-Sep-20	07-Oct-21		SECURED
INE572O07BE8	1459	Market Linked	50000000	07-Nov-17	05-Nov-21	BWR PP-MLD AA+	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	77200000	26-Jun-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	30000000	27-Jun-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	2500000	01-Jul-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	15000000	03-Jul-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	9800000	04-Jul-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED

INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	13700000	12-Jul-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	29000000	15-Jul-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	5900000	19-Jul-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	33200000	29-Jul-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	25500000	14-Aug-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	30000000	20-Aug-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	39200000	28-Aug-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	12200000	30-Aug-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	43000000	13-Sep-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	30000000	16-Sep-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	2500000	17-Sep-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	26700000	27-Sep-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	7200000	15-Oct-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	5000000	16-Oct-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	19600000	30-Oct-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	1500000	15-Nov-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	11400000	21-Nov-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	10000000	28-Nov-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EN3	1281	Market Linked	2300000	13-Dec-19	28-Dec-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07BF5	1461	Market Linked	50000000	08-Nov-17	08-Nov-21	BWR PP-MLD AA+	SECURED
INE572O07BK5	1461	Market Linked	50000000	06-Dec-17	06-Dec-21	BWR PP-MLD AA+	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	250000000	01-Aug-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	10000000	03-Aug-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	29500000	31-Aug-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	5000000	14-Aug-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	27900000	30-Aug-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	35000000	20-Aug-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	12000000	21-Aug-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	74500000	07-Sep-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED

INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	7500000	14-Sep-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	17400000	25-Sep-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	30000000	27-Sep-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	35000000	04-Oct-18	02-Feb-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	14800000	19-Oct-18	02-Feb-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	23200000	31-Oct-18	02-Feb-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	19300000	10-Dec-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	24600000	30-Oct-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	19000000	02-Nov-18	02-Feb-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	30000000	29-Oct-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	32000000	05-Nov-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	30000000	15-Nov-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	14900000	22-Nov-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	27000000	30-Nov-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	12300000	07-Dec-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	30000000	18-Dec-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	2500000	14-Dec-18	02-Feb-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	16200000	21-Dec-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	29800000	27-Dec-18	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	13900000	28-Dec-18	02-Feb-22	"PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)"	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	12000000	04-Jan-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	19000000	08-Jan-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	34900000	16-Jan-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	15000000	11-Jan-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	50000000	21-Jan-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED

INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	27700000	08-Feb-19	02-Feb-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	6200000	25-Jan-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	80000000	30-Jan-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	2400000	01-Feb-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	12000000	15-Feb-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	78800000	20-Feb-19	02-Feb-22	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	4800000	22-Feb-19	02-Feb-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	19200000	05-Mar-19	02-Feb-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	12700000	08-Mar-19	02-Feb-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DB0	1281	Market Linked	9900000	15-Mar-19	02-Feb-22	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07AW2	1218	Market Linked	50000000	23-Aug-17	23-Dec-20	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07AX0	1278	Market Linked	20000000	24-Aug-17	22-Feb-21		SECURED
INE572O07DG9	1278	Market Linked	32400000	24-Aug-18	22-Feb-22		SECURED
INE572O07FH2	366	Market Linked	173700000	28-Sep-20	29-Sep-21		SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	88000000	18-Sep-18	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	21100000	03-Oct-18	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	19500000	04-Oct-18	02-Nov-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	7400000	19-Oct-18	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	20300000	31-Oct-18	02-Nov-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	4800000	02-Nov-18	02-Nov-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	16500000	30-Nov-18	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	14000000	07-Dec-18	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	2300000	21-Dec-18	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	2300000	04-Jan-19	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED



INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	2300000	25-Jan-19	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	7100000	01-Feb-19	02-Nov-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DI5	1141	Market Linked	10000000	08-Mar-19	02-Nov-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DJ3	3647	Market Linked	32500000	18-Sep-18	12-Sep-28	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DJ3	3647	Market Linked	7100000	03-Oct-18	12-Sep-28	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DJ3	3647	Market Linked	5200000	04-Oct-18	12-Sep-28	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DJ3	3647	Market Linked	2500000	19-Oct-18	12-Sep-28	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07DJ3	3647	Market Linked	2500000	31-Oct-18	12-Sep-28	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07DJ3	3647	Market Linked	6900000	30-Nov-18	12-Sep-28	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BM1	1462	Market Linked	50000000	02-Jan-18	03-Jan-22	BWR PP-MLD AA+	SECURED
INE572O07BU4	1461	Market Linked	40000000	01-Feb-18	01-Feb-22	BWR PP-MLD AA+	SECURED
INE572O07EZ7	482	Market Linked	30000000	04-Dec-19	30-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EZ7	482	Market Linked	12200000	27-Dec-19	30-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EZ7	482	Market Linked	5500000	21-Jan-20	30-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EZ7	482	Market Linked	9800000	29-Jan-20	30-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FA7	482	Market Linked	45000000	04-Dec-19	30-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FA7	482	Market Linked	2500000	13-Dec-19	30-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FA7	482	Market Linked	2500000	27-Dec-19	30-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07FA7	482	Market Linked	4900000	21-Jan-20	30-Mar-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EE2	586	Market Linked	1672000000	01-Mar-19	07-Oct-20		SECURED
INE572O07EM5	495	Market Linked	474000000	31-May-19	07-Oct-20		SECURED
INE572O07BD0	1278	Market Linked	25000000	06-Nov-17	07-May-21		SECURED
INE572O07EJ1	733	Market Linked	55800000	28-Mar-19	30-Mar-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07BG3	1279	Market Linked	30000000	15-Nov-17	17-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BH1	1278	Market Linked	35000000	24-Nov-17	25-May-21		SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	150000000	28-Nov-17	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED

INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	80300000	29-Dec-17	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	48500000	22-Jan-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	30000000	23-Feb-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	29900000	26-Mar-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	73000000	06-Apr-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	80000000	16-Apr-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	47000000	17-Apr-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	50000000	18-Apr-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	50000000	16-May-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	48000000	15-May-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	20000000	31-May-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	72500000	07-Jun-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	46600000	13-Jun-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	35300000	22-Jun-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	32500000	05-Jul-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	68200000	29-Jun-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	100000000	11-Jul-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	53100000	24-Jul-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	91500000	26-Jul-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	125700000	01-Aug-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	30300000	03-Aug-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	30000000	20-Aug-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	104500000	27-Aug-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	100000000	23-Aug-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	151100000	30-Aug-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	43800000	14-Sep-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	10000000	28-Sep-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	40000000	12-Sep-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	26100000	19-Oct-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED

INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	48000000	25-Sep-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	25000000	05-Dec-18	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	100000000	14-Dec-18	31-May-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	9900000	01-Jan-19	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	10500000	04-Jan-19	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	10200000	21-Jan-19	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	3200000	07-Feb-19	31-May-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	41900000	20-Feb-19	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	9400000	22-Feb-19	31-May-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	4600000	26-Feb-19	31-May-21	PP-MLD [ICRA] AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	3700000	05-Mar-19	31-May-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	2300000	15-Mar-19	31-May-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	2400000	29-Mar-19	31-May-21	“PP-MLD [ICRA] AA (Stable)”	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	2500000	23-Apr-19	31-May-21	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	91300000	22-May-19	31-May-21	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	2300000	14-Jun-19	31-May-21	CARE PP-MLD AA	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	10000000	19-Jul-19	31-May-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	4400000	17-Sep-19	31-May-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	2200000	27-Dec-19	31-May-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07BI9	1280	Market Linked	25200000	13-Mar-20	31-May-21	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	34600000	29-Nov-19	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	2500000	13-Dec-19	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	63300000	27-Dec-19	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	16700000	21-Jan-20	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	4800000	23-Jan-20	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED

INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	34200000	29-Jan-20	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	4800000	13-Feb-20	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	11100000	17-Feb-20	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	26400000	26-Feb-20	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07EY0	822	Market Linked	2500000	28-Feb-20	28-Feb-22	CARE PP-MLD AA- ; Stable	SECURED
INE572O07CJ5	1461	Market Linked	100000000	01-Mar-18	01-Mar-22	BWR PP-MLD AA+	SECURED
INE572O07CK3	1462	Market Linked	80000000	06-Mar-18	07-Mar-22	BWR PP-MLD AA+	SECURED
INE572O07CL1	1462	Market Linkesd	20000000	13-Mar-18	14-Mar-22	BWR PP-MLD AA+	SECURED

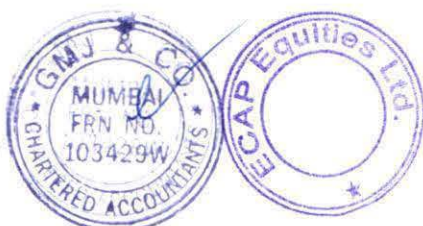
## Financial Results for the half year ended 30 September 2020

Particulars	(Rs in Crores)		
	Half year ended		Year ended
	September 30, 2020 (Unaudited)	September 30, 2019 (Unaudited)	March 31, 2020 (Audited)
<b>1 Revenue from operations</b>			
Interest income	135.07	259.26	478.51
Dividend income	0.11	0.00	0.05
Rental income	13.84	13.21	26.32
Fee and commission income	2.21	8.14	18.76
Net gain on fair value changes	81.97	12.92	93.47
Sale of commodities	365.10	-	699.86
<b>Total revenue from operations</b>	<b>598.30</b>	<b>293.53</b>	<b>1,316.97</b>
<b>2 Other income</b>	0.04	0.83	0.90
<b>3 Total Income (1 + 2)</b>	<b>598.34</b>	<b>294.36</b>	<b>1,317.87</b>
<b>4 Expenses</b>			
Finance costs	210.13	247.79	483.79
Impairment on financial instruments	-0.04	31.67	168.63
Purchase of commodities	365.06	-	699.76
Employee benefits expense	5.16	19.39	27.38
Depreciation and amortisation expense	3.22	3.57	7.33
Other expenses	22.85	13.60	43.61
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>606.38</b>	<b>316.02</b>	<b>1,430.50</b>
<b>5 (Loss) / Profit before tax (3 - 4)</b>	<b>-8.04</b>	<b>-21.66</b>	<b>-112.63</b>
<b>6 Tax expense:</b>			
Current tax	-	6.34	10.81
Deferred tax	-10.52	-26.00	-61.87
<b>7 Net profit for the period (5 - 6)</b>	<b>2.48</b>	<b>-2.00</b>	<b>-61.57</b>
<b>8 Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
(A) (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	-0.01	0.04	-84.78
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	-0.00	-0.02	-0.01
<b>9 Total Comprehensive Income (7 - 8)</b>	<b>2.47</b>	<b>-1.98</b>	<b>-146.36</b>
<b>10 Earnings per equity share in Rupees (Face value of Rs. 10 each) (Refer Note 3)</b>			
- Basic	33.66	(26.98)	(832.05)
- Diluted	33.66	(26.98)	(832.05)

## Notes:

- The above is an extract of the detailed format of half year ended financial results filed with the Stock Exchange under Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing and Other Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. The full format of the half yearly financial results are available on the Wholesale Debt Segment of BSE Limited and the Company's website - [www.edelweissfin.com](http://www.edelweissfin.com).
- The Financial results of ECap Equities Limited ('the Company') for the half year ended September 30, 2020 have been reviewed and recommended by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on October 29, 2020.
- Earnings per share for the half year ended September 30, 2020 and September 30, 2019 have been calculated for six months and not annualised.
- The Hon'ble Regional Director, South East Region, Hyderabad vide Order dated November 22, 2019 has confirmed (approved /sanctioned) the Scheme of Amalgamation of Edelweiss Holdings Limited, (Transferor Company No. 1), Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited (Transferor Company No. 2) and Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited (Transferor Company No. 3) with ECap Equities Limited (Transferee Company / the Company) having April 01, 2018 as the appointed date (the Scheme) under Section 233 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Order confirming the Scheme has been filed by the Company with the Registrar of Companies, Hyderabad on November 29, 2019 and therefore is effective from November 29, 2019. Accordingly, the results for the half year ended September 30, 2019 and year ended March 31, 2020 have been prepared after taking into account the effect of the merger/amalgamation as per the said order.
- Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited ("ECDSL"), a fellow subsidiary of the Company, challenged an order, by an investigating agency, marking lien on its clearing account, before the 47th Additional Chief Metropolitan Magistrate Court, Mumbai. Since the investigation against the trading member, for which ECDSL was a clearing member, is still in initial stage, the said investigative agency contended that it had no objection to setting aside the lien order upon ECDSL providing an undertaking to keep sufficient assets unencumbered. ECDSL has since provided this undertaking to keep assets amounting to Rs. 33 crores belonging to the Company unencumbered and the said lien order has been set aside. Accordingly, there is no adjustment required in the financial results for the half year ended September 30, 2020.
- Consequent to the outbreak of COVID - 19 pandemic, the Indian Government had announced a lockdown in March 2020. Subsequently, the lockdown has been lifted by the Government for certain activities in a phased manner outside specific containment zones. The impact of COVID - 19, including changes in customer behaviour and pandemic fears, as well as restrictions on business and individual activities, has led to volatility in global and Indian financial markets and a decrease in global and local economic activity, which may persist even after the restrictions related to the COVID - 19 are lifted, while there has been some improvement in economic activities during the current quarter. The extent to which the COVID - 19 will continue to impact Company's results, including credit quality and provisions, remain uncertain and would depend upon the time taken for economic activities to fully resume and reach normal levels. The Company holds provisions as at September 30, 2020 against the potential impact of COVID - 19 based on the information available at this point in time. The Company has assessed the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on its liquidity and ability to repay its obligations and considering various other financial support from other banks and other agencies in determining the Company's liquidity position over the next 12 months. Based on the foregoing and necessary stress tests considering various scenarios, management believes that the Company will be able to pay its obligations as and when these become due in the foreseeable future. In assessing the recoverability of loans, receivables, deferred tax assets and investments, the Company has considered internal and external sources of information, including credit reports, economic forecasts and industry reports up to the date of approval of these financial results. Since the situation continue to evolve, its effect on the operations of the Company may be different from that estimated as at the date of approval of these financial results. The Company will continue to closely monitor material changes in markets and future economic conditions.

Date : October 29, 2020  
Place : Mumbai



On behalf of the Board of Directors

*Rupam Panjwani*  
 Rupam Panjwani  
 Executive Director  
 DIN: 00237366

## Balance Sheet as at 30 September 2020

(Rs in Crores)

Particulars	September 30, 2020 (Unaudited)	March 31, 2020 (Audited)
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Non current assets</b>		
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2.45	3.02
(b) Investment property	82.23	84.34
(c) Goodwill	6.09	6.09
(d) Other Intangible assets	1.77	2.32
(e) Intangible assets under development	-	-
(f) Financial assets		
(i) Investments	1,529.34	1,457.89
(ii) Loans	90.00	85.94
(iii) Other financial assets	10.25	10.29
(g) Non-current tax assets (net)	20.39	19.64
(h) Deferred tax assets (net)	93.00	82.48
(i) Other non current assets	0.15	0.27
	<b>1,835.67</b>	<b>1,752.28</b>
<b>Current assets</b>		
(a) Financial assets		
(i) Stock in trade	611.08	584.24
(ii) Investment	0.05	0.05
(iii) Trade receivables	5.75	10.40
(iv) Cash and cash equivalents	205.04	47.05
(v) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	-	-
(vi) Loans	1,256.74	1,084.75
(vii) Derivative financial instruments	129.18	244.01
(viii) Other financial assets	3.01	2.78
(b) Current tax assets (net)	3.48	-
(c) Other current assets	12.58	12.81
	<b>2,226.91</b>	<b>1,986.09</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>4,062.58</b>	<b>3,738.37</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
<b>Equity</b>		
(a) Equity share capital	0.74	0.74
(b) Other equity	116.36	113.87
	<b>117.10</b>	<b>114.61</b>
<b>Non current liability</b>		
(a) Financial liabilities		
(i) Borrowings	950.70	985.18
(ii) Other financial liabilities	20.92	24.24
(b) Provision	1.08	1.08
<b>Current liability</b>		
(i) Derivative financial instruments	24.82	261.50
(ii) Borrowings	2,898.39	2,302.85
(iii) Trade payables	33.73	16.35
(iv) Other financial liabilities	5.26	15.00
(b) Other current liabilities	8.05	14.90
(c) Provisions	0.26	0.19
(d) Current tax liabilities (net)	2.27	2.47
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>	<b>4,062.58</b>	<b>3,738.37</b>



On behalf of the Board of Directors

  
 Rujan Panjwani  
 Executive Director  
 DIN: 00237366


Date : October 29, 2020


Place : Mumbai



**Independent Auditor's Review Report on the Half-yearly Unaudited Financial Results of the Company Pursuant to Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended****Review Report to  
The Board of Directors  
ECap Equities Limited**

1. We have reviewed the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results of ECap Equities Limited (the "Company") for the half year ended September 30, 2020 (the "Statement") attached herewith, being submitted by the Company pursuant to the requirements of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended (the "Listing Regulations").
2. This Statement, which is the responsibility of the Company's Management and approved by the Company's Board of Directors, has been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in Indian Accounting Standard 34, (Ind AS 34) "Interim Financial Reporting" prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended, read with relevant rules issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the Statement based on our review.
3. We conducted our review of the Statement in accordance with the Standard on Review Engagements (SRE) 2410, "Review of Interim Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity", issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. This standard requires that we plan and perform the review to obtain moderate assurance as to whether the Statement is free of material misstatement. A review of interim financial information consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with Standards on Auditing and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.
4. Based on our review conducted as above, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the accompanying Statement, prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the aforesaid Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') specified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended, read with relevant rules issued thereunder and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, has not disclosed the information required to be disclosed in terms of the Listing Regulations, including the manner in which it is to be disclosed, or that it contains any material misstatement.
5. We draw attention to note 6 to the Statement, which describes the uncertainty caused by Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic with respect to the Company's estimates of impairment of loans and investments, and that such estimates may be affected by the severity and duration of the pandemic. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

**For GMJ & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**ICAI Firm registration number: 103429W**

  
**Haridas Bhat**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 039070  
Place: Mumbai  
UDIN : 20039070AAAAIX8601  
Date: October 29, 2020



## Annexure - A

### Information as required pursuant to Regulation 52(4) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosures Requirements) Regulations, 2015

With reference to the above, we submit herewith the information for the half year ended 30 September 2020 as mentioned below:

#### a) Details of Credit Rating

(Rs in crores)

Instrument category	ICRA	CARE	Brickworks
i) Long Term Instruments	LT-NCD	-	LT-NCD
Rating	ICRA A+(Negative)		BWR AA/Negative
Rs in crores	750		400
ii) Short Term Instruments	ST-NCD	-	CPs-ST
Rating	ICRA A1		BWR A1+
Rs in crores	150		500
iii) Market linked debentures			
a. Short Term	ST-SP	ST-SP	-
Rating	PP-MLD ICRA A1	CARE PP-MLD A1+	
Rs in crores	150	200	
b. Long Term	LT-SP	LT-SP	LT-SP
Rating	PP-MLD ICRA A+/ Negative	CARE PP-MLD AA- /Negative	BWR PP-MLD AA/Negative
Rs in crores	2,840.04	800	1,650





	Particulars	Half year ended		Year ended
		30 Sept 2020 (Unaudited)	30 Sept 2019 (Unaudited)	31 March 2020 (Audited)
b)	Asset cover available*	1.88	1.10	1.29
c)	Net worth <sup>1</sup> (Rs in crores)	117.10	286.91	114.61
d)	Debt-equity Ratio <sup>2</sup>	32.87	15.45	28.69
e)	Debt Service Coverage Ratio <sup>3</sup>	0.08	0.08	0.18
f)	Interest Service Coverage Ratio <sup>4</sup>	0.96	0.91	0.77
g)	Capital redemption reserve (Rs in crores)	3.10	3.10	3.10
h)	Debenture redemption reserve (Rs in crores)	105.14	105.14	105.14

<sup>1</sup>Net worth as per IGAAP Rs 211.20 crs (30-Sep-20); Rs 202.75 crs (31-Mar-20)

<sup>2</sup>Debt-equity ratio as per IGAAP 17.78 (30-Sep-20); 15.78 (31-Mar-20)

<sup>3</sup>Debt Service Coverage Ratio = Profit before interest and tax/ (Interest Expense + Principal repayment in next six months)

<sup>4</sup>Interest Service Coverage Ratio = Profit before interest and tax/Interest expense.

\*Asset Cover Available: All Secured NCDs issued by the Company are fully secured by way of mortgage of identified immovable property as stated in the respective debenture trust deed(s) and/or by way of charge/ hypothecation of book debts/loan receivables or both, on first pari-passu basis, to the extent stated in the respective information memorandum.

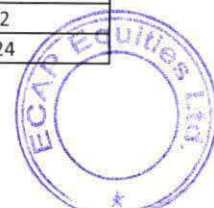
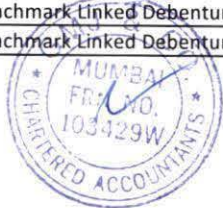
	Particulars	Half year ended		Year ended
		30 Sept 2020 (Unaudited)	30 Sept 2019 (Unaudited)	31 March 2020 (Audited)
i)	Redeemable Preference shares (number of shares)	10,00,000	-	10,00,000
	Redeemable Preference shares (Rs in crores)	100	-	100



## Annexure 'A' continued

j) Details of previous due date, next due date for the payment of interest and repayment of principal of benchmark linked debentures

Sr. No.	Debenture Series	Previous due date from April 01, 2020 to September 30, 2020		Next due date from October 01, 2020 to March 31, 2021		Redemption (Principal+interest) Amount Rs. in Crores
		For Interest	For Principal	For Interest	For Principal	Principal Amount
1	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A1B001A	NA	NA	NA	31-Mar-21	3
2	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A1B001A01	NA	NA	NA	31-Mar-21	0.25
3	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A1B003A	NA	NA	NA	31-Mar-21	20
4	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A1B003A02	NA	NA	NA	31-Mar-21	36.79
5	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A2F901A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
6	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A3D002A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
7	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A3D002A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A3D002A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
9	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A3D002A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
10	Benchmark Linked Debenture - A3F001A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
11	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C701A	NA	08-Jul-20	NA	NA	NA
12	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
13	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A03	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
14	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A04	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
15	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A05	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
16	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A06	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
17	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A07	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
18	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A08	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
19	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A09	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
20	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A10	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
21	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A11	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
22	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A13	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
23	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B0C904A14	NA	14-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
24	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
25	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
26	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
27	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
28	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
29	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A05	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
30	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
31	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A07	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
32	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A08	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
33	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
34	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
35	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
36	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A12	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
37	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
38	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
39	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A15	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
40	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A16	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
41	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A17	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
42	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A18	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
43	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A19	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
44	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B2E901A20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
45	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B3A701A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
46	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B3A701A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
47	Benchmark Linked Debenture - B9C705A	NA	14-Jul-20	NA	NA	NA
48	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	1
49	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A01	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	8.09
50	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A02	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	7.14
51	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A03	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	0.97
52	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A04	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	3.95
53	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A06	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	0.33
54	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A07	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	0.48
55	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A09	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	0.23
56	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A11	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	1.2
57	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A12	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	1.24





58	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A13	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	0.52
59	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0C901A14	NA	NA	NA	30-Dec-20	0.24
60	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C0F701A	NA	21-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
61	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
62	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
63	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
64	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A05	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
65	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
66	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A07	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
67	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A08	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
68	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
69	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C1E802A10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
70	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
71	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
72	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
73	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
74	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
75	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A07	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
76	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A08	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
77	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
78	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
79	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
80	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A12	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
81	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
82	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
83	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A15	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
84	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A16	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
85	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A17	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
86	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A18	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
87	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A19	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
88	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
89	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A22	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A23	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
91	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
92	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A26	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
93	Benchmark Linked Debenture - C2H901A27	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
94	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D0D907A	NA	06-Jul-20	NA	NA	NA
95	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D0D907A02	NA	06-Jul-20	NA	NA	NA
96	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D0D907A03	NA	06-Jul-20	NA	NA	NA
97	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G002A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
98	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G002A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
99	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
100	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
101	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
102	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
103	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
104	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A05	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
105	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
106	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A07	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
107	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A08	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
109	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
110	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
111	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A12	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
112	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
113	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2G902A14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
114	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
115	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
116	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
117	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
118	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A05	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
119	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
120	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A07	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
121	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
122	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA





123	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
124	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
125	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A15	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
126	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A16	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
127	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A22	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
128	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A24	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
129	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A26	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
130	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A27	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
131	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A28	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
132	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A32	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
133	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A33	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
134	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D2J801A35	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
135	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D8E701B	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
136	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D8E701C	NA	03-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
137	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D9D702B	NA	NA	NA	20-Oct-20	0
138	Benchmark Linked Debenture - D9D704B	NA	26-Aug-20	NA	NA	NA
139	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0C701A	NA	29-Jul-20	NA	NA	NA
140	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0C701B	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	1
141	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0C701D	NA	29-Jul-20	NA	NA	NA
142	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0C701E	NA	29-Jul-20	NA	NA	NA
143	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	2
144	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A01	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	3
145	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A02	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	62.20
146	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A03	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	24.95
147	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A04	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	3.96
148	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A05	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	9
149	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A06	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	5
150	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A07	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	5
151	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A08	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	2
152	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A09	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	7
153	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A11	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	5.5
154	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A12	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	4
155	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A13	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	12.02
156	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A15	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	2.87
157	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A16	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	1.5
158	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A17	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	0.94
159	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A18	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	15
160	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A19	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	4.46
161	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0E701A20	NA	NA	NA	17-Nov-20	4.46
162	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0F703A	NA	NA	NA	30-Nov-20	0.3
163	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E0F704A	NA	NA	NA	06-Oct-20	1
164	Benchmark Linked Debenture - E1E801A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
165	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F0D701B	NA	18-Aug-20	NA	NA	NA
166	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F0E701A	NA	02-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
167	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F0E901A	NA	28-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
168	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F0E901A02	NA	28-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
169	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F0E901A03	NA	28-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
170	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F0E901A04	NA	28-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
171	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F0E901A05	NA	28-Sep-20	NA	NA	NA
172	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F0I701A	NA	NA	NA	28-Dec-20	3
173	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F1G810A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
174	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F1H003A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
175	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F1K701A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
176	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
177	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
178	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
179	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
180	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
181	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A05	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
182	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
183	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A07	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
184	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A08	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
185	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
186	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
187	Benchmark Linked Debenture - F2I901A11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA









253	Benchmark Linked Debenture - G1L801A52	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
254	Benchmark Linked Debenture - G1L801A53	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
255	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H0H701A	NA	NA	NA	23-Dec-20	5
256	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H0H702A	NA	NA	NA	22-Feb-21	2
257	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1H803A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
258	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I001A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
259	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
260	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
261	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
262	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
263	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
264	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A05	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
265	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
266	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A08	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
267	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
268	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
269	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
270	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A12	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
271	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I802A13	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
272	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I805A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
273	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I805A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
274	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I805A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
275	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I805A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
276	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I805A04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
277	Benchmark Linked Debenture - H1I805A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
278	Benchmark Linked Debenture - I1A801A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
279	Benchmark Linked Debenture - I1B802A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
280	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0A901A	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	3
281	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0A901A02	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	1.22
282	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0A901A03	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	0.55
283	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0A901A04	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	0.98
284	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0A901B	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	4.5
285	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0A901B01	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	0.25
286	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0A901B02	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	0.25
287	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0A901B03	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	0.49
288	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0B901A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
289	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0E901A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
290	Benchmark Linked Debenture - J0K702A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
291	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0F901A	NA	NA	NA	30-Mar-21	5.58
292	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K703A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
293	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K704A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
294	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
295	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
296	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
297	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
298	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A08	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
299	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
300	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
301	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
302	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A12	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
303	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A14	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
304	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A15	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
305	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A17	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
306	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A18	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
307	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
308	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A21	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
309	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A22	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
310	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A23	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
311	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
312	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A27	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
313	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A28	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
314	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A30	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
315	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A31	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
316	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A32	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
317	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K0K705A35	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA





318	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A36	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
319	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A37	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
320	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A38	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
321	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A39	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
322	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A41	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
323	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A42	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
324	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A43	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
325	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A47	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
326	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A48	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
327	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A51	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
328	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A52	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
329	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A54	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
330	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A55	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
331	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A56	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
332	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A57	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
333	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A58	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
334	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A59	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
335	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A61	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
336	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A64	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
337	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A65	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
338	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A66	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
339	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A67	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
340	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A68	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
341	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A73	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
342	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A75	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
343	Benchmark Linked Debenture - KOK705A76	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
344	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
345	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A01	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
346	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A02	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
347	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A03	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
348	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A04	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
349	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A05	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
350	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A06	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
351	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A07	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
352	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A08	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
353	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1B901A09	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
354	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1C802A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
355	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1C803A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
356	Benchmark Linked Debenture - K1C805A	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
357	Benchmark Linked Debenture - L9C701A	NA	03-Apr-20	NA	NA	NA
358	Benchmark Linked Debenture - L9C703A	NA	23-Apr-20	NA	NA	NA
359	Benchmark Linked Debenture - L9D702A	NA	08-May-20	NA	NA	NA

**Notes:**

- 1 The Company has paid all the due amounts of interest/principal on the respective due dates during the half year ended September 30, 2020.
- 2 The details with regard to interest/principal are provided in the respect of those series, in respect of which the interest/principal payment was due in the previous 6 months (i.e. April 01, 2020 to September 30, 2020 ) or falling due in the next 6 months (i.e. October 01, 2020 to March 31, 2021).
- 3 In case of Benchmark Linked Debentures, coupon is linked to performance of the underlying benchmark indices. Accordingly the coupon will be calculated on the redemption date and will be paid along with the principal mentioned above.



**Independent Auditors' Report****To the Members of ECap Equities Limited  
Report on the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements****Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of ECap Equities Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance sheet as at March 31, 2020, the Statement of Profit and Loss, including the statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2020, its loss including other comprehensive income its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the 'ICAI') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

**Emphasis of Matter**

We draw your attention to Note 2 to the statement, which describes the economic and social disruption as a result of COVID-19 pandemic of the Company's business and financial metrics including the Company's estimates of impairment of loans which are highly dependent on future developments.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

**Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2020. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.





Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p><b>Expected Credit Loss (ECL) Model</b> Loans are measured at amortised cost less impairment charges.</p> <p>Loan impairment charges represent Management's best estimate of expected losses on loans at the balance sheet date. The expected credit loss method is subjective and based on various indicators of past default rates, forward looking macro-economic factors, future recoveries to the loss given parameter, credit risk ratings and statistical models.</p> <p>The impairment provision policy is presented in note 4.6 under significant accounting policies in the Ind AS financial statement.</p>	<p>Our audit procedure included an assessment of the impairment model applied by the Company. We assessed and tested the Company's calculation of impairment charges including assessment of Management's determination and adaptation of ECL model variables.</p> <p>The Company assessed and tested the principles applied for the determination of impairment scenarios and for the measurement of collateral values of assets.</p> <p>We performed test of details, on a sample basis and inspected the repayment and collections made on the due dates which forms the basis of staging of financial assets.</p> <p>Performed analytical procedures by determining various ratios or percentage based measures to review overall reasonableness of the estimate determined by the management.</p> <p>We reviewed the relevant disclosures made in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with the requirements of the Ind AS 109 and Ind AS 107</p>

#### Other Information

The Company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's Report, but does not include the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Management's Responsibilities for the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and



maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, management and Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

#### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.





We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

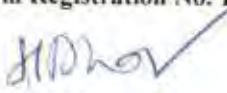
We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
  - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2020 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2020 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
  - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company with reference to these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B" to this report;
  - (g) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, no remuneration has been paid by the Company to its directors during the current year.
  - (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. the Company has disclosed the impact of pending tax litigations on its financial position in financial statement-as per Note No. 47 of the Financial Statement
    - ii. the Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts; and
    - iii. there were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.



For GMJ & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 103429W

  
Haridas Bhat  
Partner  
Membership No.:39070



UDIN:20039070AAAAFC2639

Place: Mumbai  
Date: July 03, 2020

**Annexure A to the Auditors' Report**

**The Annexure referred to in our Independent Auditors' Report to the members of ECap Equities Limited ('the Company') on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2020, we report that:**

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- (b) As explained to us, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all the fixed assets are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. In our opinion this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deed of immovable property is held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The Company has conducted physical verification of inventory on the basis of statement received from depository participants in respect of securities and vault receipts in respect of commodities held as inventory, at reasonable intervals during the year. No material discrepancies have been noticed on such physical verification.
- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(iii)(a), (b) and (c) of the Order are not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there are no loans to directors including entities in which they are interested in respect of which the provisions of section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013 are applicable and hence not commented upon. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans and advances given and investments made.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public.
- (vi) The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for any activities conducted and services rendered by the Company.
- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/ accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, income-tax, services tax, goods and service tax, cess and other material statutory dues, applicable to it, have been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, Company did not have any dues on account of employees' state insurance, sales tax, value added tax, duty of excise and duty of custom.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, income-tax, services tax, goods and service tax, cess and other material statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

- (b) According to the information and explanation given to us, there are no dues of service tax, goods and service tax and cess which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute. The dues outstanding in respect of income-tax on account of dispute, is as follows:





Name of the statute	Nature of dues	Amount (Rs.)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	40,224	A.Y. 2009-10	CIT (A)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	2,205,212	A.Y. 2016-17	CIT (A)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	1,49,55,550	A.Y. 2017-18	CIT (A)

- (viii) In our opinion, and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to its bank, financial institution and debenture holders. Further, the Company does not have any loans or borrowings from government.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has utilized the monies raised by way of term loan and debt instruments for the purposes for which it was raised.
- (x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, during the year, the Company has not paid/provided for managerial remuneration. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (xi) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the financial statements, as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-1A of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

For GMJ & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 103429W

*Haridas Bhat*  
Haridas Bhat  
Partner  
Membership No.:39070



UDIN:20039070AAAAFC2639

Place: Mumbai  
Date: July 03, 2020

## **Annexure B to the Auditors' Report**

**Annexure B the Independent Auditor's report of even date on the financial statements of ECap Equities Limited ("the Company")**

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **ECap Equities Limited ("the Company")** as of March 31, 2020 in conjunction with our audit of financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company;





and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

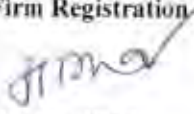
#### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2020, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For GMJ & Co.  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 103429W

  
Haridas Bhat  
Partner  
Membership No.:39070



UDIN:20039070AAAAFC2639

Place: Mumbai  
Date: July 03, 2020



# ECap Equities Limited

## Balance Sheet

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

	Note	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non current assets</b>			
Property, Plant and Equipment	8	30.15	44.28
Investment property	9	843.39	887.77
Goodwill	10	60.94	60.94
Other Intangible assets	11	23.24	2.22
Intangible assets under development		-	30.36
Financial assets			
(i) Investments	12	14,578.95	10,443.82
(ii) Loans	13	859.45	10,910.99
(iii) Other financial assets	14	102.94	2.91
Non-current tax assets (net)	15	196.39	217.49
Deferred tax assets (net)	16	824.81	206.20
Other non-current assets	17	2.68	-
		<b>17,522.94</b>	<b>22,806.98</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Financial assets			
(i) Stock in trade	18	5,842.42	3,064.17
(ii) Investment	19	0.52	0.49
(iii) Trade receivables	20	103.77	7,906.00
(iv) Cash and cash equivalents	21	470.52	385.18
(v) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	22	-	201.79
(vi) Loans	23	10,847.50	23,016.52
(vii) Derivative financial instruments	24	2,440.08	672.34
(viii) Other financial assets	25	27.85	2,551.56
Other current assets	26	128.12	67.54
		<b>19,860.78</b>	<b>37,865.59</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>37,383.72</b>	<b>60,672.57</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
Equity share capital	27	7.40	7.40
Other equity	28	1,138.71	2,839.22
		<b>1,146.11</b>	<b>2,846.62</b>
<b>Non current liability</b>			
Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	29 (a)	9,851.83	11,581.28
(ii) Other financial liabilities	30	242.41	74.78
Provision	31	10.81	9.38
<b>Current liability</b>			
Financial liabilities			
(i) Derivative financial instruments	24	2,614.96	767.34
(ii) Borrowings	29 (b)	23,028.51	36,083.78
(iii) Trade payables			
(A) Total outstanding dues of Small Enterprises and Micro enterprises		-	-
(B) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than small enterprises and micro enterprises	32	163.52	7,865.84
(iv) Other financial liabilities	33	149.97	1,218.22
Other current liabilities	34	148.97	61.04
Provisions	35	1.89	1.58
Current tax liabilities (net)	36	24.74	162.71
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>37,383.72</b>	<b>60,672.57</b>

Significant accounting policies and notes forming part of the financial statements.

1 - 62

This is the Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For GMJ & Company

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 103429W

CA Haridas Bhat

Partner

Membership No.: 39070

Mumbai

03 July 2020



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

T.K. Ramaswamy

Director

DIN: 05158707

Ritesh S. Jain

Chief Financial Officer

Mumbai

03 July 2020

Umesh Wadhwa

Director

DIN: 05157099

Bhargavi Hanpeti

Company Secretary

Alay Mehta

Chief Executive Officer



# ECap Equities Limited

## Statement of Profit and Loss

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

	Note	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>Revenue from operations</b>			
Fee and commission income	37	187.56	177.04
Net gain on fair value changes	38	934.70	509.16
Dividend income	39	0.49	37.03
Interest income	40	4,785.11	5,388.51
Rental income	41	263.19	231.19
Sale of commodities		6,998.61	7,070.97
<b>Total revenue from operations</b>		<b>13,169.66</b>	<b>13,413.90</b>
<b>Other income</b>	42	9.06	0.95
<b>Total income</b>		<b>13,178.72</b>	<b>13,414.85</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Purchases of commodities		6,997.55	7,070.09
Employee benefits expense	43	273.84	72.05
Finance costs	44	4,837.97	3,811.18
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		73.29	79.15
Impairment on financial instruments	45	1,686.29	932.68
Other expenses	46	436.06	569.32
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>14,305.00</b>	<b>12,534.47</b>
<b>(Loss) / Profit before tax</b>		<b>-1,126.28</b>	<b>880.38</b>
<b>Tax expenses:</b>			
Current tax (Includes excess provision for earlier years of Rs. 4.38 million) (Previous year short provision of Rs. 10.77 millions))		108.17	396.30
Deferred tax		-618.73	-223.50
<b>(Loss) / Profit for the year</b>		<b>-615.72</b>	<b>707.58</b>
<b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>			
Remeasurement gain on defined benefit plans (OCI)		-0.29	0.87
Fair value gain / loss - OCI - equity		-847.50	-
Tax effect on remeasurement gain on defined benefit plans (OCI)		0.10	0.30
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>		<b>-847.89</b>	<b>0.57</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>		<b>-1,463.61</b>	<b>708.15</b>
<b>Earnings per equity share: (Face value of Rs 10 each):</b>			
Basic	49	-832.05	956.20
Diluted		-832.05	956.20

Significant accounting policies and notes forming part of the financial statements.

1 - 62

This is the Statement of Profit and Loss referred to in our report of even date

For GMJ & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 103429W

CA Haridas Bhat

Partner

Membership No.: 39070

Mumbai

03 July 2020



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

T.K. Ramaswamy

Director

DIN: 05158707

Umesh Wadhwa

Director

DIN: 05157099

Alay Mehta

Chief Executive Officer

Ritesh S. Jain

Chief Financial Officer

Mumbai

03 July 2020

Bhargavi Halapeti

Company Secretary



**ECap Equities Limited**  
**Statement of Changes in Equity**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**(A) Equity share capital**

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Balance at the beginning of the year	7.40	7.40
Changes in equity share capital (refer note 27)	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	7.40	7.40

**(B) Other Equity**

Particulars	Capital Redemption Reserve	Capital Reserve	Securities Premium	ESOP reserve	Debenture redemption reserve	Retained earnings	Total
Balance at 1 April 2019	31.00	-105.59	1,784.92	20.92	1,051.41	56.56	2,839.22
Loss for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-615.72	-615.72
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-847.89	-847.89
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-1,463.51	-1,463.51
Transactions with shareholders in their capacity as such	-	-	-	-	-	118.98	118.98
Issue of debentures	-	-	87.76	-	-	-	87.76
Transfers to / from retained earnings	-	-	-183.00	-	-	-	-183.00
Transferred to Debenture Liability	-	-	-260.64	-	-	-	-260.64
Balance at 31 March 2020	31.00	-105.59	1,429.04	20.92	1,051.41	-1,288.07	1,138.71

**1 Capital redemption reserve:**

As per Companies Act, 2013, capital redemption reserve is created when Company purchases its own shares out of free reserves or securities premium. A sum equal to the nominal value of the shares so purchased is transferred to capital redemption reserve. The reserve is utilised in accordance with the provisions of section 69 of the Companies Act, 2013.

**2 Capital reserve:**

The Company recognises profit and loss on purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own instruments to capital reserve.

**3 Securities premium:**

Securities premium is used to record the premium on issue of shares and the reserve is utilised in accordance with the provisions of section 52 of the Companies Act, 2013.

**4 ESOP reserve:**

Certain employees of the Company have been granted options to acquire equity shares of the Ultimate Parent Company (Edelweiss Financial Services Limited). This reserve represents the cost of these options based on their fair value at the grant dates as recognised over the vesting period of such options, to the extent that the Ultimate Parent Company has not recovered such cost from the Company.

**5 Debenture redemption reserve:**

The Companies Act 2013 requires companies that issue debentures to create a debenture redemption reserve from annual profits until such debentures are redeemed. The Company is required to transfer a specified percentage (as provided in the Companies Act, 2013) of the outstanding redeemable debentures to debenture redemption reserve. The amounts credited to the debenture redemption reserve may not be utilised except to redeem debentures. On redemption of debentures, the amount may be transferred from debenture redemption reserve to retained earnings.

This is the Statement of Changes in Equity referred to in our report of even date.

For GMJ & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 103429W

CA Haridas Bhat

Partner

Membership No.: 39870

Mumbai

03 July 2020



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

T.K. Ramaswamy

Director

DIN: 05158707

Umesh Wadhwa

Director

DIN: 05157099

Alay Mehra

Chief Executive Officer

Ritesh S. Jain

Chief Financial Officer

Mumbai

03 July 2020

Bhargavi Halapeti

Company Secretary





## ECap Equities Limited

### Cash flow statement

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>A. Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
(Loss) / Profit before taxation	-1,126.28	880.38
<b>Adjustments for</b>		
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment expenses	73.29	79.15
Impairment on financial instruments	124.92	932.67
Provision for gratuity and compensated absences	-7.04	2.29
Profit on sale of fixed assets	-0.35	-0.55
Expense on employee stock option scheme	-	10.15
Dividend income on investment	-0.49	-37.03
Loss/(profit) on sale of investment	-1,183.95	-
Share of (profit)/loss from partnership firm	1.15	0.03
Fair value of financial instruments	-560.07	224.46
Interest income	3,743.36	-3,323.51
Interest expense	4,423.95	3,570.50
<b>Operating cash flow before working capital changes</b>	<b>-1,998.23</b>	<b>2,338.54</b>
<b>Add / (Less): Adjustments for working capital changes</b>		
Decrease in non financial liability	86.83	-4.94
Increase in other financial liability	-900.62	754.75
(Decrease)/increase in trade payable	7,702.32	7,776.02
Increase / (decrease) in Provisions	8.48	1.55
Decrease/(increase) in Derivative financial instruments	1,145.82	7,552.53
Decrease/(increase) in stock in trade	3,188.62	4,562.50
Increase in trade receivable	7,772.45	6,812.32
Increase in other financial assets	2,423.40	-1,994.42
Increase/(decrease) in other non financial assets	-63.24	-32.94
<b>Cash (used in) / generated from operations</b>	<b>-2,416.05</b>	<b>14,141.27</b>
Income tax paid	-225.02	-272.09
<b>Net cash (used in) / generated from operating activities - A</b>	<b>-2,641.07</b>	<b>13,869.18</b>
<b>B. Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
(Purchase) / Sale of investments	-2,602.26	-1,236.06
Dividend received	0.78	36.99
Purchase of fixed assets	-5.09	-37.14
Loan given (refer note 2)	21,354.47	-20,750.39
Interest received	4,229.73	1,717.20
<b>Net cash generated from / (used in) investing activities - B</b>	<b>22,977.63</b>	<b>-20,269.40</b>
<b>C. Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Repayment of subordinated liabilities	1,000.00	-
Proceeds from debt borrowing (refer note 2)	-11,983.93	7,914.80
(Repayment of)/ proceeds from borrowings (other than debt securities) (refer note 2)	-7,396.31	-70.53
Proceeds from deposits (refer note 2)	1,172.65	943.30
Interest paid	-3,344.66	-2,439.26
Dividends paid	-	-24.25
Dividend distribution tax paid	-	-4.98
Decrease/(increase) in bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	301.03	433.98
<b>Net cash (used in) / generated from financing activities - C</b>	<b>-20,251.22</b>	<b>6,753.06</b>
<b>D. Net Assets on account of merger - D</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-80.56</b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C+D)</b>	<b>85.34</b>	<b>272.28</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Cash flow statement

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the year	385.18	112.90
Cash and cash equivalent as at the end of the year	470.52	385.18
Notes:		
1 Cash and cash equivalents include the following:		
Balances with banks: In current accounts	470.52	385.18

2 Net figures have been reported on account of volume of transactions.

This is the Cash flow statement referred to in our report of even date.

For GMJ & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 103429W

CA Haridas Bhat

Partner

Membership No. 39070

Mumbai

03 July 2020



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

T.K. Ramaswamy

Director

DIN: 05158707

Umesh Wadhwa

Director

DIN: 05157099

Alay Mehta

Chief Executive Officer

Ritesh S. Jain

Chief Financial Officer

Mumbai

03 July 2020

Bhargavi Halapeti

Company Secretary



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 1. Background

ECap Equities Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on 11 January 2008 as a public limited company and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Edelweiss Financial Services Limited. The Company was a sub-broker in the equity segment of BSE Limited affiliated to Edelweiss Securities Limited.

As per SEBI requirement, the registration of the Company was compulsorily converted from sub-broker to an Authorised Person (AP) in the equity segment w.e.f. 25 January 2019. The Company was also registered as an AP in the Futures & Options (Derivatives) segment and Currency Derivatives segment of BSE Limited and in the Equity segment, Derivatives segment and Currency Derivatives segment of National Stock Exchange ('NSE'). Further, the Company was an AP of Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India (MSEI) in Currency Derivatives segment and as an AP of Multi-Commodity Exchange of India Limited (MCX) in Commodities Segment. During the year ended 31 March 2020, the Company has surrendered / cancelled its registration as an AP from all the segments of BSE, NSE, MSEI and MCX (the exchanges) and have ceased to be an Authorised Person of the exchanges.

### 2. Basis of preparation of financial statements

The Company's financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time).

The Company's financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments such as financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) instruments, derivative financial instruments, fair value through profit and loss account and other financial assets held for trading, which have been measured at fair value. The Company's financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR) and all values are rounded to the nearest million, except when otherwise indicated.

The outbreak of COVID-19 virus continues to spread across the globe including India, resulting in significant volatility in financial markets and a significant decrease in global and India's economic activities. On March 11, 2020, this outbreak was declared a global pandemic by the World Health Organization. On March 24, 2020, the Indian Government announced a 21 – days lockdown which was further extended till 31st May 2020 across the nation to contain the spread of the virus and still continues to be across many parts of the country in India. The pandemic and its consequent adverse effect on the economy also adversely impacted the financial markets.

In preparing these financial statements, the Company's management has assessed the impact of the pandemic on its operations and its assets including the value of its investments as at March 31, 2020 based on estimate of the future results and various internal and external information available up to the date of approval of these financial statements. The estimates as at the date of approval of these financial results may differ based on the ongoing impact of the pandemic and the timing of the improvement in the economy and the financial markets.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 3. Presentation of financial statements

The Company presents its balance sheet in compliance with the Division II of the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are generally reported gross in the balance sheet. They are only offset and reported net when, in addition to having an unconditional legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts without being contingent on a future event, the parties also intend to settle on a net basis in all of the following circumstances:

- The normal course of business
- The event of default
- The event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the company and or its counterparties

All assets and liabilities are classified into current and non-current.

#### Assets

An asset is classified as current when it is expected to be realized in, or is intended for sale or consumption in, the company's normal operating cycle or it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded or it is expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting date or it is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or expected to be used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date. Current assets include the current portion of non-current assets. All other assets are classified as non-current.

#### Liabilities

A liability is classified as current when it is expected to be settled in the company's normal operating cycle or it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded or it is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting date or the company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date. Terms of the liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification. Current liabilities include current portion of non-current liabilities. All other liabilities are classified as non-current.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 4. Significant accounting policies

#### 4.1 Revenue recognition

4.1.1 Fee income including advisory fees for services rendered is accounted over the period as the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits, as the services are rendered.

4.1.2 Interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR) method for all financial instruments measured at amortised cost and debt instrument measured at FVTOCI. The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset.

The EIR (and therefore, the amortised cost of the financial asset) is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition, fees and costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The Company recognises interest income using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected life of the loan. Hence, it recognises the effect of potentially different interest rates charged at various stages, and other characteristics of the product life cycle (including prepayments, penalty interest and charges).

If expectations regarding the cash flows on the financial asset are revised for reasons other than credit risk, The adjustment is booked as a positive or negative adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet with an increase or reduction in interest income.

When a financial asset becomes credit-impaired and is, therefore, regarded as 'Stage 3', the Company calculates interest income by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset. If the financial assets cures and is no longer credit-impaired, the Company reverts to calculating interest income on a gross basis.

For purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) financial assets, the Company calculates interest income by calculating the credit-adjusted EIR and applying that rate to the amortised cost of the asset. The credit-adjusted EIR is the interest rate that, at original recognition, discounts the estimated future cash flows (including credit losses) to the amortised cost of the POCI assets.

4.1.3 Dividend income is recognised in statement of profit and loss when the Company's right to receive payment of the dividend is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the entity, and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

4.1.4 Brokerage income is recognised as per contracted rates at the time of execution of transactions on behalf of the customers on the trade date.

4.1.5 Profit / loss from share in partnership firm is accounted once the amount of the share of profit/ loss is ascertained and credited / debited to the Company's account in the books of the partnership firm.

4.1.6 Commodities sales are accounted as per the terms of agreement with parties.

4.1.7 Rental income is recognised on accrual basis in accordance with the agreements entered.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 4.2 Financial Instruments

#### 4.2.1 Date of recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities, with the exception of borrowings are initially recognised on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. This includes regular way trades; purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame generally established by regulation or convention in the market place. The Company recognises borrowings when funds are available for utilisation to the Company.

#### 4.2.2 Initial measurement of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in statement of profit and loss.

#### 4.2.3 Day 1 profit or loss

When the transaction price of the financial instrument differs from the fair value at origination and the fair value is based on a valuation technique using only inputs observable in market transactions, the Company recognises the difference between the transaction price and fair value in net gain on fair value changes. In those cases where fair value is based on models for which some of the inputs are not observable, the difference between the transaction price and the fair value is deferred and is only recognised in statement of profit and loss when the inputs become observable, or when the instrument is derecognised.

### 4.3 Classification of financial instruments

#### 4.3.1 Financial assets:

The Company classifies all of its financial assets based on the business model for managing the assets and the asset's contractual terms, measured at either:

- Amortised cost
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)
- Fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

The Company measures debt financial assets that meet the following conditions at amortised cost:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Sale that occur for below reason are considered as consistent with business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows

- if those sales are infrequent (even if significant in value) or insignificant in value both individually and in aggregate (even if frequent).



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

- If such sales are made close to maturity of financial asset and proceeds from sale approximate the collection of the remaining contractual cashflow.
- Selling a financial asset because of significant increase in credit risk.

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (except for debt instruments that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition):

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Other than above classification of amortised cost and FVOCI, all other financial assets are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at FVTPL.

### 4.3.1.1 Amortized cost and Effective interest rate method (EIR)

The amortised cost of a financial asset is the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, adjusted for any loss allowance. On the other hand, the gross carrying amount of a financial asset is the amortised cost of a financial asset before adjusting for any loss allowance.

### 4.3.1.2 Financial assets held for trading

The Company classifies financial assets as held for trading when they have been purchased or issued primarily for short-term profit making through trading activities or form part of a portfolio of financial instruments that are managed together, for which there evidence of a recent pattern of short-term profit is taking. Held-for-trading assets and liabilities are recorded and measured in the balance sheet at fair value.

### 4.3.1.3 Financial asset measured at FVOCI

Unrealised gains or losses on debt instruments measured at FVOCI are recognised in other comprehensive income, and on derecognition of such instrument accumulated gains or losses are recycled to statement of profit and loss. Interest income on such instrument is recognised in statement of profit and loss as per EIR method.

### 4.3.1.4 Investment in equity instruments

The Company subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value through profit or loss, unless the management has elected to classify irrevocably some of its strategic equity investments to be measured at FVTOCI, when such instruments meet the definition of Equity under Ind AS and are not held for trading. Such classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

### 4.3.2 Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost except loan commitments, financial guarantees, and derivative financial liabilities.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 4.3.2.1 Debt securities and other borrowed funds

After initial measurement, debt issued and other borrowed funds are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on issue funds, and costs that are an integral part of the instrument.

The Company issues benchmark linked non-convertible debentures, the return of which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debenture. Such debentures have a component of an embedded derivative which is fair valued at a reporting date. The resultant 'net unrealised loss or gain' on the fair valuation of these embedded derivatives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The debt component of such debentures is measured at amortised cost using yield to maturity basis.

### 4.3.2.2 Financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets and financial liabilities in this category are those that are not held for trading and have been either designated by management upon initial recognition or are mandatorily required to be measured at fair value under Ind AS 109. Management only designates an instrument at FVTPL upon initial recognition when one of the following criteria are met. Such designation is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis:

- The designation eliminates, or significantly reduces, the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the assets or liabilities or recognising gains or losses on them on a different basis; or
- The liabilities are part of a group of financial liabilities, which are managed and their performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy; or
- The liabilities containing one or more embedded derivatives, unless they do not significantly modify the cash flows that would otherwise be required by the contract, or it is clear with little or no analysis when a similar instrument is first considered that separation of the embedded derivative(s) is prohibited.

Financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL are recorded in the balance sheet at fair value. Changes in fair value are recorded in statement of profit and loss with the exception of movements in fair value of liabilities designated at FVTPL due to changes in the Company's own credit risk. Such changes in fair value are recorded in the own credit reserve through OCI and do not get recycled to the profit or loss. Interest earned or incurred on instruments designated at FVTPL is accrued in interest income or finance cost, respectively, using the EIR, taking into account any discount/ premium and qualifying transaction costs being an integral part of instrument. Interest earned on assets mandatorily required to be measured at FVTPL is recorded using contractual interest rate.

### 4.3.2.3 Financial guarantee:

Financial guarantees are contracts that require the Company to make specified payments to reimburse to holder for loss that it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when it is due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument.

Financial guarantee issued or commitments to provide a loan at below market interest rate are initially measured at fair value and the initial fair value is amortised over the life of the guarantee or the commitment. Subsequently they are measured at higher of this amortised amount and the amount of loss allowance.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 4.3.2.4 Loan commitment

Undrawn loan commitments are commitments under which, the Company is required to provide a loan with pre-specified terms to the customer during the duration of commitment.

### 4.3.3 Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received.

### 4.3.4 Derivatives

The Company enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including foreign exchange forward contracts and interest rate swaps.

Company has designed a risk strategy based to cover exposure on issuance of Benchmark Linked Debentures, by entering into a derivative contracts either to minimise the loss or to earn a minimum committed income by entering into a combination of derivative contracts (say for example purchased call and put options) with a wide range of strike prices. Above strategy has been approved by the risk committee and ensures that risk is fully or partially covered, hence supports to reduce the risk exposure.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value and are subsequently re-measured at fair value through profit or loss. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in statement of profit and loss immediately.

#### Embedded derivatives

An embedded derivative is a component of a hybrid instrument that also includes a non-derivative host contract with the effect that some of the cash flows of the combined instrument vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative. An embedded derivative causes some or all of the cash flows that otherwise would be required by the contract to be modified according to a specified interest rate, foreign exchange rate, or other variable, provided that, in the case of a non-financial variable, it is not specific to a party to the contract.

Derivatives embedded in all other host contracts are accounted for as separate derivatives and recorded at fair value if their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not held for trading or designated at fair value through profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in statement of profit and loss, unless designated as effective hedging instruments.

### 4.4 Reclassification of financial assets and liabilities

The Company does not reclassify its financial assets subsequent to their initial recognition, apart from the exceptional circumstances in which the Company acquires, disposes of, or terminates a business line. Financial liabilities are never reclassified.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 4.5 Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities

#### 4.5.1 Derecognition of financial assets due to substantial modification of terms and conditions

The Company derecognises a financial asset, such as a loan to a customer, when the terms and conditions have been renegotiated to the extent that, substantially, it becomes a new loan, with the difference recognised as a derecognition gain or loss, to the extent that an impairment loss has not already been recorded. The newly recognised financial asset are classified as Stage 1 for ECL measurement purposes, unless the new financial asset is deemed to be POCL.

When assessing whether or not to derecognise a financial assets, amongst others, the Company considers the following factors:

- Change in currency of the loan
- Introduction of an equity feature
- Change in counterparty

If the modification does not result in cash flows that are substantially different, the modification does not result in derecognition. Based on the change in cash flows discounted at the original EIR, the Company records a modification gain or loss, to the extent that an impairment loss has not already been recorded.

#### 4.5.2 Derecognition of financial assets other than due to substantial modification

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have expired. The Company also derecognises the financial asset if it has both transferred the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition.

The Company has transferred the financial asset if, and only if, either:

- The Company has transferred its contractual rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset; or
- It retains the rights to the cash flows, but has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement.

Pass-through arrangements are transactions whereby the Company retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of a financial asset (the 'original asset'), but assumes a contractual obligation to pay those cash flows to one or more entities (the 'eventual recipients'), when all of the following conditions are met:

- The Company has no obligation to pay amounts to the eventual recipients unless it has collected equivalent amounts from the original asset, excluding short-term advances with the right to full recovery of the amount lent plus accrued interest at market rates
- The Company cannot sell or pledge the original asset other than as security to the eventual recipients

The Company has to remit any cash flows it collects on behalf of the eventual recipients without material delay. In addition, the Company is not entitled to reinvest such cash flows, except for investments in cash or cash equivalents including interest earned, during the period between the collection date and the date of required remittance to the eventual recipients.

A transfer qualifies for derecognition if either:



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2020

- The Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset; or
- The Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset

The Company considers control to be transferred if and only if, the transferee has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without imposing additional restrictions on the transfer.

### 4.5.3 Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires.

Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying value of the financial liability and the consideration paid, including modified contractual cash flow recognised as new financial liability, is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

### 4.6 Impairment of financial assets

The Company records allowance for expected credit losses for all loans, other debt financial assets not held at FVTPL, together with loan commitment and financial guarantee contracts, in this section all referred to as 'financial instruments'. Equity instruments are not subject to impairment.

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade receivables and lease receivables. The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition. The Company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on portfolio of its receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the receivables. However, if receivables contain a significant financing component, the Company chooses as its accounting policy to measure the loss allowance by applying general approach to measure ECL.

For all other financial instruments, the Company recognises lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk (SICR) since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses (12m ECL). The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognised is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition instead of on evidence of a financial asset being credit-impaired at the reporting date or an actual default occurring.

Lifetime ECL represents the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. In contrast, 12m ECL represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The measurement of expected credit losses is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data adjusted by forward-looking information. As for the exposure at default (EAD), for financial assets, this is represented by the assets' gross carrying amount at the reporting date; for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, the exposure includes the amount





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

drawn down as at the reporting date, together with any additional amounts expected to be drawn down in the future by default date determined based on historical trend, the Company's understanding of the specific future financing needs of the debtors, and other relevant forward-looking information.

For financial assets, the ECL is estimated as the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate. The Company recognises an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account.

If a financial instrument includes both a loan (i.e. financial asset) and an undrawn commitment (i.e. loan commitment) component and the Company cannot separately identify the ECL on the loan commitment component from those on the financial asset component, the ECL on the loan commitment have been recognised together with the loss allowance for the financial asset. To the extent that the combined ECL exceed the gross carrying amount of the financial asset, the ECL have been recognised as a provision. Also, for other loan commitments and all financial guarantee contracts, the loss allowance has been recognised as a provision.

### 4.7 Collateral valuation

To mitigate its credit risks on financial assets, the Company seeks to use collateral, where possible. The collateral comes in various forms, such as cash, securities, letters of credit/guarantees, real estate, receivables, inventories, other non-financial assets and credit enhancements such as netting agreements. Collateral, unless repossessed, is not recorded on the balance sheet. However, the fair value of collateral affects the calculation of ECLs. It is generally assessed, at a minimum, at inception and re-assessed on a periodical basis. However, some collateral, for example, cash or securities relating to margining requirements, is valued daily.

To the extent possible, the Company uses active market data for valuing financial assets held as collateral. Other financial assets which do not have readily determinable market values are valued using models.

### 4.8 Collateral repossessed

The Company's policy is to determine whether a repossessed asset can be best used for its internal operations or should be sold. Assets determined to be useful for the internal operations are transferred to their relevant asset category at the lower of their repossessed value or the carrying value of the original secured asset. Assets for which selling is determined to be a better option are transferred to assets held for sale at their fair value (if financial assets) and fair value less cost to sell for non-financial assets at the repossession date in, line with the Company's policy.

In its normal course of business, the Company does not physically repossess properties or other assets in its retail portfolio, but engages external agents to recover funds, generally at auction, to settle outstanding debt. Any surplus funds are returned to the customers/obligors.

### 4.9 Write off

Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety only when the Company has no reasonable expectation of recovery.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 4.10 Forborne and modified loan

The Company sometimes makes concessions or modifications to the original terms of loans as a response to the borrower's financial difficulties, rather than taking possession or to otherwise enforce collection of collateral. The Company considers a loan forborne when such concessions or modifications are provided as a result of the borrower's present or expected financial difficulties and the Company would not have agreed to them if the borrower had been financially healthy. Indicators of financial difficulties include defaults on covenants, or significant concerns raised by the Credit Risk Department. Forbearance may involve extending the payment arrangements and the agreement of new loan conditions. Once the terms have been renegotiated, any impairment is measured using the original EIR as calculated before the modification of terms. It is the Company's policy to monitor forborne loans to help ensure that future payments continue to be likely to occur. Derecognition decisions and classification between Stage 2 and Stage 3 are determined on a case-by-case basis. If these procedures identify a loss in relation to a loan, it is disclosed and managed as an impaired Stage 3 forborne asset, until it is collected or written off.

### 4.11 Determination of fair value

The Company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use. The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs. In order to show how fair values have been derived, financial instruments are classified based on a hierarchy of valuation techniques, as summarised below:

- Level 1 financial instruments –Those where the inputs used in the valuation are unadjusted quoted prices from active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has access at the measurement date. The Company considers markets as active only if there are sufficient trading activities with regards to the volume and liquidity of the identical assets or liabilities and when there are binding and exercisable price quotes available on the balance sheet date.
- Level 2 financial instruments–Those where the inputs that are used for valuation and are significant, are derived from directly or indirectly observable market data available over the entire period of the instrument's life.
- Level 3 financial instruments –Those that include one or more unobservable input that is significant to the measurement as whole. For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

for the year ended 31 March 2020

whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period. The Company periodically reviews its valuation techniques including the adopted methodologies and model calibrations.

Therefore, the Company applies various techniques to estimate the credit risk associated with its financial instruments measured at fair value, which include a portfolio-based approach that estimates the expected net exposure per counterparty over the full lifetime of the individual assets, in order to reflect the credit risk of the individual counterparties for non-collateralised financial instruments.

The Company evaluates the levelling at each reporting period on an instrument-by-instrument basis and reclassifies instruments when necessary based on the facts at the end of the reporting period.

### 4.12 Operating leases

The Company has elected not to recognise right of use asset and lease liabilities for short term leases of property that has lease term of 12 months or less. The Company recognises lease payment associated with these leases as an expense on a straight line basis over lease term.

### 4.13 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for the year.

Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all potential equity shares.

### 4.14 Foreign currency transactions

The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees. Transactions in currencies other than Indian Rupees (i.e. foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not translated.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in statement of profit and loss in the period in which they arise.

### 4.15 Retirement and other employee benefit

#### 4.15.1 Provident fund and national pension scheme

The Company contributes to a recognised provident fund and national pension scheme which is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the statement of profit and loss.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 4.15.2 Gratuity

The Company's gratuity scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that the employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods, that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted. The present value of the obligation under such benefit plan is determined based on independent actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

Remeasurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur.

Remeasurements are not reclassified to statement of profit and loss in subsequent periods.

### 4.15.3 Compensated Absences

The eligible employees of the Company are permitted to carry forward certain number of their annual leave entitlement to subsequent years, subject to a ceiling. The Company recognises the charge in the statement of profit and loss and corresponding liability on such non-vesting accumulated leave entitlement based on a valuation by an independent actuary. The cost of providing annual leave benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method.

### 4.15.4 Share-based payment arrangements

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees and others providing similar services that are granted by the ultimate parent Company are measured by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed over the vesting period, based on the Company's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity. At the end of each reporting period, the Company revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in statement of profit and loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the 'ESOP reserve'. In cases where the share options granted vest in instalments over the vesting period, the Company treats each instalment as a separate grant, because each instalment has a different vesting period, and hence the fair value of each instalment differs.

### 4.16 Property, plant and equipment

Property plant and equipment is stated at cost excluding the costs of day-to-day servicing, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment in value. Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Subsequent costs incurred on an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount thereof when those costs meet the recognition criteria as mentioned above. Repairs and maintenance are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of assets (other than freehold land and properties under construction) less their residual values over their useful lives. Depreciation





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

is provided on a written down value basis from the date the asset is ready for its intended use or put to use whichever is earlier. In respect of assets sold, depreciation is provided upto the date of disposal.

For transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its tangible assets recognised as of 1 April 2017 (transition date) measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as its deemed cost as of the transition date.

As per the requirement of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has evaluated the useful lives of the respective fixed assets which are as per the provisions of Part C of the Schedule II for calculating the depreciation. The estimated useful lives of the fixed assets are as follows:

Estimated useful lives of the assets are as follows:

Class of assets	Useful Life
Building (Other than factory building)	60 years
Furniture and fittings	10 years
Motor vehicles	8 years
Office equipments	5 years
Computers and data processing units - Servers and networks	6 years
Computers and data processing units - End user devices, such as desktops, laptops, etc.	3 years

#### Change in accounting policy for land and buildings from 31st March 2020:

Land and buildings are subsequently shown at fair value based on periodic valuations by external independent valuers, less subsequent depreciation for buildings. Valuations will be carried out on a regular basis, unless the management consider it appropriate to have an earlier revaluation, such that the carrying amount of property does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair values at the end of the reporting period. Any accumulated depreciation at the date of revaluation is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset, and the net amount is restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

#### Subsequent measurement of land and building under revaluation model:

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of land and buildings are credited to other comprehensive income and shown as a revaluation reserve in shareholders' equity. An exception is a gain on revaluation that reverses a revaluation decrease (impairment) on the same asset previously recognised as an expense. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same asset are charged in other comprehensive income and debited against the revaluation reserve directly in equity; all other decreases are charged to profit or loss. Each year the difference between depreciation based on the revalued carrying amount of the asset charged to profit or loss and depreciation based on the asset's original cost is transferred from the revaluation reserve to retained earnings.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. The carrying amount of those components which have been separately recognised as assets is derecognised at the time of replacement thereof. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate

### 4.17 Intangible assets

The Company's intangible assets mainly include the value of computer software. An intangible asset is recognised only when its cost can be measured reliably and it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to it will flow to the Company.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value as at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortised over the useful economic life.

### 4.18 Investment property

Properties, including those under construction, held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation are classified as investment property and are measured and reported at cost, including transaction costs.

Depreciation is recognised using straight line method so as to write off the cost of the investment property less their residual values over their useful lives specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 or in the case of assets where the useful life was determined by technical evaluation, over the useful life so determined. Depreciation method is reviewed at each financial year end to reflect the expected pattern of consumption of the future benefits embodied in the investment property. The estimated useful life and residual values are also reviewed at each financial year end and the effect of any change in the estimates of useful life/residual value is accounted on prospective basis.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from the disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of property is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the same period.

### 4.19 Impairment of non-financial assets

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired based on internal/external factors. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of cash generating unit which the asset belongs to is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the statement of profit and loss. If at the balance sheet date there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount subject to a maximum of the depreciable historical cost.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

### 4.20 Business Combination :

The acquisition method of accounting is used for business combinations by the Company. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree. At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their acquisition date fair values with certain limited exceptions. Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests, and any previous interest held, over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Company's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

#### Business combination under common control:

Common control business combinations includes transactions, such as transfer of subsidiaries or businesses, between entities within a group. Company has accounted all such transactions based on pooling of interest method, which is as below:-

- The assets and liabilities of the combining entities are reflected at their carrying amounts.
- No adjustments are made to reflect fair values, or recognise any new assets or liabilities.
- The financial information in the financial statements in respect of prior periods are restated as if the business combination had occurred from the beginning of the preceding period in the financial statements, irrespective of the actual date of the combination.

The identity of the reserves shall be preserved and shall appear in the financial statements of the transferee in the same form in which they appeared in the financial statements of the transferor. The difference, if any, between the amount recorded as share capital issued plus any additional consideration in the form of cash or other assets and the amount of share capital of the transferor shall be transferred to capital reserve.

### 4.21 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less.

### 4.22 Provisions and Contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Company will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows to net present value using an appropriate pre-tax discount rate.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

A present obligation that arises from past events, where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made, is disclosed as a contingent liability. Contingent liabilities are also disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company. Claims against the Company, where the possibility of any outflow of resources in settlement is remote, are not disclosed as contingent liabilities.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements since this may result in the recognition of income that may never be realised. However, when the realisation of income is virtually certain, then the related asset is not a contingent asset and is recognised.

### 4.23 Income tax expenses

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax (net).

#### 4.23.1 Current tax

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Company's current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

#### 4.23.2 Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets are also recognised with respect to carry forward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused tax credits can be utilised.

It is probable that taxable profit will be available against which a deductible temporary difference, unused tax loss or unused tax credit can be utilised when there are sufficient taxable temporary differences which are expected to reverse in the period of reversal of deductible temporary difference or in periods in which a tax loss can be carried forward or back. When this is not the case, deferred tax asset is recognised to the extent it is probable that:

- the entity will have sufficient taxable profit in the same period as reversal of deductible temporary difference or periods in which a tax loss can be carried forward or back; or
- tax planning opportunities are available that will create taxable profit in appropriate periods.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

### 4.23.3 Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit

MAT paid in a year is charged to the statement of profit and loss as current tax. The Company recognizes unused MAT credit as a deferred tax asset only to the extent that it is probable that the Company will be able to utilise during the specified period, i.e., the period for which MAT credit is allowed to be carried forward. In the year in which the Company recognises deferred tax asset (MAT credit) as an asset, the said asset is created by way of credit to the statement of profit and loss. The Company reviews the MAT asset at each reporting date and writes down the asset to the extent that it is not probable that the Company will be able to utilise it during the specified period.

## 5. Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

In the application of the Company's accounting policies, the management is required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

### 5.1 Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that the management has made in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements.

#### a. Business model assessment

Classification and measurement of financial assets depends on the results of the sole payments of principal and interest (SPPI) and the business model test. The Company determines the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgement reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2020

evaluated and their performance is measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed and how the managers of the assets are compensated. The Company monitors financial assets measured at amortised cost that are derecognised prior to their maturity to understand the quantum, the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Monitoring is part of the Company's continuous assessment of whether the business model for which the remaining financial assets are held continues to be appropriate and if it is not appropriate whether there has been a change in business model and so a prospective change to the classification of those assets.

### b. Significant increase in credit risk

ECL is measured as an allowance equal to 12-month ECL for stage 1 assets, or lifetime ECL for stage 2 or stage 3 assets. An asset moves to stage 2 when its credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition. In assessing whether the credit risk of an asset has significantly increased the Company takes into account qualitative and quantitative reasonable and supportable forward-looking information.

### c. Consolidation of structured entities

A structured entity is an entity that has been designed so that voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in deciding who controls the entity, such as when any voting rights relate to administrative tasks only and the relevant activities are directed by means of contractual arrangements. In the context of the Company, structured entities comprise securitisation trusts in asset reconstruction business, mutual fund schemes and alternative investment funds / schemes thereof. The Company consolidates the structured entities that it controls. When making this judgement, the Company also considers voting and similar rights available to itself and other parties, who may limit the Company's ability to control, including rights to appoint, reassign or remove members of the structured entity's key management personnel who have the ability to direct the relevant activities, the exposure to variability of returns and whether the Company has the ability to use its power to affect the amount of the Company's returns i.e. the variability of returns in relation to the total returns of the investee entity.

## 5.2 Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, as described below. The Company based its assumptions and estimates on parameters available when the stand-alone financial statements are prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

### a. Fair value of financial instruments





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2020

The fair value of financial instruments is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price) regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation techniques that include the use of valuation models. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, estimation is required in establishing fair values.

For Investments made into Security receipts (SRs), Company uses discounted cash flow model, given that the SRs are less liquid instruments. Expected cash flow levels including timing of cash flows are estimated by using quantitative and qualitative measures regarding the characteristics of the underlying assets including default rates, nature and value of collaterals, manner of resolution and other economic drivers. For any valuation which are based on models, Judgements and estimates are applied, which include considerations of liquidity, credit risk (both own and counterparty), funding value adjustments, correlation and volatility.

### b. Impairment of financial assets

The measurement of impairment losses across all categories of financial assets requires judgement, in particular, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows and collateral values when determining impairment losses and the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk. These estimates are driven by a number of factors, changes in which can result in different levels of allowances.

The Company's ECL calculations are outputs of models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. Elements of the ECL models that are considered accounting judgements and estimates include:

- PD calculation includes historical data, assumptions and expectations of future conditions.
- The Company's criteria for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk and so allowances for financial assets should be measured on a life-time expected credit loss and the qualitative assessment.
- The segmentation of financial assets when their ECL is assessed on a collective basis.
- Development of ECL models, including the various formulas and the choice of inputs.
- Determination of associations between macroeconomic scenarios and, economic inputs, such as unemployment levels and collateral values, and the effect on PDs, EAD and LGD.
- Selection of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios and their probability weightings, to derive the economic inputs into the ECL models.

It is Company's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

for the year ended 31 March 2020

c. Effective interest rate method

The Company's EIR methodology recognises interest income / expense using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected behavioural life of loans given / taken and recognises the effect of characteristics of the product life cycle

This estimation, by nature, requires an element of judgement regarding the expected behaviour and life-cycle of the instruments, as well expected changes fee income/expense that are integral parts of the instrument.

d. Accounting for deferred taxes

Deferred tax assets are recognised for unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and the level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

The Company has recognised deferred tax assets on carried forward tax losses where the Company believes that the said deferred tax assets shall be recoverable based on the estimated future taxable income which in turn is based on approved business plans and budgets. The losses are allowed to be carried forward to the years in which the Company expects that there will be sufficient taxable profits to offset these losses.

e. Estimating the incremental borrowing rate:

The Company cannot readily determine the interest rate implicit in the lease, therefore, it uses its incremental borrowing rate ('IBR') to measure lease liabilities. Incremental borrowing rate is the rate of interest that the Company would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment.

6. **Standards issued but not yet effective**

There are no new standard or amendment issued but not effective.

7. **Other matters**

- (a) The Hon'ble Regional Director, South East Region, Hyderabad vide Order dated 22 November 2019 has confirmed (approved /sanctioned) the Scheme of Amalgamation of Edelweiss Holdings Limited, (Transferor Company No. 1), Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited (Transferor Company No. 2) and Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited (Transferor Company No. 3) with ECap Equities Limited (Transferee Company / the Company) having 01 April 2018 as the appointed date (the Scheme) under Section 233 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Order confirming the Scheme has been filed by the Company with the Registrar of Companies, Hyderabad on 29 November 2019 and therefore is effective from 29 November 2019.
- (b) CDPQ Private Equity Asia Pte. Ltd. (CDPQ), holder of non-cumulative convertible preference shares (CCPS) of Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited (EARC), a fellow subsidiary of the Company, had on July 15, 2019 given a put intimation notice to fellow subsidiaries viz., Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited (ECSL) and ECL Finance Limited (ECL) in accordance with Option Agreement dated November 14, 2017. The Option Agreement required ECSL and ECLF to buy these CCPS at an agreed fair value. EARC had applied to Reserve Bank of India (RBI) which gave its no objection on February 17, 2020 in the name of the Company and Edelweiss Rural and Corporate Services Limited, a fellow subsidiary. As the companies and CDPQ have not completed fair value of the put security in accordance with the put agreement, CDPQ has not exercised its put option.





ECap Equities Limited

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

8 Property, plant and equipment

Description of assets	Gross block				Depreciation				Net block	
	As at 1 April 2019	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2020	As at 1 April 2019	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Leasehold improvements	2.00		1.16	0.84	1.16	0.55	0.89	0.84	-	0.82
Furniture and fittings	23.62	0.93	0.98	24.16	10.43	3.52	0.27	13.88	10.48	13.19
Motor vehicles	4.04	0.77	2.03	2.78	2.14	0.54	1.75	1.43	1.35	1.90
Office equipments	49.37	0.11	0.69	48.81	33.28	7.42	0.89	39.81	9.00	16.06
Computers	35.00	3.41	1.14	37.27	22.72	6.11	0.88	27.95	9.32	12.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>114.03</b>	<b>5.24</b>	<b>5.41</b>	<b>113.86</b>	<b>69.75</b>	<b>18.14</b>	<b>5.18</b>	<b>83.71</b>	<b>30.15</b>	<b>44.28</b>

9 Investment property

Description of assets	Gross block				Depreciation				Net block	
	As at 1 April 2019	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2020	As at 1 April 2019	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Building	983.69	-	-	983.69	95.91	44.39	-	140.30	843.39	887.77
<b>Total</b>	<b>983.69</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>983.69</b>	<b>95.91</b>	<b>44.39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140.30</b>	<b>843.39</b>	<b>887.77</b>

10 Goodwill

Description of assets	Gross block				Depreciation				Net block	
	As at 1 April 2019	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2020	As at 1 April 2019	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Goodwill	60.94	-	-	60.94	-	-	-	-	60.94	60.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>60.94</b>

11 Other intangible assets

Description of assets	Gross block				Depreciation				Net block	
	As at 1 April 2019	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2020	As at 1 April 2019	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
Computer software	24.28	31.77	-	56.05	22.05	10.76	-	32.81	23.24	2.22
<b>Total</b>	<b>24.28</b>	<b>31.77</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56.05</b>	<b>22.05</b>	<b>10.76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32.81</b>	<b>23.24</b>	<b>2.22</b>



**ECap Equities Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements (continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**8 Property, plant and equipment**

Description of assets	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block	
	As at 1 April 2018	Acquisitions through business combinations	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 1 April 2018	Acquisitions through business combinations	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018
Leasehold improvements	2.00	-	-	-	2.00	0.59	-	0.59	-	1.18	0.82	1.41
Furniture and fittings	23.29	-	0.83	-	23.62	5.86	-	4.57	-	10.43	13.19	17.43
Motor vehicles	4.89	-	0.57	1.42	4.04	1.92	-	1.10	0.88	2.14	1.90	2.97
Office equipments	45.88	-	3.49	-	49.37	20.64	-	12.64	-	33.28	16.09	25.24
Computers	34.16	0.11	2.17	1.44	35.00	15.02	0.01	8.95	1.26	22.72	12.28	19.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>110.22</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>6.56</b>	<b>2.86</b>	<b>114.03</b>	<b>44.03</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>27.85</b>	<b>2.14</b>	<b>69.75</b>	<b>44.28</b>	<b>66.19</b>

**9 Investment property**

Description of assets	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block	
	As at 1 April 2018	Acquisitions through business combinations	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 1 April 2018	Acquisitions through business combinations	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018
Building	983.69	-	-	-	983.69	49.18	-	46.73	-	95.91	887.77	934.52
<b>Total</b>	<b>983.69</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>983.69</b>	<b>49.18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46.73</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95.91</b>	<b>887.77</b>	<b>934.52</b>

**10 Goodwill**

Description of assets	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block	
	As at 1 April 2018	Acquisitions through business combinations	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 1 April 2018	Acquisitions through business combinations	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018
Goodwill	60.94	-	-	-	60.94	-	-	-	-	-	60.94	60.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>60.94</b>

**11 Other Intangible Assets**

Description of assets	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block	
	As at 1 April 2018	Acquisitions through business combinations	Additions during the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 1 April 2018	Acquisitions through business combinations	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018
Computer software	23.92	4.58	0.35	4.57	24.28	18.50	0.00	4.57	1.02	22.05	2.23	5.42
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.92</b>	<b>4.58</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>4.57</b>	<b>24.28</b>	<b>18.50</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4.57</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>22.05</b>	<b>2.23</b>	<b>5.42</b>





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency / Indian Rupees in millions)

#### 12 Investments

As at 31 March 2020

Particulars	At amortised cost	At fair value through P&L	Subtotal	At cost (subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures)	Total
	(1)	(2)	3 = (1+2)	(4)	(5) = (3+4)
Investments in equity instruments of other companies	-	1,074.15	1,074.15	-	1,074.15
Investments in subsidiaries					
Equity	-	-	-	7,159.62	7,159.62
Preference shares	4,130.80	-	4,130.80	-	4,130.80
Investments in associate companies					
Equity	-	-	-	556.77	556.77
Investments in units of fund ( refer note 14.1)					
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	1,233.04	1,233.04	-	1,233.04
Investment in Warrants	-	100.79	100.79	-	100.79
Investments in debentures and bonds	257.32	66.47	323.79	-	323.79
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>4,388.12</b>	<b>2,474.45</b>	<b>6,862.57</b>	<b>7,716.39</b>	<b>14,578.96</b>
(i) Investments outside India	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Investment in India	4,388.12	2,474.45	6,862.57	7,716.39	14,578.96
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>4,388.12</b>	<b>2,474.45</b>	<b>6,862.57</b>	<b>7,716.39</b>	<b>14,578.96</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment (C)	0.01	-	-	-	0.01
<b>Total Net (A-C)</b>	<b>4,388.11</b>	<b>2,474.45</b>	<b>6,862.57</b>	<b>7,716.39</b>	<b>14,578.95</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees in millions)

### 12 Investments (continued)

As at 31 March 2019

Particulars	At amortised cost	At fair value through P&L	Subtotal	At cost (subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures)	Total
	(1)	(2)	3 = (1+2)	(4)	(5) = (3+4)
Investments in equity instruments of other companies	-	1,615.22	1,615.22	-	1,615.22
Investments in mutual funds	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in subsidiaries					
Equity	-	-	-	3,818.50	3,818.50
Preference shares	1,439.68	-	1,439.68	-	1,439.68
Investments in associate companies					
Equity	-	-	-	884.39	884.39
Investments in units of fund ( refer note 14.1)					
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	2,046.19	2,046.19	-	2,046.19
Units of Alternative Investment Funds - Group	-	639.81	639.81	-	639.81
Investment in partnership firm	-	-	-	0.03	0.03
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>1,439.68</b>	<b>4,301.22</b>	<b>5,740.90</b>	<b>4,702.92</b>	<b>10,443.82</b>
(i) Investments outside India	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Investment in India	1,439.68	4,301.22	5,740.90	4,702.92	10,443.82
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>1,439.68</b>	<b>4,301.22</b>	<b>5,740.90</b>	<b>4,702.92</b>	<b>10,443.82</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment (C)			-		-
<b>Total Net (A-C)</b>	<b>1,439.68</b>	<b>4,301.22</b>	<b>5,740.90</b>	<b>4,702.92</b>	<b>10,443.82</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees in millions)

12.1	Investments	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
		Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
	<b>Investments in equity shares of companies (fully paid up)</b>						
	<b>Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries</b>						
	Edelcap Securities Limited	10	300,000	525.99	10	300,000	13.00
	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	10	22,459,720	3,767.20	10	22,459,720	3,767.10
	Edel Investments Limited	10	26,120,000	2,629.41			
	<b>Investments in equity instruments of associate companies</b>						
	Lichen Metals Pvt Ltd	10	1,369,080	237.02	10	669,080	104.40
	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	10	10,482,041	223.21	10	20,964,082	446.43
	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	10	4,169,500	333.56	10	4,169,500	333.56
	<b>Investments in equity instruments of other companies</b>						
	<b>Quoted</b>						
	Orient Green Power Company Limited	10	4,976,907	7.22	10	4,976,907.00	20.50
	Panyam Cements & Mineral Industries Limited	10	164,397	-	10	164,397.00	1.51
	Future Retail Limited	10	1,650,315	1,048.53	10	1,650,315.00	905.86
	<b>Unquoted</b>						
	Peak Minerals and Mining Private Limited	10	145,000	-	10	145,000	0.14
	Gentrust Consumer Durables Private Limited	-	-	-	10	2,913	122.59
	Samunnati Financial Intermediation & Services Private Limited	-	-	-	10	75,699	447.68
	FLFL Lifestyle Brands Limited	10	9,200	18.40	10	9,200	18.40
	Fincare Business Services Ltd.	-	-	-	10	250,358	98.14
	<b>Investments in preference shares of Subsidiary companies</b>						
	Edelcap Securities Limited	10	26,120,000	3,864.66	10	26,120,000	1,439.68
	Edel Investments Limited	10	300,000	266.14			
	<b>Investments in preference shares of other companies</b>						
	Mapoline Realtors Consultancy Private Limited	10	1,592	-	10	1,592	-
	<b>Investments in optionally convertible debenture</b>						
	Retra Ventures Pvt. Limited	10,000	8,200	66.47	10,000	3,830	38.40
	<b>Investments in bonds</b>						
	10.25% ECL FINANCE LIMITED PERPETUAL BONDS	1,000,000	110	117.94	-	-	-
	10.25% ECL FINANCE LIMITED PERPETUAL BONDS	1,000,000	130	139.38	-	-	-
	<b>Investments in warrants</b>						
	Privy Organics Limited	20,000,000	5	100.79			
	<b>Investments in units of fund (unquoted)</b>						
	Edelweiss Alternative Investment Trust- EW Clover Scheme	10,000	5,000	-	10,000	12,500	150.06
	Edelweiss Stressed and Troubled Assets Revival Fund I	-	-	-	5,664	3,000	15.65
	Paragon Partners growth fund-I	100	756,115	-	100	676,115	98.46
	Edelweiss Real Estate Opportunities Fund	10,000	2,675	41.03	10,000	29,018	328.28
	Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund	100,000	1,096	263.33	100,000	1,062	150.07
	Edelweiss Special Opportunities Fund	10,000	3,195	34.19	10,000	3,195	31.95
	Edelweiss India Real Estate Fund	10,000	2,628	24.24	10,000	2,854	27.64
	Edelweiss Credit Opportunities Fund	1,000	50,000	49.20	1,000	551,505	578.16
	Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	100,000	3,155	525.92	100,000	3,154	339.74
	Faering Capital India Evolving Fund II	-	-	-	1,000	22,690	19.49
	EC Special Situations Fund	10,000	2,754	32.19	10,000	2,754	30.30
	Edelweiss Infrastructure Yield Plus Fund	1,000	1,875	22.33	1,000	600,000	600.00
	Edelweiss India Special Situations Fund	10,000	6,941	53.54	10,000	19,017	195.10
	EISAF II Onshore Fund	10,000	1,625	20.80	10,000	1,275	13.41
	EREF Onshore Fund	10,000	2,229	22.61	10,000	2,229	22.73
	Edelweiss Commercial Assets Fund	100,000	500	43.63	100,000	500	50.00
	RE Opportunities Fund	100,000	350	34.97	100,000	350	34.97
	Real Estate Credit Opportunities Fund	10,000	6,237	65.06			
	Accrued income on fund			-			0.14
	Expected credit loss			-0.01			
	<b>Investments in partnership firms</b>						
	Capital account			0.00			0.03

14,578.95

10,443.82



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 13 Loans

at amortised cost:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Term Loans</b>		
Corporate credit	1,000.00	10,614.36
Corporate credit - Group	-	1,627.85
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	12,242.21
Less: Impairment loss allowance	140.55	1,331.22
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>859.45</b>	10,910.99
Secured by tangible assets ( Property including land , building & securities)	1,000.00	10,519.94
Unsecured - Group	-	1,627.85
Unsecured	-	94.42
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	12,242.21
Less: Impairment loss allowance	140.55	1,331.22
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>859.45</b>	10,910.99
<b>Loans in India</b>		
Public Sectors	-	-
Others	1,000.00	12,242.21
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>1,000.00</b>	12,242.21
Less: Impairment loss allowance	140.55	1,331.22
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>859.45</b>	10,910.99





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>14 Other financial assets</b>		
Security deposits	2.30	2.18
Deposits placed with/exchange/depositories	0.01	0.10
Rental deposits	100.63	0.63
	<u>102.94</u>	<u>2.91</u>
<b>15 Current tax assets (net)</b>		
Advance income taxes	196.39	217.49
	<u>196.39</u>	<u>217.49</u>
<b>16 Deferred tax assets (net)</b>		
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>		
<b>Loans</b>		
Provision for standard assets - ECL provision	332.74	478.23
<u>Property, plant and equipment and intangibles</u>		
Difference between book and tax depreciation (including intangibles)	-	0.24
<u>Investments and other financial instruments</u>		
Unrealised loss on Derivatives	532.62	-
<b>Employee benefit obligations</b>		
Provision for leave accumulation	0.77	0.66
Disallowances under section 43B of the Income Tax Act, 1961	3.67	3.29
<b>Unused tax credit</b>		
MAT credit entitlement	-	90.55
<b>Unused tax losses</b>		
Accumulated losses	149.82	-
Others	35.03	53.30
	<u>1,054.65</u>	<u>626.27</u>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>		
<b>Property, plant and equipment and intangibles</b>		
Difference between book and tax depreciation (including intangibles)	59.99	46.27
<b>Investments and other financial instruments</b>		
Unrealised gain on derivatives	-	87.30
Fair valuation of investments and stock in trade	169.85	286.50
	<u>229.84</u>	<u>420.07</u>
	<u>824.81</u>	<u>206.20</u>
<b>17 Other non-current assets</b>		
Prepaid expenses	2.68	-
	<u>2.68</u>	<u>-</u>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

### 16.1 Income tax

(a) The components of income tax expense for the years ended 31 March 2020 and 31 March 2019 are:

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Current tax	112.55	385.53
Adjustment in respect of current income tax of prior years	-4.38	10.77
Deferred tax relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	-854.92	-266.30
Write-down of deferred tax asset (other than on unused tax losses and unused tax credits)	-4.07	-12.81
Deferred tax asset recognised on unused tax credit or unused tax losses	240.37	55.92
<b>Total tax charge</b>	<b>-510.45</b>	<b>173.11</b>
Current tax	108.17	396.30
Deferred tax	-618.62	-223.20

(b) Reconciliation of total tax charge :

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Accounting profit before tax as per financial statements	-1,126.28	880.38
<b>Tax rate (in percentage)</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>0.35</b>
Income tax expense calculated based on this tax rate	-393.57	307.64
Adjustment in respect of current income tax of prior years	-4.38	10.77
<b>Effect of income not subject to tax:</b>		
Long term capital gain on sale of shares	-90.66	-106.92
Others - dividend income	-	-12.94
Penalties	-	2.91
Others - bonus reversal and other disallowable	-14.85	-18.79
Others	-64.75	-55.86
Write-down of available tax credits which are not considered recoverable (for example, Minimum Alternate Tax credit)	90.55	33.62
Recognition of available tax credits (for example, Minimum Alternate Tax credit)	-	-0.33
Impact of tax rate changes	-28.82	-0.23
Others	-3.97	13.24
<b>Tax charge for the year recorded in statement of profit and loss</b>	<b>-510.45</b>	<b>173.11</b>



# **ECap Equities Limited**

## **Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

### **16.1 Income tax**

(c) The following table shows deferred tax recorded in the balance sheet and changes recorded in the income tax expense:

	Movement for the period (2019-20)				Closing deferred tax asset / (liability) as per Ind AS
	Opening deferred tax asset / (liability) as per Ind AS	Recognised in statement of profit and loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Total movement	
<b>Deferred taxes in relation to:</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	-36.71	-10.96	-	-10.96	-47.67
Intangible assets	-9.32	-2.99	-	-2.99	-12.31
Fair valuation of stock in trade	-59.89	45.49	-	45.49	-14.40
Other investments (debt securities)	-1.36	1.37	-	1.37	0.01
Other investments (equity instruments)	-153.15	125.60	-	125.60	-27.55
Other investments (AIF Funds)	-72.10	-55.81	-	-55.81	-127.91
Credit substitute	474.20	-154.81	-	-154.81	319.39
Trade receivable	4.02	9.33	-	9.33	13.35
Fair valuation of derivatives	-87.30	619.92	-	619.92	532.62
Unused tax losses (including but not limited to business losses; unabsorbed depreciation)	-	149.82	-	149.82	149.82
Unused tax credits (including but not limited to Minimum Alternate Tax credit)	90.55	-90.55	-	-90.55	-
Others	57.25	-17.69	-0.10	-17.79	39.46
<b>Total</b>	<b>206.20</b>	<b>618.72</b>	<b>-0.10</b>	<b>618.62</b>	<b>824.81</b>

	Movement for the period (2018-19)				Closing deferred tax asset / (liability) as per Ind AS
	Opening deferred tax asset / (liability) as per Ind AS	Recognised in statement of profit and loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Total movement	
<b>Deferred taxes in relation to:</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	-23.68	-13.03	-	-13.03	-36.71
Intangible assets	-9.58	0.27	-	0.27	-9.32
Fair valuation of stock in trade	-78.79	18.90	-	18.90	-59.89
Other investments (debt securities)	2.10	-3.46	-	-3.46	-1.36
Other investments (equity instruments)	-200.88	47.73	-	47.73	-153.15
Other investments (AIF Funds)	-25.18	-46.91	-	-46.91	-72.10
Other investments (Mutual Funds)	-0.52	0.52	-	0.52	-
Credit substitute	154.46	319.74	-	319.74	474.20
Trade receivable	6.33	4.31	-	4.31	4.02
Fair valuation of derivatives	-45.44	-41.86	-	-41.86	-87.30
Unused tax credits (including but not limited to Minimum Alternate Tax credit)	146.37	-55.82	-	-55.82	90.55
Others	55.89	1.86	-0.30	1.56	57.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>-17.13</b>	<b>223.50</b>	<b>-0.30</b>	<b>223.19</b>	<b>206.20</b>

Break-up of recognition of current tax	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
In statement of profit and loss	108.17	196.30
In other comprehensive income	0.10	0.30

Break-up of income tax recorded in OCI	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Deferred tax	-	-
Employee benefits obligations	0.10	0.30



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 18 Stock in trade

##### At fair value through profit and Loss

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Particulars</b>		
Mutual fund	84.90	1,495.79
Debt securities	5,239.83	713.99
Equity instruments	517.69	854.39
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>5,842.42</b>	<b>3,064.17</b>
Stock in trade outside India	-	-
Stock in trade in India	5,842.42	3,064.17
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>5,842.42</b>	<b>3,064.17</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment ( C)	-	-
<b>Total Net (A-C)</b>	<b>5,842.42</b>	<b>3,064.17</b>





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency - Indian rupees in millions)

#### 18.1 Stock in trade

	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Equity shares (quoted)</b>						
Ruby Cables Limited	10	192,000	-	10	192,000	1.06
Maheshwari Logistics Limited	-	-	-	10	3,000	0.05
Wastlife Development Limited	-	-	-	2	2,000	0.85
Arshiya Limited	2	9,735,000	66.20	2	10,000,000	300.00
IRIS Business Services Limited	-	-	-	10	24,000	0.89
OIL AND NATURAL GAS CORPORATION Limited	5	10	0.00	5	10	0.00
TTK PRESTIGE Limited	10	1	0.00	10	1	0.01
Vodafone Idea Limited	-	-	-	10	1,000	0.01
Bajaj Corporation Limited	-	-	-	1	12,000	3.71
GUJARAT FLUORO-CHEMICALS LIMITED	2	1,886,031	443.89	2	3,300	3.65
Techco Electric and Engineering Co. Limited	-	-	-	2	2,000,000	535.40
Cox &amp; Kings Limited	-	-	-	5	10,000	1.40
Plastiblend India Limited	-	-	-	5	5,172	1.02
HEG Limited	2	1	0.00	10	114	0.24
Karur Vysya Bank Limited	-	-	-	2	2	0.00
Marvel Decor Limited	10	1	0.00	10	6,000	0.18
The Anup Engineering Limited	10	181	0.01	10	6,019	3.36
NOOL LTD.	10	60	0.04	-	-	-
MUTHOOT FINANCE LTD.	10	45,893	2.53	-	-	-
Pralhad Dairy Ltd	10	25	0.02	-	-	-
SBI Life Insurance Company Ltd	10	11,500	-	-	-	-
Five Core Electronics Limited	10	-	-	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-
			517.69			852.45
<b>Equity shares (Unquoted)</b>						
KPT Engineering Limited	-	-	-	10	23,500	1.94
			-			1.94
<b>Mutual funds (quoted)</b>						
CPSE ETF	10	72,731	1.17	10	705,243	13.21
Motilal Oswal Midcap 50 ETF - Growth Option	-	-	-	7	21,464	2.40
Motilal Oswal Mutual Fund - Motilal Oswal Midcap 100 ETF - Growth Option	10	43,877	0.55	10	43,877	0.82
NIPPON INDIA ETF NIFTY BEES	1	2,420	0.22	10	734	0.50
Edelweiss Mutual Fund - Edelweiss Exchange Traded Scheme - Nifty ( Nifty EES )	10	73	0.82	10	73	0.98
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund - Kotak PSU Bank ETF	10	7,078	0.92	10	41,704	13.81
Edelweiss ETF - Nifty Bank	10	602	1.18	10	529	1.63
Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty ETF - Growth	10	17,750	1.81	10	17,750	2.06
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund - Kotak Nifty ETF	1	352	0.03	1	54	0.01
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund	-	-	-	10	1,302	0.51



**ECap Equities Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

**18.1 Stock in trade**

	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Mutual funds (quoted)</b>						
IOFC Mutual Fund - IDFC Nifty ETF	10	7,123	0.72	10	5,600	0.68
Nippon India ETF Sensex	10	720	0.28	10	20,720	8.45
Birla Sun Life Sensex ETF	10	360	0.14	10	360	0.10
NIPPON INDIA ETF BANK BEES	1	51	0.01	10	266	0.83
SBI Mutual Fund - SBI-ETF 10 YEAR GILT	10	13,104	2.52	10	7,984	1.35
SBI-ETF NIFTY 50	-	-	-	10	8,386	1.00
Reliance ETF PSU Bank BEES	-	-	-	10	4,458	1.64
Reliance ETF Junior BEES	-	-	-	10	4,458	1.64
SBI-ETF Nifty Bank	10	3,540	0.58	1	105	0.03
BHARAT 22 ETF - ICICI Prudential AMC	10	-	-	10	115,778	35.48
ICICI Prudential SPICE Fund	-	-	-	10	179,557	6.82
Reliance ETF Infra BEES	-	-	-	10	2,828	1.16
ICICI Prudential Nifty ETF	-	-	-	10	1,388	0.47
Nippon India ETF Nifty 100	10	30,001	2.92	10	9,885	1.19
Reliance Mutual Fund - R**Shares NV20 ETF	-	-	-	10	30,001	3.61
HDSC Series ETF - Open Ended Traded Fund	2,504	858	2.77	10	19	0.01
Edel ETF Nifty 100 Qual30	-	-	-	2,504	5,673	22.52
ICICI Prudential Nifty Next 50 ETF	1	77,634	1.88	10	21,330	8.16
Mirae Asset Mutual Fund - Mirae Asset Nifty 50 ETF	100	9,855	0.87	10	30,020	0.87
KOTAK SENSEX ETF	10	1,302	0.39	10	9,885	1.14
ICICI Prudential Nifty 100 ETF	10	25	0.00	-	-	-
SBI Mutual Fund - SBI - ETF BSE 100	10	39,874	4.23	-	-	-
LIC MF Exchange Traded Fund- NIFTY 100	10	526	0.05	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential NV20 ETF	10	1,686	0.08	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Midcap Select ETF	10	10	0.00	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Nifty Low Vol 30 ETF	10	4,550	0.36	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential S&P BSE 500 ETF	10	5,000	0.06	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Bank ETF	10	5,888	1.13	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Private Banks ETFs	10	9,472	0.99	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Sensex ETF	10	8	0.00	-	-	-
Motilal Oswal MIDST Shares M50 ETF	7	21,464	1.81	-	-	-
Edelevus ETF - NIFTY 100 Quality 30	10	20,246	5.16	-	-	-
Indiabulls Mutual Fund - Indiabulls Nifty50 Exchange Traded Fund	10	13,703	1.30	-	-	-
NIPPON INDIA ETF NIFTY BEES	1	2,359	0.57	-	-	-
Tata Nifty Exchange Traded Fund	10	30,234	2.75	-	-	-
NIPPON INDIA ETF NIFTY MIDCAP 150	10	8,944	0.42	-	-	-
SBI-ETF Nifty Next 50	10	2,152	0.47	-	-	-
SBI Mutual Fund - SBI Sensex ETF	10	2,624	0.86	-	-	-
SBI Mutual Fund - SBI - ETF Quality - SBI-ETF Quality	10	5,331	0.49	-	-	-
SBI-ETF Nifty 50	10	4,210	0.38	-	-	-
			40.99			135.83



**ECap Equities Limited**  
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**  
(Currency - Indian rupees in million)

**16.1 Stock in trade**

	As at 31 March 2020			As at 31 March 2019		
	Fair Value	Quantity	Amount	Fair Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Mutual funds (unquoted)</b>						
Axis Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth Option	-	-	-	10	440,670	91.74
Edelweiss Liquid Fund - Regular Plan - Growth Option	10	-	-	10	894	3.66
ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	-	-	-	10	548,618	152.85
Franklin India Smaller Companies Fund - Direct - Growth	-	-	-	10	780,481	46.06
Reliance Liquid Fund - Direct Plan Growth Plan - Growth Option	-	-	-	10	44,773	204.25
Edelweiss Fixed Maturity Plan Direct Plan - Growth	10	4,000,000	43.91	10	4,000,000	42.60
			<u>43.91</u>			<u>1,359.96</u>
<b>Debentures and bonds (Quoted)</b>						
ECLFINANCE LTDIBK602A	-	-	-	100,000	70	9.27
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDLBA701A	-	-	-	100,000	10	1.28
ECLFINANCE LTDKLE05A	-	-	-	100,000	25	8.23
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDG7K53C	-	-	-	100,000	70	9.36
ECLFINANCE LTDFT505B	-	-	-	100,000	87	12.94
ECLFINANCE LTD7K603M	-	-	-	100,000	225	16.51
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDJLS01A	-	-	-	100,000	100	14.89
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDLBB702A	-	-	-	100,000	22	2.75
ECLFINANCE LTDAB604A	-	-	-	100,000	25	8.68
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDAB9705A	-	-	-	100,000	675	96.00
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDABCT01A	-	-	-	100,000	140	18.10
ECLFINANCE LTD8C602A	-	-	-	100,000	76	11.32
ECLFINANCE LTD3F701A	-	-	-	100,000	21	2.39
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTD7A502B	-	-	-	100,000	100	14.56
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDIBK501A	-	-	-	100,000	271	37.69
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDL90701B	-	-	-	100,000	100	12.35
ECLFINANCE LTDINEBQ08L7	100,000	2,479	314.80	-	-	-
EDELWEISS ASSET RECONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITEDINE01S0751S	100,000	20	2.36	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDINE2410B30B	100,000	500	51.04	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDINEBQ1072X0	100,000	200	27.14	-	-	-
9.00% YES BANK LIMITED PERPETUAL BONDS	-	-	-	1,000,000	100	96.01
2.00% EDDELWEISS ASSET RECONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED 26.11.2027 NCD	530,769	178	112.31	1,000,000	178	308.77
11.00% EDDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITED 26.07.2025 BONDS	1,000,000	70	59.98	-	-	-
9.55% EDDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 06.08.2023 BONDS	1,000,000	500	529.84	-	-	-
10.65% EDDELWEISS RURAL & CORPORATE SERVICES LIMITED 07.04.2022 BONDS	1,000,000	3,550	3,637.26	-	-	-
12.00% ECL FINANCE LIMITED 26.04.2020 NCD - MTH QJM	1,000	5	0.08	-	-	-
10.20% ECL FINANCE LIMITED 31.08.2022 BONDS	1,000	679	0.70	-	-	-
10.65% EDDELWEISS RURAL CORPORATE SERVICES LIMITED 18.04.2022 BONDS	1,000,000	500	504.32	-	-	-
			<u>5,239.83</u>			<u>661.30</u>
<b>Debentures and bonds (unquoted)</b>						
ECLFINANCE LTDLBA702A	-	-	-	100,000	400	52.69
			-			<u>52.69</u>
			<u>5,842.42</u>			<u>1,064.17</u>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>19 Investment</b>		
Investments in partnership firm		
Current account	0.52	0.49
	<u>0.52</u>	<u>0.49</u>
<b>19.1 Share of profit / loss in: Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP</b>		
<b>Total capital: Rs. 0.10 million</b>		
Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	99.97%	50.00%
ECap Equities Limited	0.01%	48.00%
Edelweiss Capital Markets Limited (till 11-May-2018)	0.00%	0.00%
Ram Setia	0.01%	1.00%
Mahindra Banjger	0.01%	1.00%
	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 20 Trade receivables

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Receivables considered good - unsecured	107.91	7,914.31
Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	15.66	-
Receivables - credit impaired	21.58	1.37
	<b>140.15</b>	<b>7,915.68</b>
Less : Allowance for expected credit losses	36.38	9.68
	<b>103.77</b>	<b>7,906.00</b>

#### Reconciliation of impairment allowance on trade and lease receivables:

Particulars	Amount
Impairment allowance measured as per simplified approach	
Impairment allowance as on 1 April 2019	9.68
Add/ (less): asset originated or acquired (net)	26.70
Impairment allowance as on 31 March 2020	<b>36.38</b>

#### Provision matrix for Trade receivables

	Trade receivables days past due:	0-90 days	91-180 days	181-360 days	more than 360 days	Total
31 March 2020	ECL rate	4.60%	17.80%	52.19%	100.00%	
	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	88.51	14.40	15.66	21.58	140.15
	ECL - simplified approach	-4.07	2.56	-8.17	-21.58	-36.38
	Net carrying amount	<b>84.44</b>	<b>11.84</b>	<b>7.49</b>	-	<b>103.77</b>
31 March 2019	ECL rate	0.02%	3.20%	19.68%	100.00%	
	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	7,872.68	10.38	31.25	1.37	7,915.68
	ECL - simplified approach	-1.83	0.33	-6.15	-1.37	-9.68
	Net carrying amount	<b>7,870.85</b>	<b>10.05</b>	<b>25.10</b>	-	<b>7,906.00</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency) Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>21 Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Cash on hand	0.01	0.03
Balances with banks - in current accounts	470.51	385.15
	<b>470.52</b>	<b>385.18</b>
<b>22 Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Fixed deposits (refer note 22.1)	-	201.00
Accrued interest on fixed deposits	-	0.79
	<b>-</b>	<b>201.79</b>

#### 22.1 Encumbrances' on fixed deposits held by the Company

The Company has pledged fixed deposits aggregating to Rs. Nil with bank for securing bank overdrafts (previous year: Rs. 50,000,000).

#### 23 Loans

##### At amortised cost

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>Term Loans</b>		
Corporate credit	4,258.65	-
<b>On Demand</b>		
Corporate credit	1,041.00	6,596.05
Corporate credit - Group	6,321.30	16,446.27
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>11,620.95</b>	<b>23,042.32</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	773.45	25.80
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>10,847.50</b>	<b>23,016.52</b>
Secured by tangible assets ( Property including land, building & securities)	5,144.25	-
Unsecured - Group	6,321.30	16,446.27
Unsecured	155.40	6,596.05
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>11,620.95</b>	<b>23,042.32</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	773.45	25.80
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>10,847.50</b>	<b>23,016.52</b>



**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

**24 Derivative financial instruments**

(a) The table below shows the fair values of derivative financial instruments recorded as assets or liabilities together with their notional amounts.

Particulars	31 March 2020					
	Notional		Fair value of asset (INR)	Notional		Fair value of liability (INR)
	Unit	Notional amount*		Unit	Notional amount*	
<b>(i) Currency derivatives</b>						
-Currency Futures	Number of currency units	-	-	Number of currency units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of currency units	-	-	Number of currency units	-	-
Less: amounts offset			-			-
<b>Sub total (i)</b>			-		-	-
<b>(ii) Interest rate derivatives</b>						
-Futures	Number of G-sec units	-	-	Number of G-sec units	-	-
Less: amounts offset			-			-
<b>Sub total (ii)</b>		-	-		-	-
<b>(iii) Equity linked derivatives</b>						
-Stock Futures	Number of shares	4,111,955	29.16	Number of shares	5,481,945	24.79
Less: amounts offset			29.16			24.79
<b>Sub total (iii)</b>			-		-	-
<b>(iv) Index linked derivatives</b>						
-Index Futures	Number of index units	151,565	5.49	Number of index units	484,125	92.47
-Options purchased	Number of index units	1,768,200	1,292.22	Number of index units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of index units	-	-	Number of index units	1,969,425	2,030.98
Less: amounts offset			1,297.71			2,123.45
<b>Sub total (iv)</b>			1,292.22		-	2,030.98
<b>(v) Embedded derivatives</b>						
- In market linked debentures	Number of index units	-	1,147.86	Number of index units	-	583.98
<b>Sub total (v)</b>		-	1,147.86		-	583.98
<b>Total Derivative Financial Instruments</b>			<b>2,440.08</b>			<b>2,614.96</b>

\* Notional amount represents quantity in case of equity linked and index linked derivatives



**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

**24 Derivative financial instruments**

(a) The table below shows the fair values of derivative financial instruments recorded as assets or liabilities together with their notional amounts.

Particulars	31 March 2019					
	Notional		Fair value of asset (INR)	Notional		Fair value of liability (INR)
	Unit	Notional amount*		Unit	Notional amount*	
<b>(i) Currency derivatives</b>						
-Currency Futures	Number of currency units	25,962,000	8.06	Number of currency units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of currency units	-	-	Number of currency units	18,082,000	8.15
			<b>8.06</b>			<b>8.15</b>
Less: amounts offset			8.06			8.15
<b>Sub total (i)</b>			-		-	-
<b>(ii) Interest rate derivatives</b>						
-Futures	Number of G-sec units	1,492,000	0.14	Number of G-sec units	550,000	0.00
			<b>0.14</b>			<b>0.00</b>
Less: amounts offset			0.14			0.00
<b>Sub total (ii)</b>			-			-
<b>(iii) Equity linked derivatives</b>						
-Stock Futures	Number of shares	5,564,050	40.12	Number of shares	102,900	4.74
			<b>40.12</b>			<b>4.74</b>
Less: amounts offset			40.12			4.74
<b>Sub total (iii)</b>			-			-
<b>(iv) Index linked derivatives</b>						
-Index Futures	Number of index units	22,650	0.57	Number of index units	29,340	10.69
-Options purchased	Number of index units	681,675	447.80	Number of index units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of index units	-	-	Number of index units	1,538,400	151.04
			<b>448.37</b>			<b>161.73</b>
Less: amounts offset			0.57			161.73
<b>Sub total (iv)</b>			447.80			-
<b>(v) Embedded derivatives</b>						
- In market linked debentures	Number of index units	-	224.54	Number of index units	-	767.34
<b>Sub total (v)</b>			<b>224.54</b>			<b>767.34</b>
<b>Total Derivative Financial Instruments</b>			<b>672.34</b>			<b>767.34</b>

\* Notional amount represents quantity in case of equity linked and index linked derivatives





**ECap ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

**24 Derivative financial instruments****(b) Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities****Financial assets subject to offsetting 31 March 2020**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross asset before offset	Amount offset	Net asset recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial assets	2,474.73	34.64	2,440.09

**Financial liabilities subject to offsetting 31 March 2020**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross liability before offset	Amount offset	Net liability recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial liabilities	2,732.22	117.26	2,614.96

As at the reporting date, the amount of gross derivative assets & liabilities that has been offset against the cash margin is Rs. 34.64 millions and Rs 117.26 millions respectively.

**Financial assets subject to offsetting 31 March 2019**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross asset before offset	Amount offset	Net asset recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial assets	721.22	48.88	672.34

**Financial liabilities subject to offsetting 31 March 2019**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross liability before offset	Amount offset	Net liability recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial liabilities	941.97	174.63	767.34

As at the reporting date, the amount of gross derivative assets & liabilities that has been offset against the cash margin is Rs. 48.88 millions and Rs 174.63 millions respectively.



**ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian Rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>25 Other financial assets</b>		
Accrued interest on margin	16.11	-
Margin placed with broker	-	2,708.56
Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options	-	-159.19
Dividend receivable	0.00	0.29
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received	11.74	1.90
	<b>27.85</b>	<b>2,551.56</b>

**Note:** 0.00 represents amount less than Rs 5,000

<b>26 Other current assets</b>		
Input tax credit	113.99	58.49
Other deposits	0.36	0.36
Prepaid expenses	1.46	3.27
Vendor Advances	12.14	4.98
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received (non-financial a	0.02	0.02
Advances to employees	0.15	0.25
Others	-	0.17
	<b>128.12</b>	<b>67.54</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>27 Equity share capital</b>		
<b>Authorised :</b>		
10,000,000 (Previous year: 10,000,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	100.00	100.00
40,000,000 (Previous year: 40,000,000) preference shares of Rs. 10 each	400.00	400.00
	<u>500.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>
<b>Issued, subscribed and paid up:</b>		
740,000 (Previous year: 740,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	7.40	7.40
	<u>7.40</u>	<u>7.40</u>

**a. Movement in share capital :**

	31 March 2020		31 March 2019	
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	740,000	7.40	740,000	7.40
Shares issued during the year	-	-	-	-
<b>Outstanding at the end of the year</b>	<b>740,000</b>	<b>7.40</b>	<b>740,000</b>	<b>7.40</b>

**b. Terms/rights attached to equity shares :**

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share held. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**c. Shares held by holding Company**

	31 March 2020		31 March 2019	
	No. of shares	%	No. of shares	%
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited, the holding company and its nominees	740,000	100%	740,000	100%
	<u>740,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>740,000</u>	<u>100%</u>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>28 Other equity</b>		
Capital Reserve - Opening balance	-105.59	-
Add : Additions during the year	-	-105.59
	<u>-105.59</u>	<u>-105.59</u>
<b>Capital redemption reserve</b>	<b>31.00</b>	<b>31.00</b>
Add : Additions during the year	-	-
	<u>31.00</u>	<u>31.00</u>
<b>Securities premium</b>	<b>1,784.92</b>	<b>1,510.71</b>
Add : Additions during on issue of equity shares	-	-
Add : Additions during on issue of debentures	87.76	274.21
Less: Use of premium for redemption of debentures	-183.00	-
Less:- Transferred to Debenture Liability	-260.64	-
	<u>1,429.04</u>	<u>1,784.92</u>
<b>Debenture redemption reserve</b>	<b>1,051.41</b>	<b>353.15</b>
Add : Additions during the year	-	698.26
	<u>1,051.41</u>	<u>1,051.41</u>
<b>Deemed capital contribution - ESOP</b>	<b>20.92</b>	<b>20.92</b>
Add : Additions during the year	-	-
	<u>20.92</u>	<u>20.92</u>
Opening Balance	56.56	35.71
Add: (Loss) / Profit for the year	-615.72	707.58
Add: Impact of merger	-	25.03
Add: Other comprehensive income for the year	-847.90	0.57
Add: Transactions with shareholders in their capacity as such	118.98	15.17
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>	<b>-1,288.08</b>	<b>784.06</b>
Appropriations:		
Interim dividend	-	24.25
Dividend distribution tax	-	4.98
Transfer to debenture redemption reserve	-	698.27
	<u>-1,288.08</u>	<u>56.56</u>
	<u><b>1,138.71</b></u>	<u><b>2,839.22</b></u>





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 29 Borrowings

##### 29 (a) Non current borrowings at amortised cost:

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
<b>Secured:</b>		
Non-convertible debentures <sup>2</sup>	9,851.83	11,423.93
From other financial institutions <sup>3</sup>	-	157.35
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,851.83</b>	<b>11,581.28</b>

##### 29 (b) Current borrowings at amortised cost:

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
<b>Secured:</b>		
Non-convertible debentures <sup>2</sup>	10,232.96	14,928.50
From other financial institutions <sup>3</sup>	160.22	1,156.06
<b>Unsecured:</b>		
Loan from bank <sup>4</sup>	-	14,003.84
Loan from related parties <sup>5</sup>	9,138.50	282.01
Inter corporate deposits <sup>6</sup>	2,615.49	1,390.38
Commercial paper <sup>1</sup>	-	4,322.99
Preference share capital	881.34	-
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>23,028.51</b>	<b>36,083.78</b>

Note:-

- 1 Repayable on demand, on various interest rate
- 2 The debentures are secured by a first mortgage and charge over the immovable property and a pari passu charge on the receivables, loans and stock in trade to the extent equal to the principal and interest amount i.e. redemption value of debentures
- 3 Secured against immovable property, movable and current assets and hypothecation is created over all current and future furniture and fittings
- 4 At interest rate ranging from 8.70% to 9.50% p.a.
- 5 At interest rate ranging from 11.60% to 17.40% p.a.
- 6 Repayable on demand, interest rate ranging from 6.00% to 11.50% p.a.



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2020	As at 31 March 2019
<b>30 Other financial liabilities</b>		
Rental Deposits	209.17	29.17
Retention money payable	33.24	45.61
	<u>242.41</u>	<u>74.78</u>
<b>31 Provisions</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity	8.97	7.79
Compensated leave absences	1.84	1.59
	<u>10.81</u>	<u>9.38</u>
<b>32 Trade payables</b>		
Trade payables from non-related parties	44.66	68.21
Trade payables from related parties	118.86	7,797.63
	<u>163.52</u>	<u>7,865.84</u>
<b>32.1 Details of dues to micro and small enterprises</b>		
Trade payables includes Rs. Nil (Previous year: Rs. Nil) payable to "Suppliers" registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. No interest has been paid/is payable by the Company during the year to "Suppliers" registered under this act. The aforementioned is based on the responses received by the Company to its inquiries with suppliers with regard to applicability under the said act.		
<b>33 Other financial liabilities</b>		
Other payables	19.48	15.57
Accrued salaries and benefits	0.98	20.19
Payable to exchange / clearing house (net)	120.77	-
Retention money payable	7.50	-
Provision for short sale	-	1,182.36
Nomination deposits - Payables	1.24	0.10
	<u>149.97</u>	<u>1,218.22</u>
<b>34 Other current liabilities</b>		
Revenue received in advance	0.65	-
Others	0.61	1.10
Withholding taxes, Goods and service tax and other taxes payable	147.71	59.94
	<u>148.97</u>	<u>61.04</u>
<b>35 Provisions</b>		
Deferred bonus	-	-
Gratuity	1.53	1.26
Compensated absences	0.36	0.32
	<u>1.89</u>	<u>1.58</u>
<b>36 Current tax liabilities (net)</b>		
Provision for taxation	24.74	162.71
	<u>24.74</u>	<u>162.71</u>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees in millions)

	for the year ended 31 March 2020	for the year ended 31 March 2019
Revenue from operations		
<b>37 Fee income</b>		
Income from securities broking	0.45	0.69
Advisory and other fees	187.11	176.35
	<b>187.56</b>	<b>177.04</b>
<b>38 Net gain on fair value changes</b>		
Loss on trading of securities (net)	-966.80	-2,435.23
Profit on equity derivative instruments (net)	560.16	2,707.04
Profit on commodity derivative instruments (net)	4.95	-
Loss on trading in currency derivative instruments (net)	88.96	-68.73
Profit/(loss) on interest rate derivative instruments (net)	-42.00	50.88
Profit/(loss) on sale of long term investment	1,183.95	389.11
Income distribution from Fund	106.63	-
Loss on investment carried at amortised cost	-	-133.88
Share of loss in partnership firm	-1.15	-0.03
<b>Total net gain on fair value changes</b>	<b>934.70</b>	<b>509.16</b>
<b>Fair value changes:</b>		
Realised gain	3,500.95	732.78
Unrealised (loss)/gain	-2,566.25	-223.62
<b>Total net gain on fair value changes</b>	<b>934.70</b>	<b>509.16</b>
<b>39 Dividend income</b>		
Dividend on stock in trade	0.49	36.57
Dividend on long term investment	-	0.46
	<b>0.49</b>	<b>37.03</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency - Indian rupees in millions)

#### 40 Interest income

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2020			For the year ended 31 March 2019		
	On financial assets measured at amortised cost	Interest income on financial assets classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total	On financial assets measured at amortised cost	Interest income on financial assets classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total
Interest on loans	3,458.83	-	3,458.83	3,085.57	-	3,085.57
Interest income from investments	185.29	894.83	1,080.12	159.86	1,848.23	2,008.09
Interest on deposits with banks	99.24	-	99.24	78.10	-	78.10
Interest on margin with brokers	146.04	-	146.04	215.65	-	215.65
Other interest income	0.88	-	0.88	1.10	-	1.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,890.28</b>	<b>894.83</b>	<b>4,785.11</b>	<b>3,540.28</b>	<b>1,848.23</b>	<b>5,388.51</b>

for the year ended 31 March 2020 for the year ended 31 March 2019

#### 41 Rental income

Rental income	263.19	231.19
	<b>263.19</b>	<b>231.19</b>

41.1 Company recovered rent from the holding company, subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries and other external parties for occupying office premises in the Company's building.

#### 42 Other income

Profit on sale of fixed assets (net)	0.35	0.55
Foreign exchange gain	-0.02	0.01
Interest on income tax refund	8.07	-
Miscellaneous income	0.66	0.39
	<b>9.06</b>	<b>0.95</b>





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

	for the year ended 31 March 2020	for the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>43 Employee benefit expenses</b>		
Salaries and wages	250.10	41.20
Contribution to provident and other funds	3.97	3.20
Expense on employee stock option scheme (ESOP)	6.76	10.15
Staff welfare expenses	6.40	17.50
Expense on Employee Stock Appreciation Rights	6.61	-
	<b>273.84</b>	<b>72.05</b>

#### 43.1 Employee stock option plans

The Holding Company (Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ("EFSL")) has Employee Stock Option Plans and Stock Appreciation Rights Plans in force. Based on such ESOP/SAR schemes, parent entity has granted an ESOP/SAR option to acquire equity shares of EFSL that would vest in a graded manner to Company's employees. Based on group policy / arrangement, EFSL has charged the fair value of such stock options. Company has accepted such cross charge and recognised the same under the employee cost



**ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

**44 Finance costs**

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2020		For the year ended 31 March 2019	
	On financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	Total	On financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	Total
Interest on deposits	52.46	52.46	73.29	73.29
Interest on borrowings	1,368.96	1,368.96	1,707.19	1,707.19
Interest on debt securities	3,006.55	3,006.55	1,789.96	1,789.96
Interest on subordinated liabilities	0.33	0.33	-	-
Interest on SLBM trades	32.55	32.55	119.55	119.55
Financial and bank charges	368.05	368.05	112.76	112.76
Other interest expense	9.07	9.07	8.43	8.43
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,837.97</b>	<b>4,837.97</b>	<b>3,811.18</b>	<b>3,811.18</b>

**45 Impairment on financial instruments**

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2020		For the year ended 31 March 2019	
	On financial instruments measured at amortised cost	Total	On financial instruments measured at amortised cost	Total
Loans	1,656.57	1,656.57	922.70	922.70
Trade receivables	29.72	29.72	9.98	9.98
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,686.29</b>	<b>1,686.29</b>	<b>932.68</b>	<b>932.68</b>



**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

	for the year ended 31 March 2020	for the year ended 31 March 2019
<b>46 Other expenses</b>		
Advertisement and business promotion	0.23	2.09
Auditors' remuneration (refer note below)	1.81	2.35
Commission and brokerage	41.27	1.46
Communication	5.08	5.65
Computer expenses	1.70	1.08
Computer software	7.86	8.15
Clearing and custodian charges	16.31	0.37
Dematerialisation charges	0.98	0.38
Directors' sitting fees	0.22	0.11
Donation	5.00	-
Corporate social responsibility - donation	17.00	2.50
Electricity charges	28.23	10.37
Insurance	0.01	-
Legal and professional fees	46.55	61.81
Membership and subscription	7.69	3.51
Office expenses	45.62	67.73
Postage and courier	6.59	4.11
Printing and stationery	0.38	0.29
Rates and taxes	20.15	10.56
Rating support fees	0.13	0.16
Rent (refer note 46.2 (c))	20.09	11.62
Repairs and maintenance	18.85	24.35
ROC expenses	0.04	0.66
Securities transaction tax	107.99	252.72
Goods and service tax expenses	-3.39	61.62
Stamp duty	3.16	0.11
Stock exchange expenses	1.91	0.96
Transportation charges	-0.04	0.05
Travelling and conveyance	9.09	9.98
Warehousing charges	0.01	0.35
Miscellaneous expenses	-0.20	0.05
Housekeeping and security charges	25.74	27.09
	<b>436.06</b>	<b>569.32</b>
<b>46.1 Auditors' remuneration:</b>		
As Auditors	1.74	2.19
Towards reimbursement of expenses	0.07	0.16
	<b>1.81</b>	<b>2.35</b>



**ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

**46.2 Other expenses****(a) Foreign currency transaction**

The Company has incurred an amount of Rs. 0.96 millions (Previous year: Rs. 0.89 millions) in foreign currency towards 'staff training expenses'. Earning in foreign exchange is Nil (Previous year: Nil).

**(b) Operating leases**

The Company has taken various premises on operating lease. Gross rental expenses for the year ended 31 March 2020 aggregated to Rs. 1.43 millions (Previous year: Rs. 1.59 millions) which has been included under the head Operating expenses – Rent.

Details of future minimum lease payments for the non-cancellable operating lease are as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Minimum lease payments for non cancellable lease		
- not later than one year	-	0.70
- later than one year and not later than five years	-	-
- later than five years	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.70</b>

**(c) Cost sharing:**

Edelweiss Financial Services Limited, being the holding company along with fellow subsidiaries incurs expenditure like Group mediclaim, insurance, rent, electricity charges etc. which is for the common benefit of itself and its certain subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries including the Company. This cost so expended is reimbursed by the Company on the basis of number of employees, area occupied, actual identifications, etc. On the same lines, costs like rent, electricity charges incurred by the Company for the benefit of fellow subsidiaries and associate companies are recovered as reimbursement by the Company from the subsidiaries and associate companies on similar basis. Accordingly, and as identified by the management, the expenditure heads include reimbursements paid and are net of reimbursements received based on the management's best estimate.

**(d) Corporate social responsibility (CSR)**

As per the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013,

(a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year was Rs. 16.79 millions.

(b) Amount spent during the year on:

Particulars	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
Constructions/acquisition of any assets	Nil	Nil	Nil
On purpose other than (i) above	Rs. 17.00 millions	Nil	Rs. 17.00 millions





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### 47. Segment reporting

The Company's business is organised and the management reviews the performance, based on the business segments as mentioned below:

Segment	Activities covered
Capital based business	Interest income on loans and other capital based activities.
Treasury	Income from treasury operations, income from investments, interest income on debt instruments and dividend income.
Agency business	Broking and referral services

Income for each segment has been specifically identified. Expenditures, assets and liabilities are either specifically identified with individual segments or have been allocated to segments on a systematic basis.

Based on such allocations, segment disclosures relating to revenue, results, assets and liabilities have been prepared.

Since the business operations of the Company are primarily concentrated in India, the Company is considered to operate only in the domestic segment and therefore there is no reportable geographic segment.

The following table gives information as required under the Ind AS -108 - Operating Segment Reporting:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2020	For the year ended 31 March 2019
Segment revenue		
I a) Capital based business	4,748.16	3,524.87
b) Agency business	187.59	177.08
c) Treasury	1,237.35	2,642.80
d) Unallocated	8.07	-
Total	6,181.17	6,344.75
Less : Inter segment revenue	-	-
<b>Total income</b>	<b>6,181.17</b>	<b>6,344.75</b>
II Segment results		
a) Capital based business	903.72	-270.56
b) Agency business	141.92	157.99
c) Treasury	-372.45	993.64
d) Unallocated	7.98	-0.69
Total	-1,126.27	880.38
<b>Profit before taxation</b>	<b>-1,126.27</b>	<b>880.38</b>
Less : Provision for taxation	-510.55	172.81
<b>Profit after taxation</b>	<b>-615.72</b>	<b>707.57</b>
III Segment assets		
a) Capital based business	25,697.43	41,812.66
b) Agency business	65.34	70.13
c) Treasury	10,019.89	17,720.60
d) Unallocated	1,601.06	1,069.18
Total	37,383.72	60,672.57
IV Segment liabilities		
a) Capital based business	24,271.80	33,717.01
b) Agency business	5.23	3.96
c) Treasury	11,788.03	23,877.34
d) Unallocated	172.56	227.64
Total	36,237.62	57,825.95
V Capital expenditure (Including capital work-in-progress)		
a) Capital based business	4.05	5.30
b) Agency business	0.16	0.11
c) Treasury	1.04	1.51
Total	5.25	6.92
VI Depreciation and amortisation		
a) Capital based business	69.79	75.28
b) Agency business	0.46	0.27
c) Treasury	3.04	3.60
Total	73.29	79.15
VII Significant non-cash expenses other than depreciation		
a) Capital based business	967.95	910.31
b) Agency business	29.78	9.75
c) Treasury	0.06	4.82
Total	997.79	924.88



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### 48 Disclosure as required by Indian Accounting Standard 24 - Related Party Disclosure

#### i. List of related parties and relationship:

Name of related party by whom control is exercised	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (Holding company)
Name of related parties over whom control is exercised	Edelcap Securities Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Edel Investments Limited Lichen Metals Private Limited Retra Ventures Private Limited (upto 19-Mar-2020)
Fellow subsidiaries (with whom transactions have taken place)	ECL Finance Limited EC Commodity Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited) Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Comtrade Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelgive Foundation Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited Edelweiss Asset Management Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited (merged with Edelweiss Asset Management Limited) Edel Finance Company Ltd Allium Finance Private Limited Edelweiss Interantional (Singapore) Pte Limited Edel Land Limited Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited Edelweiss Securities Trading and Management Private Limited (merged with Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited ) Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited (Magnolia Commodities Services Private Limited)
Name of related parties over whom significant influence is exercised	Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP Edelvalue Partner (dissolved wef 26-Mar-2019) Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund EW Clover Scheme (closed wef 29-Feb-2020)
Non-Executive Directors	T.K. Ramaswamy R. Ganesan Umesh Wadhwa Chetna Malviya
Independent Directors	Bharat Bakshi Chetna Malviya



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

#### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020	For the year ended 31 Mar 2019
	<b>Capital account transactions during the year</b>			
1	Investment in equity shares of	Edel Investments Limited Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	2,595.46	8.70
2	Investment in AIF fund of	Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund	0.05 3.40	58.12
3	Investment in partnership firm	Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP	1,500.00	
4	Investment in preference shares of	Edelcap Securities Limited Edel Investments Limited	4,376.25 300.00	
5	Investment in optionally convertible debentures of	Retra Ventures Pvt. Limited	43.77	
6	Issue of preference shares to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	10.00	
7	Purchase of equity shares from	Edelweiss Securities Trading and Management Pvt. Ltd. Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelvalue Partners	66.31 66.31 -	- 93.00
8	Purchase of preference shares from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	446.52	
9	Redemption of preference shares of	Edelcap Securities Limited	2,070.00	
10	Withdrawal of capital from partnership firm	Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP	0.03	
11	Sale of equity shares to	Edel Land Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	829.02 205.19	-
12	Sale of units of funds to	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	1,653.42	-
13	Sale of loans to	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	4,704.77	-
	<b>Current account transactions during the year</b>			
14	Short term loans taken from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelcap Securities Limited	23,020.46 252.96 1,005.00 599.50 1,813.31	36,198.12 94.37 - - -
15	Short term loans repaid to (refer note below)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelcap Securities Limited	16,177.48 253.46 30.00 1,368.15	38,175.67 93.87 - -
16	Short term loans given to (refer note below)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edel Finance Company Limited Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Edel Land Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edel Investments Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited	11,920.29 - 30.12 1,505.76 1,875.75 4,952.31 4,485.00 2,131.87 305.00 -	11,682.87 1,200.00 - 4,693.47 7,345.02 618.51 4,566.00 636.70 - 1,770.00
17	Long term loan given	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	-	4,800.00
18	Long term loan repaid by	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	1,610.00	3,190.00





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### ii. Transactions with related parties (continued) :-

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020	For the year ended 31 Mar 2019
19	Short term loans repaid by (refer note below)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Edel Land Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited Edel Investments Limited	11,920.88 4,515.06 5,302.39 2,541.05 9,051.00 1,770.00 1,760.80 30.12 305.00	11,681.23 180.87 3,918.38 12.75 - - 501.68 - -
20	Share of loss in partnership firm	Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP	1.14 0.00	- 0.03
21	Margins placed with (refer note below)	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	634.64 3,748.39	7,245.20 6,395.61
22	Margins withdrawn from (refer note below)	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edel Investments Limited	924.14 6,288.24 0.03	7,053.81 5,256.12 -
23	Inter-corporate deposits accepted from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	446.57	-
24	Security deposits accepted from	Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited	80.00 100.00	- -
25	Security deposits placed with	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	100.00	-
26	Amount paid to broker for Cash segment	Edelweiss Securities Limited	79,429.20	1,51,251.60
27	Amount received from broker for Cash segment	Edelweiss Securities Limited	78,554.54	1,52,377.00
28	Purchase of commodities from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	284.56
29	Sales of commodities to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	516.84
30	Purchase of debt securities from	ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	7,225.13 4,900.49 529.90 633.41 72.99 6,022.46 -	782.51 648.85 - - - 2,949.81 950.00
31	Sale of debt securities to	ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Edel Investments Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	6,001.60 88.48 4,791.74 353.31 65.72 1,372.70 101.66 - -	1,365.64 - 98.28 - - - - 20,968.06 174.75
32	Income distribution from	FW Clover Scheme	29.60	-
33	Redemption of nifty link debentures - (SIT)	ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	1,611.35 635.54 285.05 255.46	3,731.23 766.14 5,782.02 -
34	Redemption of nifty link debentures	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	14,814.70	984.14
35	Brokerage earned from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.45	0.69





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### ii. Transactions with related parties (continued) :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020	For the year ended 31 Mar 2019
36	Rent income from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	2.24	5.27
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	9.40	2.53
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	0.44	0.20
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	17.55	14.50
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	0.69	-
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	1.90	0.32
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	0.81	1.08
		ECL Finance Limited	19.23	21.35
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	0.31	0.55
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	62.40	47.04
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	2.60	2.39
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	1.72	1.61
		EC Commodity Limited	-	0.01
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	6.34	4.73
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	102.31	94.04
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	0.66	0.38
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	1.02	1.79
		Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited	14.49	7.25
		Edelvalue Partners	-	0.00
		Edelcap Securities Limited	0.69	0.59
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	18.40	25.86
37	Interest income on preference shares of	Edelcap Securities Limited	185.20	-
		Edel Investments Limited	0.09	-
38	Interest income on margins placed with	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	143.14	149.19
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	2.90	66.46
39	Interest income on security deposits placed with	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.40	-
40	Interest income on debt instrument of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	128.84	604.22
		ECL Finance Limited	314.32	793.15
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	-	3.00
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	101.23	19.97
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	348.37	165.77
41	Interest expenses on debt instrument of	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	2,449.24	746.04
42	Interest income on loans given to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	409.15	324.20
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	26.13	4.69
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	75.43	1.82
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	0.32	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	138.86	213.66
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	568.65	124.25
		EDEL Land Limited	195.92	13.08
		Edel Finance Company Ltd	169.73	51.95
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	44.47	2.92
		Edelcap Securities Limited	204.81	73.55
		Edel Investments Limited	1.68	-
43	Fee income received from (exclusive of taxes)	EW Clover Scheme	-	0.37
		Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund	-	0.05
		Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	-	0.05



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### ii. Transactions with related parties (continued) :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020	For the year ended 31 Mar 2019
44	Cost reimbursements recovered from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.75	2.47
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	0.00	0.43
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	0.00	0.02
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	0.12	1.15
		Edelcap Securities Limited	0.06	0.57
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	1.26	3.19
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	0.28	0.00
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	0.06	0.03
		ECL Finance Limited	0.16	2.26
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	0.00	0.12
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	0.46	3.80
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	0.01	0.19
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	0.01	0.31
		Edel Investments Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	0.00	-
		Edelvalue Partners	-	0.00
		EC Commodity Limited	0.28	0.00
		Edel Land Limited	0.03	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	0.02	0.41
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	0.02	4.88
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	0.01	0.08
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	0.00	0.03
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	0.00	0.15
		Edelgive foundation	0.00	-
		Uchen Metals Private Limited	0.00	-
		Edel Finance Company Ltd	0.00	-
		Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited	0.16	1.68
		Allium Finance Private Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	6.48
		Edelweiss Securities Trading and Management Private Limited	-	0.50
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	1.00	0.50
45	Reimbursements received from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	27.58
46	Interest expense on loans taken from	Edelcap Securities Limited	3.14	-
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	3.12	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	17.11	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	91.74	554.39
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	5.87	0.31
47	Interest expense on inter-corporate deposits accepted from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	3.79	-
48	Interest expense on preference shares	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.33	-
49	Interest expense on security deposits accepted from	ECL Finance Limited	0.40	-
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	0.32	-
50	Reimbursements paid to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.27	14.24
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	4.75	-



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### ii. Transactions with related parties (continued) :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020	For the year ended 31 Mar 2019
51	Cost reimbursements paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	16.84	2.04
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	22.87	0.00
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	0.01	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	46.48	5.76
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	87.98	0.04
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	0.00	-
		ECL Finance Limited	0.02	0.56
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	0.00	0.90
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	140.15	37.35
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	55.24	4.36
		EC Commodity Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	0.00	-
		Edel Land Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	0.00	-
		Allium Finance Private Limited	0.00	-
		Edel Investments Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	0.24	-
		EdelGive Foundation	0.00	-
		Lichen Metals Pvt. Ltd.	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	0.00	-
		Edel Finance Company Ltd	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited	0.01	-
52	Clearing charges paid to	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	13.81	0.22
53	Demat charges paid to	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	0.02	-
54	Brokerage paid to	Edel Investments Limited	0.07	0.00
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	1.28	-
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	34.82	-
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	87.24	138.48
55	Financial charges paid to	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	26.74	-
56	Professional fees paid to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	62.82
57	Commission paid to	Edelweiss Broking Limited	2.00	-
58	Payment to Partnership firm through current account	Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP	0.03	-
59	Redemption of units of venture fund	EW Clover Scheme	125.00	-
60	Rating support fees paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	0.13	0.16
61	Corporate Guarantee support fee paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	29.08	49.29
62	Enterprise cost paid to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	1.55
63	Interim equity dividend paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	24.25
64	Preference shares dividend paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	1.26
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	1.26
65	Directors' sitting fees	Ravindra Ankam	-	0.10
		Bharat Bakshi	-	0.01
66	Advisory Fees Income	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	12.50	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.12	-
67	Donation Exps	EdelGive Foundation	16.80	0.00





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### ii. Transactions with related parties (continued)

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020	For the year ended 31 Mar 2019
68	Remuneration paid to	Nirav Patel	-	5.11
69	Sale of Fixed Asset to	EC Commodity Limited	0.00	0.00
		ECL Finance Limited	0.00	0.00
		Edel Investments Limited	0.14	0.00
		Edel Land Limited	0.00	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	0.01	0.03
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	0.00	0.01
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	0.00	0.01
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.01	0.03
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.70	0.04
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	-	4.19
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	-	0.01
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	0.01
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	-	0.00
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	-	0.52
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited (now merged with Edelweiss Asset Management Limited)	-	0.02
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	-	0.02
70	Purchase of Fixed Asset from	Edelcap Securities Limited	0.01	0.00
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	0.01	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.78	0.01
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.01	-
<b>Balances with related parties</b>				
71	Short term loans given to (refer note below)	Edel Finance Company Ltd	1,200.00	1,200.00
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	1,503.31	4,512.60
		Edel Land Limited	3,017.02	605.76
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	506.10	135.02
		Edelcap Securities Limited	-	3,426.63
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	-	1,770.00
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	4,566.00
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	51.04
72	Long term loans given to (refer note below)	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	-	1,610.00
73	Short term loans taken from (refer note below)	Edelcap Securities Limited	445.16	-
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	569.50	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	1,005.00	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	7,054.19	210.62
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	-	0.50
74	Inter-corporate deposits accepted from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	446.52	-
75	Stock in trade - debentures and bonds	ECL Finance Limited	342.73	111.84
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	111.02	197.38
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	114.66	317.20
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	4,671.42	-
76	Long term deposits receivable from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	100.00	-
77	Long term deposits payable to	Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	29.17	29.17
		ECL Finance Limited	100.00	-
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	80.00	-
78	Subordinated liabilities	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	881.34	-





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### ii. Transactions with related parties (continued) :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020	For the year ended 31 Mar 2019
79	Trade payables to	EC Commodity Limited	0.01	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	4.28	-
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	45.06	7,667.96
		Edel Investments Limited	0.07	-
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	35.09	54.70
		Edel Land Limited	0.13	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	9.69	47.53
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	10.45	-
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	14.10	26.13
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	-	1.06
80	Other payable to	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	0.08	-
		EC Commodity Limited	0.00	0.03
		ECL Finance Limited	0.00	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	0.96	0.03
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	18.51	10.15
		Edel Investments Limited	0.18	0.02
		Edelweiss International (Singapore) Pte Limited	-	-
		Edel Land Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP	-	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.71	-
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	6.84	-
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	-	0.35
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	0.02
81	Other receivable from	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	0.56	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	1.73
		ECL Finance Limited	10.76	-
82	Payable to clearing house	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	120.92	-
83	Interest payable on loans taken from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	52.76	0.26
		Edelcap Securities Limited	2.83	-
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	2.81	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	6.25	-
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	-	0.19
84	Nomination deposits payable to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	0.10	0.10
85	Investments in equity shares of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	3,767.20	3,767.20
		Edelcap Securities Limited	13.00	13.00
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	333.56	333.56
		Lichen Metals Private Limited	237.02	104.40
		Edel Investments Limited	2,395.46	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	223.21	446.43
86	Investments in preference shares of	Edelcap Securities Limited	3,864.66	1,439.68
		Edel Investments Limited	266.14	-
87	Investments in venture funds of	Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund	263.33	150.07
		Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	525.92	339.74
		EW Clover Scheme	-	150.00
88	Investment in partnership firm	Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP	0.00	0.03
89	Investment in debt instruments of	ECL Finance Limited	257.32	-
90	Partner's current account - receivable from	Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP	0.52	0.49
91	Partner's current account - payable to	Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP	1.14	-



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### ii. Transactions with related parties (continued) :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 Mar 2020	For the year ended 31 Mar 2019
92	Trade receivables from	Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	1.17	5.16
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.18	0.00
		Edelcap Securities Limited	-	0.15
		ECL Finance Limited	1.84	4.74
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	0.04	0.12
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	0.05	0.65
		Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited	11.04	2.58
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	0.01	-
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	0.00	0.07
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	5.71	13.15
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	0.16	3.92
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	0.63	2.23
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	20.18	47.87
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	0.05	0.12
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	0.10	0.34
		Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP	0.05	-
		Edelgive foundation	0.00	-
		Edel Finance Company Ltd	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Investment Adviser Limited	0.00	-
		Uchen Metals Private Limited	0.00	-
		Edelweiss Securities Trading and Management Private Limited	-	0.59
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	1.08	0.59
		Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	-	0.06
		Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund	-	0.06
93	Interest receivable on loans given to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.00	81.95
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	4.22
		Edelcap Securities Limited	-	29.16
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	-	1.64
		Edel Finance Company Ltd	25.36	9.17
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	31.17	46.03
		Edel Land Limited	34.94	6.22
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	-	17.84
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	1.42	0.80
94	Interest receivable on margins placed with	Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.33	-
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	15.78	-
95	Margins placed with	Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.14	289.64
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	-	2,418.93

0.00 represents amount less than Rs 5,000

#### Notes

- Loan given/taken to/from related parties and margin money placed / refund received with/ from related parties are disclosed based on the maximum incremental amount given/taken and placed / refund received during the reporting period
- Disclosure under section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 for loans and guarantee: Loans have been given for general business purpose
- The Hon'ble Regional Director, South East Region, Hyderabad vide Order dated 22 November 2019 has confirmed (approved /sanctioned) the Scheme of Amalgamation of Edelweiss Holdings Limited, (Transferor Company No. 1), Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited (Transferor Company No. 2) and Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited (Transferor Company No. 3) with ECap Equities Limited (Transferee Company / the Company) having 01 April 2018 as the appointed date (the Scheme) under Section 233 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Order confirming the Scheme has been filed by the Company with the Registrar of Companies, Hyderabad on 29 November 2019 and therefore is effective from 29 November 2019. Hence all related party transactions transacted during the year and the outstanding balances thereof, as at the end of the year relating to the Merged entity are considered to be transacted with ECap Equities Limited and disclosed accordingly
- Interest income on preference shares is reported as part of Ind AS Compliance



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

#### 49 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share (EPS) is calculated by dividing the net profit for the year attributable to equity holders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

Diluted EPS is calculated by dividing the net profit attributable to equity holders (after adjusting for interest on the convertible preference shares and interest on the convertible bond, in each case, net of tax) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of equity shares that would be issued on the conversion of all the dilutive potential ordinary shares into ordinary shares.

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
(a) Profit after tax (as per statement of profit and loss)	-615.72	707.58
Less: dividend on preference share capital	-	-
Net profit for the year attributable to equity shareholders	-615.72	707.58
(b) Calculation of weighted average number of equity Shares of Rs. 10 each		
Number of shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	740,000	740,000
Number of Shares issued during the year	-	-
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year	740,000	740,000
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year (based on the date of issue of shares)	740,000	740,000
(c) Basic and diluted earnings per share (in rupees) (a)/(b)	(832.05)	956.20

#### 50 Contingent liabilities and commitments

##### Contingent liabilities

The Company has pending taxation matters of Rs. 0.09 millions as at balance sheet date (Previous year: Rs. 2.25 millions).

##### Commitments

The Company has capital commitments of Rs. 0.23 millions towards fixed assets as at the balance sheet date (Previous year: Rs. 0.68 millions).

Company has capital commitment towards undrawn commitments for Alternative Investment Funds (refer note 53 D).

The Company has received demand notices from tax authorities on account of disallowance of expenditure for earning exempt income under Section 14A of Income Tax Act 1961 read with Rule 8D of the Income Tax Rules, 1962. The company has filed appeal/s and is defending its position. Based on the favourable outcome in Appellate proceedings in the past and as advised by the tax advisors, company is reasonably certain about sustaining its position in the pending cases, hence the possibility of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits on this ground is remote.

#### 51 Approach to capital management

Company objectives, when managing capital, are to (a) maximise shareholder value and provide benefits to other stakeholders and (b) maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

For the purposes of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders.

Company monitors capital using debt-equity ratio, which is total debt divided by total equity.

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Total Debt	32,880.34	47,665.06
Equity	1,146.11	2,846.62
Net Debt to Equity	28.69	16.74





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 52. Risk Management

##### 52.1. Introduction and risk profile

The primary objective of the Company's risk and financial management framework is to protect the Company's shareholders from events that hinder the sustainable achievement of financial performance objectives, including failing to exploit opportunities. Key management recognises the critical importance of having efficient and effective risk management systems in place.

The Company provides various financial products and services to a substantial and diversified client base that includes corporations, institutions and individuals. The Company's products and services span multiple asset classes and consumer segments across different locations. The Company's key lines of business can broadly be classified as below

- o Corporate Credit
- o Capital Markets

The Company's diversified business acts as an inherent risk management mechanism. However, the prevailing market environment exposes the Company to various risks like credit, market, liquidity, compliance, technology amongst others. As the Company is regulated various regulators in the financial industry - from SEBI to Stock exchanges, it also exposes it to regulatory and reputation risks.

##### 52.2. Risk management strategy

The strategy at an execution level is supported by -

1. Four-tiered risk management structure to manage and oversee risks
2. Board and Executive Level Committees to review and approve risk exposure
3. Risk Management framework to ensure each risk the Group is exposed to is given due importance and managed through a well-defined framework and guidelines
4. Defined exposure limits and thresholds for businesses to operate
5. Well-defined Standard Operating Procedures and Product approval framework to ensure risks are mitigated at operational level
6. Adequate segregation of duties to ensure multi-layered checks and balances
7. Exception reporting framework to ensure process and policy deviations are adequately addressed

##### 52.3. Risk management structure

To support the risk strategy and effective risk management, the Company have the "Four-tiered risk management structure" to ensure that there are enough defenses available to control all types of risk issues. The risk structure is enumerated below

1. **Three lines of defense** - for accountability, oversight, and assurance

**Respective Businesses and Business Risk teams** - the first line of defense own and manage the risks and are responsible for implementation of the risk management framework

- o **Group risk** - the second line of defense and is responsible for overseeing the risk and defining the risk management framework
- o **Corporate Controller and audit** - the third line of defense to provide independent assurance of risk management framework implementation

2. **Board and Executive level Committees** - for overseeing the risk management. The current Risk Management Committees are

- o Board Risk Committee
- o Global Risk Committee
- o Enterprise Risk Management Council
- o Investment and Credit Committees

The Board Risk Committee is the overseeing body for Risk Management at the Group level. The Committee meets on regular interval to review the risk profile of the Company

The Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Council and the Global Risk Committee serve as the Apex Risk bodies of the Company. The constituents include Chairman & CEO, Executive Directors and Group Heads of Finance, Compliance, Technology, Risk, Corporate Services as its core members. The Committee meets regularly to identify, evaluate and mitigate potential extreme risks and take risk management decisions in relation to strategic matters.

The Investment and Credit Committee serve as the Apex bodies of the Company for all credit related decisions. Respective businesses has formulated its own Investment and Credit Committees depending upon the exposure scale.





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency - Indian rupees)

#### Risk management framework

The Company has a Risk Framework, which describes the risk management approach and provides clear accountability for managing risk across the Company. The framework is subject to continuous evaluation based on existing internal as well external environment.

The current "Eleven risk framework" covers the following vectors of risks

- o Business Risk
- o Credit Risk
- o Market Risk
- o Liquidity Risk
- o Regulatory Risk
- o Reputation Risk
- o Technology Risk
- o Operational and Process Risk
- o Fraud Risk
- o People Risk
- o Physical and Infrastructure Risk

The Company uses different types of tools and techniques for mitigating risk, depending upon the type of risk and quantum. For example:

- 11. Financial risks are mitigated through thorough counterparty, client assessment before any exposure is taken, and defined product/program level risk limits to ensure exposure does not exceed risk appetite. Committee based approval mechanism is adopted to ensure high exposures are approved with adequate representation and there is no bias in approvals.
- 12. Non-financial risks viz technology, operational, fraud, etc are mitigated through process documentation defining clear ownership for each activity, having adequate system/process level controls like maker-checker, reconciliation, testing and reviews.
- 13. Enterprise level risks viz. reputation, compliance, regulatory, etc are controlled through policies and framework, educating employees through training and risk socialisation sessions.

#### 52.4. Excessive risk concentration

Company's diversified business model acts as an inherent mechanism to avoid excessive concentrations of risk.

Business risk team monitors borrower limits as part of its regular monitoring activity. Additionally, the risk team also keeps track of Group, Industry, Collateral, Geography (for retail) level exposure concentrations. These concentrations are reviewed as part of monthly risk review meetings and also discussed in the Credit Committee, so as to avoid further exposures or reduce exposures to sector/industry/group/geography under stress.

On the trading portfolio, limit structures have been put in place to address potential concentration risks within each trading portfolio. Any exposure beyond the approved limits and losses exceeding the VaR limits gets reported as an exception to the Global Risk Committee and is monitored by the group and business risk teams.

The Company has a Board approved Risk Management Policy.



**ECap Equities Limited**

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

**52.5. Loans at amortised cost**

Gross carrying amount of loan assets allocated to Stage I, Stage II, Stage III :

Particulars	31 March 2020				31 March 2019			
	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	Total	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	Total
<b>Loans (at amortised cost)</b>								
<b>Performing</b>								
High grade	8,955.23	-	-	8,955.23	29,767.87	-	-	29,767.87
Standard grade	-	1,000.41	-	1,000.41	51.47	3,263.96	-	3,315.43
Substandard grade	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,360.83	1,360.83
<b>Non-performing</b>								
Impaired	-	-	2,665.31	2,665.31	-	-	840.43	840.43
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,955.23</b>	<b>1,000.41</b>	<b>2,665.31</b>	<b>12,620.95</b>	<b>29,819.34</b>	<b>3,263.96</b>	<b>2,201.26</b>	<b>35,284.56</b>

Reconciliation of changes in gross carrying amount of loan assets and allowances for expected credit loss

Particulars	Non-credit impaired				Credit impaired		Total	
	Stage I		Stage II		Stage III			
	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL
As at 1 April 2019	29,819.34	125.71	3,263.96	103.75	2,201.26	1,127.56	35,284.56	1,357.02
Transfers:	-2,679.32	-6.58	448.14	-9.35	2,231.19	15.93	0.01	-
Transfers to 12 Month ECL (Stage I)	-1,038.94	-6.58	1,038.94	6.58	-	-	-	-
Transfers to lifetime ECL (Stage II)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to lifetime ECL- Credit impaired	-1,640.38	-	-590.80	-15.93	2,231.19	15.93	-	-
Net new and further lending/ repayments	-15,763.35	17.57	138.93	-1.07	-69.22	34.11	-15,693.64	50.61
Remeasurement of ECL	-	-39.90	-	134.22	-	272.71	-	367.03
Sale of Loans	-2,350.85	-33.16	-2,850.62	-87.00	-350.91	-130.07	-5,552.38	-250.23
Loans written off	-70.59	-47.54	-	-	-1,347.01	-562.89	-1,417.60	-610.43
As at 31 March 2020	8,955.23	16.10	1,000.41	140.55	2,665.31	757.35	12,620.95	914.00



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

### 53 Remaining contractual maturities

#### A. Analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the undiscounted cash flows of the Company's non-derivative financial liabilities.

Repayments which are subject to notice are treated as if notice were to be given immediately. However, the Company expects that the counterparties will not request repayment on the earliest date it could be required to pay.

As at 31 March 2020	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Trade payables	163.52	-	-	-	163.52
Debt securities	3,854.10	6,378.87	9,467.28	384.55	20,084.80
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	9,246.22	52.50	-	-	9,298.72
Deposits	2,615.49	-	-	-	2,615.49
Subordinated financial liabilities	-	881.34	-	-	881.34
Other financial liabilities	149.98	-	33.24	209.17	392.39
<b>Total undiscounted non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>16,029.31</b>	<b>7,312.71</b>	<b>9,500.52</b>	<b>593.72</b>	<b>33,436.26</b>

As at 31 March 2019	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Trade payables	7,865.84	-	-	-	7,865.84
Debt securities	8,593.61	10,616.37	9,991.95	1,473.50	30,675.42
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	14,787.06	631.12	181.08	-	15,599.26
Deposits	1,390.38	-	-	-	1,390.38
Other financial liabilities	1,218.12	-	15.60	59.28	1,293.00
<b>Total undiscounted non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>33,855.00</b>	<b>11,247.49</b>	<b>10,188.63</b>	<b>1,532.78</b>	<b>56,823.90</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

### 53 Remaining contractual maturities

#### B. Analysis of non-derivative financial assets by remaining contractual maturities

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the undiscounted cash flows of the Company's non-derivative financial assets:

As at 31 March 2020	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Cash and cash equivalent and other bank balances	470.52	-	-	-	470.52
Stock in trade	5,842.42	-	-	-	5,842.42
Trade receivables	103.77	-	-	-	103.77
Loans	7,661.71	3,185.79	859.45	-	11,706.95
Investments at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	-	2,474.45	2,474.45
Investments at cost	-	-	-	7,716.90	7,716.90
Investments at amortised cost	-	-	-	4,388.11	4,388.11
Other financial assets	27.85	-	1.94	100.00	130.79
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,106.27</b>	<b>3,185.79</b>	<b>862.39</b>	<b>14,679.46</b>	<b>32,833.91</b>

Apart from the above mentioned assets, the Company also has undrawn loan commitments amounting to Rs. Nil/- as on 31 March 2020

As at 31 March 2019	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Cash and cash equivalent and other bank balances	536.96	50.01	-	-	586.97
Stock-in-trade	3,064.17	-	-	-	3,064.17
Trade receivables	7,906.00	-	-	-	7,906.00
Loans	21,377.57	3,914.87	5,613.30	3,021.77	33,927.51
Investments at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	-	4,301.22	4,301.22
Investments at cost	-	-	-	4,703.40	4,703.40
Investments at amortised cost	-	-	1,439.68	-	1,439.68
Other financial assets	2,710.85	-	2.81	-	2,713.66
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,595.55</b>	<b>3,964.88</b>	<b>7,055.79</b>	<b>12,025.39</b>	<b>58,642.61</b>

Apart from the above mentioned assets, the Company also has undrawn loan commitments amounting to Rs. 250 millions as on 31 March 2019

#### C. Maturity analysis for derivatives:

All derivatives which are entered into for trading purposes are shown in the earliest time band. With respect to other derivatives, the remaining contractual maturity information has been given based on undiscounted cash flows.

As at 31 March 2020	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Net settled derivatives entered into for trading purposes	-738.76	-	-	-	-738.76
Other net settled derivatives (other than those entered into for trading purposes)	-466.09	46.86	978.97	4.14	563.88
<b>Total</b>	<b>-1,204.85</b>	<b>46.86</b>	<b>978.97</b>	<b>4.14</b>	<b>-174.88</b>

As at 31 March 2019	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Net settled derivatives entered into for trading purposes	288.61	-	-	-	288.61
Other net settled derivatives (other than those entered into for trading purposes)	-192.82	-316.87	-68.41	55.30	-542.80
<b>Total</b>	<b>95.79</b>	<b>-316.87</b>	<b>-68.41</b>	<b>55.30</b>	<b>-254.19</b>





**ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

**53 Remaining contractual maturities**

D: The table below shows the contractual expiry by maturity of the Company's contingent liabilities and commitments:

As at 31 March 2020	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Undrawn commitments for AIF funds	202.18	-	-	-	202.18
Undrawn commitments for AIF funds - Group	872.17	-	-	-	872.17
<b>Total</b>	<b>874.35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>874.35</b>

As at 31 March 2019	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Undrawn commitments for AIF funds	3,080.40	-	-	-	3,080.40
Undrawn commitments for AIF funds - Group	363.87	-	-	-	363.87
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,444.27</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,444.27</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

#### 54 Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices. The Company classifies exposures to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios and manages each of those portfolios separately.

##### (i) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the possibility that changes in interest rates will affect future cash flows or the fair values of financial instruments.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates (all other variables being constant) of the Company's statement of profit and loss and equity.

	2019-20					
	Increase in IRF rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in IRF rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Currency of borrowing / advances						
INR	5	-	-	5	-	-

	2018-19					
	Increase in IRF rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in IRF rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Currency of borrowing / advances						
INR	5	4.58	-	5	-4.58	-

##### (ii) Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. Foreign currency risk arise majority on account of currency derivative trading.

The table below indicates the currencies to which the Company had significant exposure at the end of the reported periods. The analysis calculates the effect of a reasonably possible movement of the currency rate against the INR (all other variables being constant) on the statement of profit and loss (due to the fair value of currency sensitive non-trading monetary assets and liabilities) and equity (due to the change in fair value of currency swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts used as cash flow hedges).

	2019-20					
	Increase in currency rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in currency rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Currency						
USD	5	-	-	5	-	-

	2018-19					
	Increase in currency rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in currency rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Currency						
USD	5	90.01	-	5	-90.01	-

##### (iii) Equity price risk

Equity price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in the level of individual investment in equity share prices.

	2019-20					
	Increase in equity price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in equity price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Impact on						
Derivatives	5	9.00	-	5	-9.00	-
Short Sales - SLBM	5	-	-	5	-	-
Equity/ETF	5	89.08	-	5	-89.08	-
Mutual Fund	5	2.20	-	5	-2.20	-
Debt securities	5	0.95	-	5	-0.95	-
Nifty link debenture	5	3.77	-	5	-3.77	-
AIF Funds	5	61.65	-	5	-61.65	-



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

#### 54 Market risk

#### (iii) Equity price risk (continued)

Impact on	2018-19					
	Increase in equity price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in equity price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Derivatives	5	69.17	-	5	-69.17	-
Short Sales - SLBM	5	-59.12	-	5	59.12	-
Equity/ETF	5	110.34	-	5	-110.34	-
Mutual Fund	5	65.87	-	5	-65.87	-
Debt securities	5	0.65	-	5	-0.66	-
Nifty link debenture	5	3.88	-	5	-3.88	-
AIF Funds	5	101.00	-	5	-101.00	-

#### (iv) Index price risk

Index price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in the level of equity indices.

Impact on	2019-20					
	Increase in index price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in index price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Derivatives	5	-173.24	-	5	173.24	-
Embedded derivatives (Nifty-linked debentures)	5	28.19	-	5	-28.19	-

Impact on	2018-19					
	Increase in index price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in index price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Derivatives	5	-16.72	-	5	16.72	-
Embedded derivatives (Nifty-linked debentures)	5	-27.14	-	5	27.14	-



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 55. Total market risk exposure

Fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices. The Company classifies exposures to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios and manages each of those portfolios separately. Such risks the market risk for the trading portfolio is managed and monitored based on a VaR methodology that reflects the interdependency between risk variables. Non-trading positions are managed and monitored using other

Particulars	31 March 2020			31 March 2019		
	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash and cashequivalent and other bank balances	470.52		470.52	586.97	-	586.97
Derivative financial instruments	2,440.08	2,440.08	-	672.34	672.34	-
Financial assets at FVTPL	8,316.87	8,316.87	-	7,365.39	7,365.39	-
Loans	11,706.95	-	11,706.95	33,927.51	-	33,927.51
Trade receivables	103.77	-	103.77	7,906.00	-	7,906.00
Investments at cost	7,716.90	-	7,716.90	4,703.40	-	4,703.40
Financial investments- amortised cost	4,388.11	-	4,388.11	1,439.68	-	1,439.68
Other financial assets	130.79	-	130.79	2,554.48	2,549.37	5.11
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,273.99</b>	<b>10,756.95</b>	<b>24,517.04</b>	<b>59,155.77</b>	<b>10,587.10</b>	<b>48,568.67</b>

Particulars	31 March 2020			31 March 2019		
	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk
<b>Liability</b>						
Borrowings (other than debt Securities)	9,298.71	-	9,298.71	15,599.26	-	15,599.26
Derivative financial instruments	2,614.96	2,614.96	-	767.34	767.34	-
Deposits	2,615.49	-	2,615.49	1,390.38	-	1,390.38
Debt securities	20,084.80	-	20,084.80	30,675.42	-	30,675.42
Trade payables	163.52	-	163.52	7,865.84	-	7,865.84
Subordinated liabilities	881.34	-	881.34	-	-	-
Other liabilities	392.39	120.77	271.61	1,293.00	1,182.36	110.64
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,051.22</b>	<b>2,735.74</b>	<b>33,315.48</b>	<b>57,591.24</b>	<b>1,949.70</b>	<b>55,641.54</b>





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### 56 Disclosure related to collateral:

Following table sets out availability of Company's financial assets to support funding:

31 March 2020	Pledge as collateral	others 1*	Available as collateral	others 2**	Total carrying amount
Cash and cash equivalent including bank balance				470.52	470.52
Stock in trade	5,078.37	764.05		-	5,842.42
Trade receivables				103.77	103.77
Derivative assets				2,440.08	2,440.08
loans		11,706.95		-	11,706.95
Investments	1,283.74	13,295.73		-	14,579.47
Other financial assets				130.79	130.79
Current tax assets (net)				196.39	196.39
Deferred tax assets (net)				824.81	824.81
Investment property	843.39			-	843.39
Property, plant and equipment			30.15	-	30.15
Capital work in progress				-	-
Goodwill				60.94	60.94
Other intangible assets				23.24	23.24
Other non-financial assets				130.80	130.80
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>7,205.50</b>	<b>25,766.73</b>	<b>30.15</b>	<b>4,381.34</b>	<b>37,383.72</b>

31 March 2019	Pledge as collateral	others 1*	Available as collateral	others 2**	Total carrying amount
Cash and cash equivalent including bank balance	50.00			536.97	586.97
Stock in trade	55.46	3,008.71		-	3,064.17
Trade receivables				7,906.00	7,906.00
Derivative assets				672.34	672.34
loans		33,927.51		-	33,927.51
Investments	905.86	9,538.44		-	10,444.30
Other financial assets	2,549.38			5.40	2,554.48
Current tax assets (net)				217.49	217.49
Deferred tax assets (net)				206.20	206.20
Investment property	887.77			-	887.77
Property, plant and equipment			44.28	-	44.28
Capital work in progress				30.36	30.36
Goodwill				60.94	60.94
Other intangible assets				2.22	2.22
Other non-financial assets				67.54	67.54
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>4,448.47</b>	<b>46,474.66</b>	<b>44.28</b>	<b>9,705.16</b>	<b>60,672.57</b>

\* (Represents assets which are not pledged but are kept for asset security cover towards debentures issued and Company believes it is restricted from using to secure funding for legal or other reason)

\*\* (Represents assets which are not restricted for use as collateral, but that the Company would not consider readily available to secure funding in the normal course of business)



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 57 Fair values of financial instruments

##### (a) Fair values of assets and liabilities

Particulars	31 March 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>				
<b>Derivative financial instruments (assets):</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	499.36	827.51	-	1,326.87
Embedded derivative assets in market-linked debentures	-	-	1,147.86	1,147.86
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (assets)</b>	<b>499.36</b>	<b>827.51</b>	<b>1,147.86</b>	<b>2,474.73</b>
<b>Stock-in-trade</b>				
Other debt securities and preference shares	-	-	-	-
Other debt securities and preference shares - Group	4,732.19	-	112.31	4,844.50
Market-linked debentures	-	-	395.34	395.34
Mutual fund units	84.90	-	-	84.90
Equity instruments	517.68	-	-	517.68
<b>Total stock-in-trade</b>	<b>5,334.77</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>507.65</b>	<b>5,842.42</b>
<b>Investments</b>				
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	-	1,233.05	1,233.05
Equity Instruments	7.22	1,048.53	185.66	1,241.41
<b>Total investments measured at fair value</b>	<b>7.22</b>	<b>1,048.53</b>	<b>1,418.71</b>	<b>2,474.46</b>
<b>Total financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>5,841.35</b>	<b>1,876.04</b>	<b>3,074.22</b>	<b>10,791.61</b>

Particulars	31 March 2020			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis -</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	210.89	1,937.35	-	2,148.24
Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures	-	-	583.98	583.98
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (liabilities)</b>	<b>210.89</b>	<b>1,937.35</b>	<b>583.98</b>	<b>2,732.22</b>
<b>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</b>				
Provision for short sale - SLBM trading	-	-	-	-
<b>Total financial liabilities at FVTPL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total financial liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>210.89</b>	<b>1,937.35</b>	<b>583.98</b>	<b>2,732.22</b>

#### Fair valuation techniques:

##### (i) Debt securities

Whilst most of these instruments are standard fixed or floating rate securities, however nifty linked debentures have embedded derivative characteristics. Fair value of these instruments is derived based on the indicative quotes of price and yields prevailing in the market as at the reporting date. Company has used quoted price of national stock exchange wherever bonds are traded actively. In cases where debt securities are not actively traded Company has used CRISIL Corporate Bond Valuer model for measuring fair value.

##### (ii) Equity instruments and units of Alternative Investment Funds

The majority of equity instruments are actively traded on recognized stock exchanges with readily available active prices on a regular basis. Such instruments are classified as Level 1. Units held in funds are measured based on fund net asset value (NAV), taking into account redemption and/or other restrictions. Such NAV Such instruments are generally Level 3. Equity instruments in non-listed entities are initially recognised at transaction price and re-measured at each reporting date at valuation provided by external valuer at instrument level. Unlisted equity securities are classified at Level 3.

##### (iii) Derivatives

The Company enters into derivative financial instruments with various counter-parties, primarily banks with investment grade credit ratings. Derivatives valued using valuation techniques with market observable inputs are exchange traded futures and options contracts. The most frequently applied valuation techniques include quoted price for exchange traded derivatives and Black Scholes models (for option valuation).

##### (iv) Embedded derivatives

An embedded derivative is a component of a hybrid instrument that also includes a non-derivative host contract with the effect that some of the cash flows of the combined instrument vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative.

Company uses valuation models. Inputs to valuation models are determined from observable market (Indices) data wherever possible, including data available from exchanges, dealers, brokers. Company classify these embedded derivative as level 3 instruments.



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)

##### (a) Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)

Particulars	31 March 2019			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
<b>Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	496.68	-	-	496.68
Embedded derivative assets in market-linked debentures	-	-	224.54	224.54
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (assets)</b>	<b>496.68</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224.54</b>	<b>721.22</b>
<b>Stock-in-trade</b>				
Other debt securities and preference shares	96.01	-	-	96.01
Other debt securities and preference shares Group	-	-	308.77	308.77
Market-linked debentures	-	-	309.22	309.22
Mutual fund units	1,495.78	-	-	1,495.78
Equity instruments	854.37	-	-	854.37
<b>Total stock-in-trade</b>	<b>2,446.16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>617.99</b>	<b>3,064.15</b>
<b>Investments</b>				
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	-	2,685.98	2,685.98
Equity instruments	22.41	905.86	686.94	1,615.21
<b>Total investments measured at fair value</b>	<b>22.41</b>	<b>905.86</b>	<b>3,372.92</b>	<b>4,301.19</b>
<b>Total financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>2,965.25</b>	<b>905.86</b>	<b>4,215.45</b>	<b>8,086.56</b>

Particulars	31 March 2019			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
<b>Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis -</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	174.63	-	-	174.63
Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures	-	-	767.34	767.34
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (liabilities)</b>	<b>174.63</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>767.34</b>	<b>941.97</b>
<b>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss -</b>				
Provision for short sale - SLBM trading	1,182.36	-	-	1,182.36
<b>Total financial liabilities at FVTPL</b>	<b>1,182.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,182.36</b>
<b>Total financial liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>1,356.99</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>767.34</b>	<b>2,124.33</b>





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)

##### (b) Movement in level 3 financial instruments measured at fair value

The following table shows a reconciliation of the opening balances and the closing balances for fair value measurements in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Particulars	Stock in trade - Other debt securities and preference shares	Stock in trade - Nifty linked debentures	Embedded derivative in market-linked debentures	Investments in units of AIF	Investments in unquoted equity shares categorised at Level 3	Total
<b>At 1 April 2019</b>	<b>308.78</b>	<b>309.23</b>	<b>-542.81</b>	<b>2,686.02</b>	<b>686.94</b>	<b>3,448.16</b>
Purchase	-	13,291.12	-	100.74	182.07	13,573.93
Sales	-	-12,718.17	-	-1,146.77	-672.40	-14,537.34
Issuances	-	-	-199.00	-	-	-199.00
Settlements	-196.48	-	504.23	-626.51	-	-318.76
Gains / (losses) for the period (2019-20) recognised in profit or loss	-	-486.84	801.46	219.57	-10.95	523.24
<b>At 31 March 2020</b>	<b>112.30</b>	<b>395.34</b>	<b>563.88</b>	<b>1,233.05</b>	<b>185.66</b>	<b>2,490.23</b>
Unrealised gains / (losses) related to balances held at the end of the period	-	10.23	801.46	171.17	-14.80	968.06

Particulars	Stock in trade - Other debt securities and preference shares	Stock in trade - Nifty linked debentures	Embedded derivative in market-linked debentures	Investments in units of AIF	Investments in unquoted equity shares categorised at Level 3	Total
<b>At 1 April 2018</b>	<b>397.61</b>	<b>3,831.36</b>	<b>-204.09</b>	<b>1,368.26</b>	<b>519.89</b>	<b>5,913.03</b>
Purchase	-	7,509.85	-	1,467.95	-	8,977.80
Sales	-78.00	-9,666.58	-	-	-150.96	-9,895.54
Issuances	-	-	550.55	-	-	-550.55
Settlements	0.04	-	259.38	-206.27	-	53.15
Gains / (losses) for the period (2018-19) recognised in profit or loss	-10.87	-1,365.40	-47.55	56.08	318.01	-1,049.73
<b>At 31 March 2019</b>	<b>308.78</b>	<b>309.23</b>	<b>-542.81</b>	<b>2,686.02</b>	<b>686.94</b>	<b>3,448.16</b>
Unrealised gains / (losses) related to balances held at the end of the period	-10.87	-1,365.40	-47.55	56.08	316.98	-1,050.76





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)

##### (c) Unobservable inputs used in measuring fair value categorised within Level 3 :

Following tables set out information about significant unobservable inputs used at respective balance sheet dates in measuring financial instruments categorised as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy:

Type of financial instruments	Fair value of asset as on 31 March 2020	Fair value of liability as on 31 March 2020	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable input	Range of estimates (weighted average) for unobservable input	Increase in the unobservable input (% or as the case may be)	Change in fair value	Decrease in the unobservable input (% or as the case may be)	Change in fair value
Stock-in-trade	112.31	-	Discounted cash flow	Expected future cash flows	Rs. 630,769 per NCD	5%	-	5%	-
				Discount rate	12%	0.5%	-	0.5%	-
Stock in trade - Nifty linked debentures	395.34	-	Fair value of index	Price per debenture	Rs. 102,078 to 135,714 per debenture	5%	3.77	5%	-3.77
Embedded derivative in market-linked debentures	1,147.66	563.89	Fair value of index	Index levels	-	5%	28.19	5%	-28.19
Investments in units of AIF	1,233.05	-	Net assets approach	Fair value of underlying investments	Rs. 984 to 240,319 per Unit	5%	61.65	5%	-61.65
Investments in unquoted equity shares categorised at Level 3	185.66	-	Comparable transaction and P/E	Fair value per share	Rs. 5 to 8,106 per unit	5%	8.36	5%	-8.36
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,074.23</b>	<b>563.89</b>					<b>101.98</b>		<b>-101.98</b>

Type of financial instruments	Fair value of asset as on 31 March 2019	Fair value of liability as on 31 March 2019	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable input	Range of estimates (weighted average) for unobservable input	Increase in the unobservable input (% or as the case may be)	Change in fair value	Decrease in the unobservable input (% or as the case may be)	Change in fair value
Stock-in-trade	308.79	-	Discounted cash flow	Expected future cash flows	Rs. 1,734,750 per NCD	5%	18.78	5%	-18.78
				Discount rate	12%	0.5%	-0.41	0.5%	0.41
Stock in trade - Nifty linked debentures	309.23	-	Fair value of index	Price per debenture	Rs. 113,918 to 149,569 per debenture	5%	15.46	5%	-15.46
Embedded derivative in market-linked debentures	-	-542.80	Fair value of index	Index levels	-	5%	-27.14	5%	27.14
Investments in units of AIF	2,686.00	-	Net assets approach	Fair value of underlying investments	Rs. 145 to 141,337 per Unit	5%	134.30	5%	-134.30
Investments in unquoted equity shares categorised at Level 3	686.94	-	Comparable transaction and P/E	Fair value per share	Rs. 1 to 42,083 per share	5%	34.35	5%	-34.35
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,990.96</b>	<b>-542.80</b>					<b>175.34</b>		<b>-175.34</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)

##### (d) Financial instruments not measured at fair value

The following table sets out the fair values of financial instruments not measured at fair value and analysing them by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which each fair value measurement is categorised.

Particulars	31 March 2020				
	Total carrying amount	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalent	470.52	470.52	470.52	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	-	-	-	-	-
Trade receivables	103.77	103.77	-	103.77	-
Loans - credit substitute	4,430.97	4,430.97	-	4,430.97	-
Loans	7,275.98	7,275.98	-	7,275.98	-
Investments at amortised cost	4,388.11	4,388.11	-	4,388.11	-
Investments at cost	7,716.90	7,716.90	-	7,716.90	-
Other financial assets	130.79	130.79	-	130.79	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,517.04</b>	<b>24,517.04</b>	<b>470.52</b>	<b>24,046.52</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>					
Trade payables	163.52	163.52	-	163.52	-
Debt securities	20,084.80	20,084.80	-	20,084.80	-
Borrowing (other than debt securities)	9,298.71	9,298.71	-	9,298.71	-
Deposits	2,615.49	2,615.49	-	2,615.49	-
Subordinated liabilities	881.34	881.34	-	881.34	-
Other financial liabilities	392.39	392.39	-	392.39	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,436.25</b>	<b>33,436.25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33,436.25</b>	<b>-</b>

Particulars	31 March 2019				
	Total carrying amount	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalent	385.18	385.18	385.18	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	201.79	201.79	201.79	-	-
Trade receivables	7,906.00	7,906.00	-	7,906.00	-
Loans - credit substitute	9,303.84	9,303.84	-	9,303.84	-
Loans	24,623.67	24,623.67	-	24,623.67	-
Investments at amortised cost	1,439.68	1,439.68	-	1,439.68	-
Investments at cost - Group	4,703.40	4,703.40	-	4,703.40	-
Other financial assets	2,554.48	2,554.48	2,549.37	5.11	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>51,118.04</b>	<b>51,118.04</b>	<b>3,136.34</b>	<b>47,981.70</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>					
Trade payables	7,865.84	7,865.84	-	7,865.84	-
Debt securities	30,675.42	30,675.42	-	30,675.42	-
Borrowing (other than debt securities)	15,599.26	15,599.26	-	15,599.26	-
Deposits	1,390.38	1,390.38	-	1,390.38	-
Other financial liabilities	110.64	110.64	-	110.64	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,641.54</b>	<b>55,641.54</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,641.54</b>	<b>-</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### 58 Disclosure pursuant to IND AS 19 - Employee benefits

#### (a) Defined contribution plan (provident fund)

Amount of Rs. 0.40 mio (Previous year: Rs. 0.38 mio) is recognised as expenses and included in "Employee benefit" – Note 43 in the statement of profit and loss.

#### (b) Defined benefit plan (gratuity):

The following tables summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss and amounts recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan.

#### Statement of profit and loss of the year:

##### Net employee benefit expenses (recognised in employee cost):

	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Current service cost	1.09	1.21
Interest on defined benefit obligation	0.65	0.59
Past service cost	-	-
Actuarial loss/(gain)	-	-
<b>Total included in employee benefit expenses</b>	<b>1.74</b>	<b>1.81</b>

#### Balance sheet:

##### Details of provision for gratuity:

	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Liability at the end of the year	10.49	9.05
Amount in balance sheet	10.49	9.05

##### Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Liability at the beginning of the year	9.05	6.71
Transfer in/(out)	0.18	1.41
Interest cost	0.65	0.59
Current service cost	1.09	1.21
Benefits paid	-0.78	-
Re-measurement	0.30	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations	-	-0.87
<b>Liability at the end of the year</b>	<b>10.49</b>	<b>9.05</b>

Non-current liability at the end of the year	8.97	7.79
Current liability at the end of the year	1.52	1.26

##### Amount recognised in the balance sheet:

	For the year ended	For the year ended
	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Liability at the end of the year	10.49	9.05
Fair value of plan assets at the end of year	-	-
<b>Amount recognized in balance sheet</b>	<b>10.49</b>	<b>9.05</b>

##### Experience adjustment:

	For the year ended	For the year ended
	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
On plan liabilities (gain)/loss	-0.31	-1.02
On plan assets (gain)/loss	-	-
<b>Estimated contribution for next year</b>	<b>-0.31</b>	<b>-1.02</b>

##### Principle actuarial assumptions at the balance sheet date:

	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Discount rate current	5.90%	7.00%
Salary escalation current	7.00%	7.00%
Employees attrition rate	13%-25%	13%-25%
Expected return on plan assets	7.00%	7.30%
Mortality rate:	IALM 2012-14 (UIL)	IALM 2012-14 (UIL)





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### 58 Disclosure pursuant to IND AS 19 - Employee benefits (continued)

#### Movement in other comprehensive income

	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Balance at start of year (Loss)/ Gain	0.87	Nil
<b>Re-measurements on defined benefit obligation</b>		
a) Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
b) Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from changed in financials assumptions	-0.51	-0.15
c) Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from experience over last past year	0.32	1.02
<b>Re-measurements on plan assets</b>		
Interest on the net defined benefit liability / (asset)	-	-
Balance at end of year (Loss)/ Gain	0.58	0.87

#### Sensitivity analysis:

DBO increases/ (decreases) by	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
1% Increase in Salary Growth Rate	0.46	0.48
1% Decrease in Salary Growth Rate	-0.42	-0.44
1% Increase in Discount Rate	-0.42	-0.44
1% Decrease in Discount Rate	0.47	0.48
1% Increase in Withdrawal Rate	-0.02	-0.04
1% Decrease in Withdrawal Rate	0.03	0.04
Mortality (increase in expected lifetime by 1 year)	Negligible change	Negligible change
Mortality (increase in expected lifetime by 3 years)	1	Negligible change

#### Movement in surplus / (deficit)

	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Surplus / (Deficit) at start of year	-8.05	-6.71
Net (Acquisition) / Divestiture	-	-
Net Transfer (In)/ Out	-0.18	-1.41
Movement during the year	-	-
Current Service Cost	-1.09	-1.21
Benefits Paid	0.76	-
Past Service Cost	-	-
Net Interest on net DBO	-0.65	-0.59
Changes in foreign exchange rate	-	-
Re-measurements	-0.30	0.87
Contributions / Benefits	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) at end of year	-10.49	-9.05





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees in millions)

### 59 Collateral held and other credit enhancements

- i The tables on the following pages show the maximum exposure to credit risk by class of financial asset. They also shows the total fair value of collateral, any surplus collateral (the extent to which the fair value of collateral held is greater than the exposure to which it relates), and the net exposure to credit risk.

	31 March 2020	Principal type of collateral	31 March 2019	Principal type of collateral
	Maximum exposure to credit risk		Maximum exposure to credit risk	
Financial assets				
Cash collateral on securities borrowed and reverse repurchase agreement	16.27	Unsecured	1,397.22	Unsecured
Loans:				
Retail loans		(Land, real estate property and securities)		(Land, real estate property and securities)
Wholesale loans - Secured	5,144.25	Unsecured	10,519.94	Unsecured
Wholesale loans - Unsecured	6,476.69	Unsecured	24,764.62	Unsecured
Trade receivables	105.77	Unsecured	7,905.00	Unsecured
Debt instruments at amortised cost	4,388.13	Unsecured	1,439.68	Unsecured
Other financial assets	130.79	Unsecured	1,157.05	Unsecured
<b>Total financial assets at amortised cost Total (A)</b>	<b>17,259.90</b>		<b>47,184.51</b>	
Derivative financial instruments	2,474.73	Unsecured	721.22	Unsecured
Financial assets at FVTPL (except equity)	-	Unsecured	96.01	Unsecured
Financial assets at FVTPL (except equity) - Group	5,235.83	Unsecured	518.01	Unsecured
<b>Total financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss Total (B)</b>	<b>7,714.56</b>		<b>1,435.24</b>	
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI	-		-	
<b>Total debt instruments at fair value through OCI</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>Total (A) + (B)</b>	<b>24,974.46</b>		<b>48,619.75</b>	
Loan commitments	-		-	
Financial guarantee contracts	-		-	
Other commitments (max exposure)	-		-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,974.46</b>		<b>48,619.75</b>	

Financial assets that are stage III and related collateral held in order to mitigate potential losses are given below:-

	31 March 2020	Associated ECL	Carrying amount	Fair value of collateral	31 March 2019	Associated ECL	Carrying amount	Fair value of collateral
	Maximum exposure to credit risk (carrying amount before ECL)				Maximum exposure to credit risk (carrying amount before ECL)			
Financial assets								
Loans								
Retail Loans								
Wholesale loans	2,665.31	757.35	1,907.96	11,180.00	2,201.26	1,127.56	1,073.69	5,122.76
Distressed assets								
<b>Total financial assets at amortised cost</b>	<b>2,665.31</b>	<b>757.35</b>	<b>1,907.96</b>	<b>11,180.00</b>	<b>2,201.26</b>	<b>1,127.56</b>	<b>1,073.69</b>	<b>5,122.76</b>
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2,665.31	757.35	1,907.96	11,180.00	2,201.26	1,127.56	1,073.69	5,122.76
Loan commitments								
Financial guarantee contracts								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,665.31</b>	<b>757.35</b>	<b>1,907.96</b>	<b>11,180.00</b>	<b>2,201.26</b>	<b>1,127.56</b>	<b>1,073.69</b>	<b>5,122.76</b>

Company holds collateral (of financial or non-financial assets) and is permitted to sell or repledge the collateral in the case of default by the owner of the collateral

Assets type	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Land, real estate property and securities	17,036.27	23,126.95
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,036.27</b>	<b>23,126.95</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 60 Analysis of risk concentration

##### Industry analysis - Risk concentration for 31 March 2020

Particulars	Financial services	Consumers	Retail and wholesale	Construction	Oil & gas	Mining industry	Paper	Energy	Others	Industrial Goods	Pharma & Chemical	Services	Insurance	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>														
Derivative financial instruments	2,440.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,440.08
Financial assets carried at fair value through profit and loss	6,725.05	1,066.94	2.53	448.88	0.00	-	-	7.22	-	0.01	-	66.20	0.02	8,316.85
Cash and cash equivalent	470.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	470.52
Trade receivables	14.61	43.04	0.73	4.38	-	-	-	-	0.56	10.17	0.56	-	29.72	103.77
Loans	6,314.05	-	-	5,224.84	-	-	-	168.06	-	-	-	-	-	11,706.95
Investments at amortised cost	4,388.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,388.12
Investments at cost	7,716.91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,716.91
Other financial assets	128.49	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.30	-	-	-	-	-	130.79
<b>Other Commitments</b>	<b>28,197.83</b>	<b>1,109.98</b>	<b>3.26</b>	<b>5,678.10</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>177.58</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>10.18</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>66.20</b>	<b>29.74</b>	<b>35,273.99</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,197.83</b>	<b>1,109.98</b>	<b>3.26</b>	<b>5,678.10</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>177.58</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>10.18</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>66.20</b>	<b>29.74</b>	<b>35,273.99</b>

##### Industry analysis - Risk concentration for 31 March 2019

Particulars	Financial services	Consumers	Retail and wholesale	Construction	Oil & gas	Mining industry	Paper	Energy	Textiles	Industrial Goods	Pharma & Chemical	Services	Insurance	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>														
Derivative financial instruments	672.34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672.34
Financial assets carried at fair value through profit and loss	5,441.65	1,053.01	-	556.91	0.00	0.14	-	20.90	2.08	3.60	-	306.83	-	7,365.40
Cash and cash equivalent	385.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385.18
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	201.79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201.79
Trade receivables	7,776.42	31.78	-	1.07	-	-	-	17.96	0.63	33.67	-	3.03	50.96	7,906.00
Loans	21,296.92	-	-	10,680.26	-	-	161.39	1,658.62	-	-	-	150.32	-	33,927.51
Investments at amortised cost	1,439.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439.68
Investments at cost	4,703.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,703.39
Other financial assets	2,554.48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,554.48
<b>Other Commitments</b>	<b>44,471.85</b>	<b>1,074.77</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,198.74</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>161.39</b>	<b>1,697.48</b>	<b>2.71</b>	<b>37.55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>460.18</b>	<b>50.96</b>	<b>59,155.77</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>44,471.85</b>	<b>1,074.77</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,198.74</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>161.39</b>	<b>1,697.48</b>	<b>2.71</b>	<b>37.55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>460.18</b>	<b>50.96</b>	<b>59,155.77</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in millions)

#### 61 Cash flow disclosure

Change in liabilities arising from financing activities

Particulars	01 April 2019	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others*	31 March 2020
Debt securities	30,675.42	-11,983.93	-	1,393.31	20,084.80
Borrowings other than debt securities	15,599.26	-7,396.31	-	1,095.76	9,298.71
Deposits	1,390.38	1,172.65	-	52.46	2,615.49
Subordinated Liabilities	-	1,000.00	-118.66	-	881.34
<b>Total liabilities from financing activities</b>	<b>47,665.06</b>	<b>-17,207.59</b>	<b>-118.66</b>	<b>2,541.53</b>	<b>32,880.34</b>

\* Others Includes interest accrued but not paid on financing liabilities.

Particulars	01 April 2018	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others*	31 March 2019
Debt securities	21,990.24	8,241.84	+	443.34	30,675.42
Borrowings other than debt securities	15,995.16	-409.25	-	13.35	15,599.26
Deposits	373.78	1,003.23	-	13.37	1,390.38
Subordinated liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total liabilities from financing activities</b>	<b>38,359.18</b>	<b>8,835.82</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>470.06</b>	<b>47,665.06</b>

\* Others Includes interest accrued but not paid on financing liabilities.

#### 62 Prior period comparatives

Previous year's figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever necessary to conform to current year's presentation

As per our report of even date attached.

For GMJ & Company

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No. 103429W

CA Haridas Bhat

Partner

Membership No. 39070

Mumbai

03 July 2020



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

T.K. Ramaswamy

Director

DIN: 05158707

Umesh Wadhwa

Director

DIN: 05157099

Alay Mehta

Chief Executive Officer

Ritesh S. Jain

Chief Financial Officer

Mumbai

03 July 2020

Bhargavi Halapeti

Company Secretary



**Independent Auditors' Report****To the Members of ECap Equities Limited  
Report on the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements****Opinion**

We have audited the accompanying Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of ECap Equities Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance sheet as at March 31, 2019, the Statement of Profit and Loss, including the statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019, its profit including other comprehensive income its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

**Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the 'ICAI') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

**Key Audit Matters**

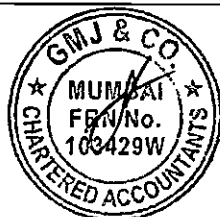
Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2019. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.





Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p><b>Expected Credit Loss (ECL) Model</b>                      Loans are measured at amortised cost less impairment charges.</p> <p>As a result of the implementation of Ind AS, impairment charges are made on expected credit losses instead of, as previously, only on rule based approach. The accumulated effect of the change of previous years has been recognised in equity as at 1 April 2017, whereas impairment charges for the financial year 2017-18 and 2018-19 have been recognised in the statement of profit and loss.</p> <p>Loan impairment charges represent Management's best estimate of expected losses on loans at the balance sheet date. The expected credit loss method is subjective and based on various indicators of past default rates, forward looking macro economic factors, future recoveries to the loss given parameter, credit risk ratings and statistical models.</p> <p>The impairment provision policy is presented in note 4.11 under significant accounting policies in the Ind AS financial statement.</p>	<p>Our audit procedure included an assessment of the impairment model applied by the Company. We assessed and tested the Company's calculation of impairment charges including assessment of Management's determination and adaptation of ECL model variables.</p> <p>The Company assessed and tested the principles applied for the determination of impairment scenarios and for the measurement of collateral values of assets.</p> <p>We performed test of details, on a sample basis and inspected the repayment and collections made on the due dates which forms the basis of staging of financial assets.</p> <p>Performed analytical procedures by determining various ratios or percentage based measures to review overall reasonableness of the estimate determined by the management.</p> <p>We reviewed the relevant disclosures made in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements in accordance with the requirements of the Ind AS 109 and Ind AS 107</p>
<b>Transition to IND AS accounting framework (as described in note 63 of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements)</b>	
<p>The Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements are the first financial statements the Company has prepared in accordance with Ind AS. For periods up to and including the year ended 31 March 2018, the Company prepared its financial statements in accordance with accounting standards notified under the section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (Indian GAAP or previous GAAP). Accordingly, for transition to Ind AS, the Company has prepared financial statements which comply with Ind AS applicable for periods</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Our audit procedures included considering the appropriateness of the processes laid down by the management to implement such transition combined with procedures performed as follows:</li> <li>• We have obtained signed financial statements which was audited by the previous auditors.</li> <li>• We tested the details of Ind AS adjustments carried out by the Company as described in the reconciliation of equity as at the transition date and comparative year end date reported under erstwhile Indian GAAP to Ind AS and reconciliation of the statement of profit and loss for the comparative year end date reported under</li> </ul>



Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p>ending on 31 March 2019, together with the comparative period data as at and for the year ended 31 March 2018. In preparing these financial statements, the Company's opening balance sheet was prepared as at 1 April 2017, the Company's date of transition to Ind AS.</p> <p>Some of the key Ind AS impact items in case of the Company are;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Expected credit loss</li> <li>• Effective Interest rate in case of financial instruments at amortised cost</li> <li>• Fair valuation of financial instruments</li> </ul> <p>In view of the material impact and the complexity of implementation of the Ind AS framework, the transition to Ind AS was of particular importance for our audit as any error could lead to material misstatement in the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.</p>	<p>erstwhile Indian GAAP to Ind AS.</p> <p>We reviewed the nature of the Ind AS adjustments based on the applicable Ind AS and previous period accounting policies prepared in accordance with IGAAP.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We reviewed the first time adoption exemptions availed by the Company as per 'Ind AS 101 First-Time Adoption of Indian Accounting Standards'.</li> <li>• Performed test of details by inspection of contracts, documents and policies to assess the appropriateness of the Ind AS adjustments</li> <li>• We tested the arithmetical accuracy of the Ind AS adjustments</li> <li>• We reviewed the disclosures with respect to the transition in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 101 and other disclosures in the Ind AS financial statement in accordance with the requirements of relevant Ind AS.</li> </ul>

### Other Information

The Company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's Report, but does not include the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Management's Responsibilities for the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting



policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, management and Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements that, individually or in aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.



We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

#### **Other Matter**

The comparative Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2018 and the transition date opening balance sheet as at April 1, 2017, included in these standalone Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements, are based on the previously issued statutory financial statements' prepared in accordance with the Companies (Accounting Standards) Rules 2006, have been audited by predecessor auditor, whose report for the year ended March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2017 dated May 02, 2018 and May 16, 2017 respectively expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements, as adjusted for the differences in the accounting principles adopted by the Company on transition to the Ind AS, which have been audited by us.

#### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
  - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2019 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2019 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
  - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company with reference to these Standalone Ind AS Financial Statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B" to this report;
  - (g) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, no remuneration has been paid by the Company to its directors during the current year.






(h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

- i. the Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position;
- ii. the Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts; and
- iii. there were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

**For GMJ & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
Firm Registration No. 103429W

  
**CA Atul Jain**  
Partner  
**Membership No. 037097**



Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019

**Annexure A to the Auditors' Report****The Annexure referred to in our Independent Auditors' Report to the members of ECap Equities Limited ('the Company') on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2019, we report that:**

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- (b) As explained to us, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all the fixed assets are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. In our opinion this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deed of immovable property is held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The Company has conducted physical verification of inventory on the basis of statement received from depository participants in respect of securities and warehouse receipts and vault receipts in respect of commodities held as inventory, at reasonable intervals during the year. No material discrepancies have been noticed on such physical verification.
- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, Limited Liability Partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(iii)(a), (b) and (c) of the Order are not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there are no loans to directors including entities in which they are interested in respect of which the provisions of section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013 are applicable and hence not commented upon. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans and advances given and investments made.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public.
- (vi) The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for any activities conducted and services rendered by the Company.
- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/ accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, income-tax, services tax, goods and service tax, cess and other material statutory dues, applicable to it, have been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, Company did not have any dues on account of employees' state insurance, sales tax, value added tax, duty of excise and duty of custom.

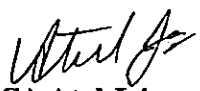
According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, income-tax, services tax, goods and service tax, cess and other material statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.



Name of the statute	Nature of dues	Amount (Rs.)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	40,224	A.Y. 2009-10	CIT (A)
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	2,205,212	A.Y. 2016-17	CIT (A)

- (viii) In our opinion, and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to its bank, financial institution and debenture holders. Further, the Company does not have any loans or borrowings from government.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has utilized the monies raised by way of term loan and debt instruments for the purposes for which it was raised.
- (x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, during the year, the Company has not paid/provided for managerial remuneration. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (xi) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the financial statements, as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act 1934.

**For GMJ & Co**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
Firm Registration No. 103429W

  
**CA Atul Jain**  
Partner  
Membership No. 037097



Place: Mumbai  
Date: May 13, 2019

**Annexure B to the Auditors' Report**

**Annexure B the Independent Auditor's report of even date on the financial statements of ECap Equities Limited ("the Company")**

**Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of ECap Equities Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2019 in conjunction with our audit of financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

**Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.





**Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

**Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**For GMJ & Co****Chartered Accountants**

Firm Registration No. 103429W

**CA Atul Jain**

Partner

**Membership No. 037097**

Place: Mumbai

Date: May 13, 2019

# ECap Equities Limited

## Balance Sheet

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	Note	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
<b>ASSETS</b>				
<b>Non current assets</b>				
Property, plant and equipment	8	44.11	66.19	106.53
Capital work-in-progress		-	-	3.97
Investment property	9	887.78	934.51	983.69
Goodwill	10	60.94	60.94	60.94
Other intangible assets	11	2.22	5.42	19.07
<b>Financial assets</b>				
(i) Investments	12	10,779.91	9,099.08	8,021.71
(ii) Loans	13	10,910.98	10,608.89	1,266.69
(iii) Other financial assets	14	2.81	4.16	2.28
Current tax assets (net)	15	217.33	150.48	217.67
Deferred tax assets (net)	16	205.70	-	178.34
		<b>23,111.78</b>	<b>20,929.67</b>	<b>10,860.89</b>
<b>Current assets</b>				
<b>Financial assets</b>				
(i) Stock in trade	17	3,064.17	8,063.90	6,918.91
(ii) Investment	18	0.49	0.52	9.78
(iii) Trade receivable	19	7,905.60	1,103.61	1,074.98
(iv) Cash and cash equivalents	20	381.60	112.90	35.51
(v) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	21	50.00	557.67	557.67
(vi) Loans	22	22,965.02	2,122.54	5,925.00
(vii) Derivative financial instruments	23	672.34	7,842.74	14.40
(viii) Other financial assets	24	2,551.46	555.87	293.47
Current tax assets (net)	25	-	72.06	18.94
Other current assets	26	66.39	34.63	63.81
		<b>37,657.07</b>	<b>20,466.44</b>	<b>14,912.47</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>60,768.85</b>	<b>41,396.11</b>	<b>25,773.36</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>EQUITY</b>				
Equity share capital	27	7.40	7.40	2.40
Other equity	28	2,939.71	1,966.66	533.16
		<b>2,947.11</b>	<b>1,974.06</b>	<b>535.56</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>Non current liability</b>				
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
(i) Borrowings	29 (a)	11,581.30	11,900.40	5,608.85
(ii) Other financial liabilities	30	74.78	92.88	42.54
Provisions	31	9.23	6.90	9.58
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	16	-	17.14	-
		<b>11,665.31</b>	<b>12,017.32</b>	<b>5,660.97</b>
<b>Current liability</b>				
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
(i) Borrowings	29 (b)	36,083.75	26,458.78	12,812.72
(ii) Trade payables				
(a) total outstanding dues of small enterprises and micro enterprises	32.1	-	-	-
(b) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	32	7,862.11	89.82	6,524.19
(i) Derivative financial instruments	23	767.34	310.45	-
(iv) Other financial liabilities	33	1,218.22	435.22	81.46
Other current liabilities	34	60.79	65.94	122.79
Provisions	35	1.58	1.10	25.62
Current tax liabilities (net)	36	162.64	43.42	10.05
		<b>46,156.43</b>	<b>27,404.73</b>	<b>19,576.83</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>60,768.85</b>	<b>41,396.11</b>	<b>25,773.36</b>

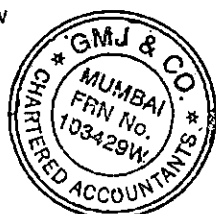
Significant accounting policies and notes forming part of the financial statements

1 - 64

This is the Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For GMJ & Company  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 103429W

CA Atul Jain  
Partner  
Membership No.: 37097  
Mumbai  
13 May 2019



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Umesh Wadhwa  
Director  
DIN: 05157099

Chetna Priya Mahapatra  
Director  
DIN: 07960976

Ritesh S. Jain  
Chief financial officer

Mumbai  
13 May 2019

Niket Joshi  
Company Secretary

# ECap Equities Limited

## Statement of Profit and Loss

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	Note	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
<b>Revenue from operations</b>			
Fee and commission income	37	175.51	265.47
Net gain on fair value changes	38	509.15	2,584.22
Dividend income	39	37.03	126.97
Interest income	40	5,374.39	1,987.62
Rental income	41	231.18	219.79
Sale of commodities		7,070.98	-
<b>Total revenue from operations</b>		<b>13,398.24</b>	<b>5,184.07</b>
<b>Other income</b>	42	<b>0.92</b>	<b>14.04</b>
<b>Total income</b>		<b>13,399.16</b>	<b>5,198.11</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Purchases of commodities		7,070.11	-
Employee benefits expense	43	72.06	342.67
Finance costs	44	3,811.09	3,045.75
Depreciation and amortisation expense		78.01	111.71
Impairment loss on financial instruments	45	932.67	435.89
Other expenses	46	566.65	402.39
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>12,530.59</b>	<b>4,338.41</b>
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>868.57</b>	<b>859.70</b>
<b>Tax expenses:</b>			
Current tax (Includes earlier years of Rs 10.90 millions (Previous year Rs 7.51 millions ))		393.45	150.33
Deferred tax		(223.15)	195.44
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>698.27</b>	<b>513.93</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>			
<b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>			
Remeasurement gain on defined benefit plans (OCI)		0.88	0.11
Tax effect on remeasurement gain on defined benefit plans (OCI)		0.31	0.04
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		<b>0.57</b>	<b>0.07</b>
<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>		<b>0.57</b>	<b>0.07</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income</b>		<b>698.84</b>	<b>514.00</b>
<b>Earnings per equity share: (Face value of Rs 10 each):</b>			
Basic and diluted (in Rs.)	49	943.60	2,081.21

Significant accounting policies and notes forming part of the financial statements 1 - 64

This is the Statement of Profit and Loss referred to in our report of even date.

For GMJ & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 103429W

*Atul Jain*

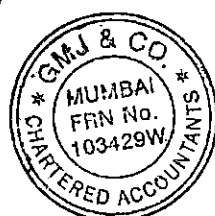
CA Atul Jain

Partner

Membership No.: 37097

Mumbai

13 May 2019



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

*Umesh Wadhwa*

Umesh Wadhwa

Director

DIN: 05157099

*Chetna M. Mahaviya*

Chetna M. Mahaviya

Director

DIN: 07300976

*Ritesh S. Jain*

Ritesh S. Jain

Chief financial officer

Mumbai

13 May 2019

*Niket Joshi*

Niket Joshi

Company Secretary

# ECap Equities Limited

## Statement of Changes in Equity

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### (A) Equity share capital

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
Balance at the beginning of the year	7.40	2.40	2.40
Changes in equity share capital (refer note 27)	-	5.00	-
Balance at the end of the year	7.40	7.40	2.40

### (B) Other Equity

	Reserves and surplus					
	Capital Redemption Reserve	Securities Premium	ESOP reserve	Debenture redemption reserve	Retained earnings	Total
Balance at 1 April 2017 (Indian GAAP)	-	1,951.91	-	4.41	435.21	2,391.53
Ind AS adjustments	-	-	40.20	-	(179.93)	(139.73)
Transactions with shareholders in their capacity as such	-	(1,782.00)	-	-	22.93	(1,759.07)
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	513.93	513.93
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	0.07	0.07
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>514.00</b>	<b>514.00</b>
Dividend to equity shareholders	-	-	-	-	(300.00)	(300.00)
Dividend distribution tax	-	-	-	-	(61.59)	(61.59)
Issue of equity instruments	-	1,245.00	-	-	-	1,245.00
Issue of debentures	-	95.80	-	-	-	95.80
ESOP charge	-	-	(19.28)	-	-	(19.28)
Transfers to / from retained earnings	31.00	-	-	348.74	(379.74)	-
<b>Balance at 31 March 2018 (Ind AS)</b>	<b>31.00</b>	<b>1,510.71</b>	<b>20.92</b>	<b>353.15</b>	<b>50.88</b>	<b>1,966.66</b>
Profit for the year	-	-	-	-	698.27	698.27
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	0.57	0.57
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>698.84</b>	<b>698.84</b>
Issue of debentures	-	274.21	-	-	-	274.21
Transfers to / from retained earnings	-	-	-	698.27	(698.27)	-
<b>Balance at 31 March 2019 (Ind AS)</b>	<b>31.00</b>	<b>1,784.92</b>	<b>20.92</b>	<b>1,051.42</b>	<b>51.45</b>	<b>2,939.71</b>

#### 1 Capital redemption reserve:

As per Companies Act, 2013, capital redemption reserve is created when Company purchases its own shares out of free reserves or securities premium. A sum equal to the nominal value of the shares so purchased is transferred to capital redemption reserve. The reserve is utilised in accordance with the provisions of section 69 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 2 Securities premium:

Securities premium is used to record the premium on issue of shares and is utilised in accordance with the provisions of section 52 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 3 ESOP reserve:

Certain employees of the Company have been granted options to acquire equity shares of the Parent Company (Edelweiss Financial Services Limited). This reserve represents the cost of these options based on their fair value at the grant dates as recognised over the vesting period of such options, to the extent that the Ultimate Parent Company has not recovered such cost from the Company.

#### 4 Debenture redemption reserve:

The Companies Act 2013 requires companies that issue debentures to create a debenture redemption reserve from annual profits until such debentures are redeemed. The Company is required to transfer a specified percentage (as provided in the Companies Act, 2013) of the outstanding redeemable debentures to debenture redemption reserve. The amounts credited to the debenture redemption reserve may not be utilised except to redeem debentures. On redemption of debentures, the amount may be transferred from debenture redemption reserve to retained earnings.

This is the Statement of Changes in Equity referred to in our report of even date.

For GMJ & Co.

Chartered Accountants

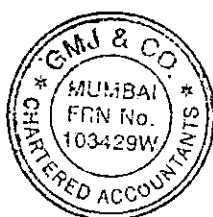
Firm Registration No.: 103429W

CA Atul Jain  
Partner

Membership No.: 37097

Mumbai

13 May 2019



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Umesh Wadhwa  
Director  
DIN: 05157099

Chernan Mahadiya  
Director  
DIN: 07300976

Ritesh S. Jain  
Chief financial officer  
Mumbai  
13 May 2019

Niket Joshi  
Company Secretary

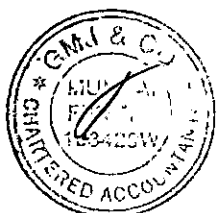


# ECap Equities Limited

## Cash flow statement

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
<b>A. Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Profit before taxation	868.57	859.70
<b>Adjustments for</b>		
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment expenses	78.01	111.71
Impairment on financial instruments	932.67	435.89
Provision for gratuity and compensated absences	2.29	2.23
Profit on sale of fixed assets	(0.55)	(0.51)
Expense on employee stock option scheme	-	(19.28)
Dividend income on investment	(37.03)	(126.97)
Profit/(loss) on sale of investment	(255.23)	16.52
Share of (profit)/loss from partnership firm	0.03	(14.47)
Fair value of financial instruments	100.91	(663.11)
Interest income	(3,084.67)	(1,033.95)
Interest expense	3,570.40	2,783.97
Interest income on preference shares	(159.86)	(78.87)
Interest expenses on subordinated liabilities	-	119.66
<b>Operating cash flow before working capital changes</b>	<b>2,015.54</b>	<b>2,392.52</b>
<b>Add / (Less): Adjustments for working capital changes</b>		
Decrease in other current liability	(5.15)	(56.84)
Increase in other financial liability	773.90	385.04
Increase/(decrease) in trade payable	7,772.29	(6,434.37)
Decrease/(increase) in derivative financial instruments	7,288.58	(7,736.37)
Decrease/(increase) in stock in trade	4,942.43	(995.95)
Increase in trade receivable	(6,811.96)	(48.66)
Increase in other financial assets	(1,486.57)	(264.28)
Increase/(decrease) in other current assets	(31.76)	29.18
<b>Cash generated from/ (used in) operations</b>	<b>14,457.30</b>	<b>(12,729.73)</b>
Income tax paid	(269.02)	(102.89)
<b>Net cash generated from/ (used in) operating activities - A</b>	<b>14,188.28</b>	<b>(12,832.62)</b>
<b>B. Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Purchase of investment	(2,490.21)	(1,556.53)
Sale of investment	1,173.29	1,648.82
Dividend received	37.00	126.97
Purchase of fixed assets	(6.72)	(7.16)
Sales of fixed assets	1.27	3.10
Loan given (refer note 2)	(20,699.34)	(5,188.78)
Interest received	1,716.74	267.13
<b>Net cash used in investing activities - B</b>	<b>(20,267.97)</b>	<b>(4,706.45)</b>
<b>C. Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Proceeds from issue of share capital including premium	-	1,250.00
Repayment of subordinated liabilities	-	(1,818.00)
Proceeds from borrowing (refer note 2)	8,835.81	20,938.96
Interest paid	(2,487.42)	(2,390.39)
Interim dividend, Preference dividend and dividend distribution tax paid	-	(364.11)
<b>Net cash generated from financing activities - C</b>	<b>6,348.39</b>	<b>17,616.46</b>
<b>Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>268.70</b>	<b>77.39</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Cash flow statement

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the year	112.90	35.51
Cash and cash equivalent as at the end of the year	381.60	112.90
Notes:		
1 Cash and cash equivalents include the following:		
Balances with banks: In current accounts	381.60	112.90

2 Net figures have been reported on account of volume of transactions.

This is the Cash flow statement referred to in our report of even date.

For GMJ & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 103429W



CA Atul Jain

Partner

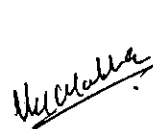
Membership No.: 37097

Mumbai

13 May 2019



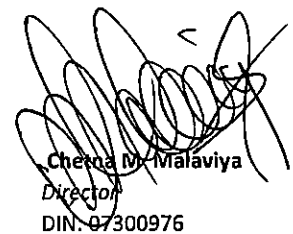
For and on behalf of the Board of Directors



Umesh Wadhwa

Director

DIN: 05157099



Chetna M. Malaviya

Director

DIN: 97300976



Ritesh S. Jain

Chief financial officer

Mumbai

13 May 2019



Niket Joshi

Company Secretary

# **ECap Equities Limited**

## **Notes to the financial statements**

**for the year ended 31 March 2019**

### **1. Background**

ECap Equities Limited ('the Company') was incorporated on 11 January 2008 as a public limited company.

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Edelweiss Financial Services Limited and was a sub-broker of Edelweiss Securities Limited in Capital Market Segment with Bombay Stock Exchange ('BSE') and has converted the sub-broking license into Authorised Participant ('AP') during the year ended 31 March 2019. It is also an Authorised Participant (AP) for Capital Market segment, Derivatives segment and Currency Derivatives segment with National Stock Exchange ('NSE') and AP for Derivatives Segment and Currency Derivatives Segment with BSE.

### **2. Basis of preparation of financial statements**

The Company's financial statements has been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time) and the other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and rules thereunder.

For all periods up to and including the year ended 31 March 2018, the Company prepared its financial statements in accordance with accounting standards notified under the section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read together with paragraph 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 (Indian GAAP or previous GAAP). These financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2019 are the first financial statements of the Company prepared under Ind AS. Refer to note 63 for information on how the Company adopted Ind AS for opening balance sheet.

The Company's financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments such as financial asset measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI) instruments, derivative financial instruments, and other financial assets held for trading, which have been measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL). The Company's financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR) and all values are rounded to the nearest million, except when otherwise indicated.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 3. Presentation of financial statements

The Company presents its balance sheet in compliance with the Division II of the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are generally reported gross in the balance sheet. They are only offset and reported net when, in addition to having an unconditional legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts without being contingent on a future event, the parties also intend to settle on a net basis in all of the following circumstances:

- the normal course of business
- the event of default
- the event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the company and or its counterparties

All assets and liabilities are classified into current and non-current.

#### Assets

An asset is classified as current when it is expected to be realized in, or is intended for sale or consumption in, the company's normal operating cycle or it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded or it is expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting date or it is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or expected to be used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date. Current assets include the current portion of non-current assets. All other assets are classified as non-current.

#### Liabilities

A liability is classified as current when it is expected to be settled in the company's normal operating cycle or it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded or it is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting date or the company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date. Terms of the liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification. Current liabilities include current portion of non-current liabilities. All other liabilities are classified as non-current.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4. Significant accounting policies

#### 4.1 Revenue recognition

**4.1.1** Fee income including advisory fees for services rendered is accounted over the period as the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits, as the services are rendered.

**4.1.2** Under Ind AS 109 interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR) method for all financial instruments measured at amortised cost and debt instrument measured at FVTOCI. The EIR is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset.

The EIR is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition, fees and costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The Company recognises interest income using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected life of the loan. Hence, it recognises the effect of potentially different interest rates charged at various stages, and other characteristics of the product life cycle including prepayments, penalty interest and charges.

If expectations regarding the cash flows on the financial asset are revised for reasons other than credit risk. The adjustment is booked as a positive or negative adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet with an increase or reduction in interest income.

**4.1.3** Dividend income is recognised in statement of profit and loss when the Company's right to receive payment of the dividend is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the entity, and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

**4.1.4** Brokerage income is recognised as per contracted rates at the time of execution of transactions on behalf of the customers on the trade date.

**4.1.5** Profit / loss from share in partnership firm is accounted once the amount of the share of profit/ loss is ascertained and credited / debited to the Company's account in the books of the partnership firm.

**4.1.6** Commodities sales are accounted when customer obtains the control of commodities.

**4.1.7** Rental income is recognised on accrual basis in accordance with the agreements entered.

#### 4.2 Financial Instruments

##### 4.2.1 Date of recognition

Financial assets and financial liabilities, with the exception of borrowings are initially recognised on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. This includes regular way trades; purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame generally established by regulation or convention in the market place. The Company recognises borrowings when funds are available for utilisation to the Company.

##### 4.2.2 Initial measurement of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in statement of profit and loss.

### 4.2.3 Day 1 profit or loss

When the transaction price of the financial instrument differs from the fair value at origination and the fair value is based on a valuation technique using only inputs observable in market transactions, the Company recognises the difference between the transaction price and fair value in net gain on fair value changes. In those cases where fair value is based on models for which some of the inputs are not observable, the difference between the transaction price and the fair value is deferred and is only recognised in statement of profit and loss when the inputs become observable, or when the instrument is derecognised.

## 4.3 Classification of financial instruments

### 4.3.1 Financial assets:

The Company classifies all of its financial assets based on the business model for managing the assets and the asset's contractual terms, measured at either:

- Amortised cost
- Fair value through other comprehensive income [FVTOCI]
- Fair value through profit or loss [FVTPL]

The Company measures debt financial assets that meet the following conditions at amortised cost:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (except for debt instruments that are designated as at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition):

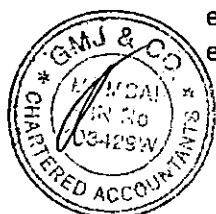
- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

By default, all other financial assets are subsequently measured at FVTPL.

#### 4.3.1.1 Amortized cost and Effective interest rate method (EIR)

The effective interest rate method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period.

For financial instruments other than purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, the effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) excluding expected credit losses, through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

appropriate, a shorter period, to the gross carrying amount of the debt instrument on initial recognition. For purchased or originated credit impaired financial assets, a credit-adjusted effective interest rate is calculated by discounting the estimated future cash flows, including expected credit losses, to the amortised cost of the debt instrument on initial recognition.

The amortised cost of a financial asset is the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, adjusted for any loss allowance. On the other hand, the gross carrying amount of a financial asset is the amortised cost of a financial asset before adjusting for any loss allowance.

### 4.3.1.2 Financial assets held for trading

The Company classifies financial assets as held for trading when they have been purchased or issued primarily for short-term profit making through trading activities or form part of a portfolio of financial instruments that are managed together, for which there evidence of a recent pattern of short-term profit is taking. Held-for-trading assets and liabilities are recorded and measured in the balance sheet at fair value.

### Disclosure requirement of Ind AS 107-Financial Instruments: Disclosure

### 4.3.1.3 Investment in equity instruments

The Company subsequently measures all equity investments (other than subsidiaries) at fair value through profit or loss, unless the management has elected to classify irrevocably some of its strategic equity investments to be measured at FVTOCI, when such instruments meet the definition of Equity under Ind AS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation and are not held for trading. Such classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

Investments in subsidiaries are carried at cost.

### 4.3.1.4 Investment in mutual funds

The Company subsequently measures all mutual fund investments at fair value through profit or loss as these financial assets do not pass the contractual cash flow test as required by Ind AS- 109- Financial Instruments, for being designated at amortised cost or FVTOCI, hence classified at FVTPL.

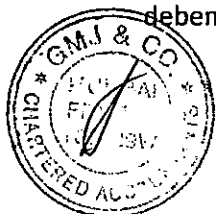
### 4.3.2 Financial liabilities

All financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost except loan commitments, financial guarantees, and derivative financial liabilities.

### 4.3.2.1 Debt securities and other borrowed funds

After initial measurement, debt issued and other borrowed funds are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on issue funds, and costs that are an integral part of the EIR.

The Company issues benchmark linked non-convertible debentures, the return of which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debenture. Such debentures have a component of an embedded derivative which is fair valued at a reporting date. The resultant 'net unrealised loss or gain' on the fair valuation of these embedded derivatives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The debt component of such debentures is measured at amortised cost using yield to maturity basis.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.3.2.2 Financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets and financial liabilities in this category are those that are not held for trading and have been either designated by management upon initial recognition or are mandatorily required to be measured at fair value under Ind AS 109. Management only designates an instrument at FVTPL upon initial recognition when one of the following criteria are met. Such designation is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis:

- The designation eliminates, or significantly reduces, the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise arise from measuring the assets or liabilities or recognising gains or losses on them on a different basis; or
- The liabilities are part of a group of financial liabilities, which are managed and their performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy; or
- The liabilities containing one or more embedded derivatives, unless they do not significantly modify the cash flows that would otherwise be required by the contract, or it is clear with little or no analysis when a similar instrument is first considered that separation of the embedded derivative(s) is prohibited.

Financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL are recorded in the balance sheet at fair value. Changes in fair value are recorded in profit and loss with the exception of movements in fair value of liabilities designated at FVTPL due to changes in the Group's own credit risk. Such changes in fair value are recorded in the Own credit reserve through OCI and do not get recycled to the profit or loss. Interest earned or incurred on instruments designated at FVTPL is accrued in interest income or finance cost, respectively, using the EIR, taking into account any discount/ premium and qualifying transaction costs being an integral part of instrument. Interest earned on assets mandatorily required to be measured at FVTPL is recorded using contractual interest rate.

### 4.3.3 Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received.

Repurchase of the Company's own equity instruments is recognised and deducted directly in equity. No gain or loss is recognised in statement of profit and loss on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Company's own equity instruments.

### 4.3.4 Derivatives

The Company enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks, including foreign exchange forward contracts and interest rate swaps.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value and are subsequently re-measured at fair value through profit or loss. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in statement of profit and loss immediately.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.4 Reclassification of financial assets and liabilities

The Company does not reclassify its financial assets subsequent to their initial recognition, apart from the exceptional circumstances in which the Company acquires, disposes of, or terminates a business line.

### 4.5 Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities

#### 4.5.1 Derecognition of financial assets due to substantial modification of terms and conditions

The Company derecognises a financial asset, such as a loan to a customer, when the terms and conditions have been renegotiated to the extent that, substantially, it becomes a new loan, with the difference recognised as a derecognition gain or loss, to the extent that an impairment loss has not already been recorded.

If the modification does not result in cash flows that are substantially different, the modification does not result in derecognition. Based on the change in cash flows discounted at the original EIR, the Group records a modification gain or loss, to the extent that an impairment loss has not already been recorded.

#### 4.5.2 Derecognition of financial assets other than due to substantial modification

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have expired. The Company also derecognises the financial asset if it has both transferred the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition. The difference between the carrying value of the financial asset and the consideration received is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

A transfer qualifies for derecognition if either:

- The Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset; or
- The Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset

The Company considers control to be transferred if and only if, the transferee has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without imposing additional restrictions on the transfer.

#### 4.5.3 Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires.

Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying value of the financial liability and the consideration paid is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.6 Impairment of financial assets

The Company records allowance for expected credit losses for all loans, other debt financial assets not held at FVTPL, together with loan commitment and financial guarantee contracts, in this section all referred to as 'financial instruments'. Equity instruments are not subject to impairment.

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade receivables and lease receivables. The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition. The Company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on portfolio of its receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the receivables. However, if receivables contain a significant financing component, the Company chooses as its accounting policy to measure the loss allowance by applying general approach to measure ECL.

For all other financial instruments, the Company recognises lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk (SICR) since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses (12m ECL). The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognised is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition instead of on evidence of a financial asset being credit-impaired at the reporting date or an actual default occurring.

Lifetime ECL represents the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. In contrast, 12m ECL represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The measurement of expected credit losses is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data adjusted by forward-looking information. As for the exposure at default (EAD), for financial assets, this is represented by the assets' gross carrying amount at the reporting date; for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, the exposure includes the amount drawn down as at the reporting date, together with any additional amounts expected to be drawn down in the future by default date determined based on historical trend, the Company's understanding of the specific future financing needs of the debtors, and other relevant forward-looking information.

For financial assets, the ECL is estimated as the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate. The Company recognises an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account.

If a financial instrument includes both a loan (i.e. financial asset) and an undrawn commitment (i.e. loan commitment) component and the Company cannot separately identify the ECL on the loan commitment component from those on the financial asset component, the ECL on the loan commitment have been recognised together with the loss allowance for the financial asset. To the extent that the combined ECL exceed the gross carrying amount of the financial asset, the ECL have been recognised as a provision. Also, for other loan commitments and all financial guarantee contracts, the loss allowance has been recognised as a provision.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.7 Collateral valuation

To mitigate its credit risks on financial assets, the Company seeks to use collateral, where possible. The collateral comes in various forms, such as cash, securities, letters of credit/guarantees, real estate, receivables, inventories, other non-financial assets and credit enhancements such as netting agreements. Collateral, unless repossessed, is not recorded on the balance sheet. However, the fair value of collateral affects the calculation of ECLs. It is generally assessed, at a minimum, at inception and re-assessed on a periodical basis. However, some collateral, for example, cash or securities relating to margining requirements, is valued daily.

To the extent possible, the Company uses active market data for valuing financial assets held as collateral. Other financial assets which do not have readily determinable market values are valued using models.

### 4.8 Collateral repossessed

The Company's policy is to determine whether a repossessed asset can be best used for its internal operations or should be sold. Assets determined to be useful for the internal operations are transferred to their relevant asset category at the lower of their repossessed value or the carrying value of the original secured asset. Assets for which selling is determined to be a better option are transferred to assets held for sale at their fair value (if financial assets) and fair value less cost to sell for non-financial assets at the repossession date in, line with the Company's policy.

In its normal course of business, the Company does not physically repossess properties or other assets in its retail portfolio, but engages external agents to recover funds, generally at auction, to settle outstanding debt. Any surplus funds are returned to the customers/obligors.

### 4.9 Write off

Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety only when the Company has no reasonable expectation of recovery.

### 4.10 Forborne and modified loan

The Company sometimes makes concessions or modifications to the original terms of loans as a response to the borrower's financial difficulties, rather than taking possession or to otherwise enforce collection of collateral. The Company considers a loan forborne when such concessions or modifications are provided as a result of the borrower's present or expected financial difficulties and the Company would not have agreed to them if the borrower had been financially healthy. Indicators of financial difficulties include defaults on covenants, or significant concerns raised by the Credit Risk Department. Forbearance may involve extending the payment arrangements and the agreement of new loan conditions. Once the terms have been renegotiated, any impairment is measured using the original EIR as calculated before the modification of terms. It is the Company's policy to monitor forborne loans to help ensure that future payments continue to be likely to occur. Derecognition decisions and classification between Stage 2 and Stage 3 are determined on a case-by-case basis. If these procedures identify a loss in relation to a loan, it is disclosed and managed as an impaired Stage 3 forborne asset, until it is collected or written off.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.11 Determination of fair value

The Company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use. The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs. In order to show how fair values have been derived, financial instruments are classified based on a hierarchy of valuation techniques, as summarised below:

- Level 1 financial instruments –Those where the inputs used in the valuation are unadjusted quoted prices from active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has access at the measurement date. The Company considers markets as active only if there are sufficient trading activities with regards to the volume and liquidity of the identical assets or liabilities and when there are binding and exercisable price quotes available on the balance sheet date.
- Level 2 financial instruments–Those where the inputs that are used for valuation and are significant, are derived from directly or indirectly observable market data available over the entire period of the instrument's life.
- Level 3 financial instruments –Those that include one or more unobservable input that is significant to the measurement as whole. For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period. The Company periodically reviews its valuation techniques including the adopted methodologies and model calibrations.

Therefore, the Company applies various techniques to estimate the credit risk associated with its financial instruments measured at fair value, which include a portfolio-based approach that estimates the expected net exposure per counterparty over the full lifetime of the individual assets, in order to reflect the credit risk of the individual counterparties for non-collateralised financial instruments.

The Company evaluates the levelling at each reporting period on an instrument-by-instrument basis and reclassifies instruments when necessary based on the facts at the end of the reporting period.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.12 Operating leases

Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense in the statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term, in which case lease payments are recognized based on contractual terms. Contingent rental payable is recognized as an expense in the period in which it is incurred

### 4.13 Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for the year.

Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all potential equity shares.

### 4.14 Foreign currency transactions

The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees. Transactions in currencies other than Indian Rupees (i.e. foreign currencies) are recognised at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the spot rate as at the date of recognition.

Exchange differences on monetary items are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

### 4.15 Retirement and other employee benefit

#### 4.15.1 Provident fund and national pension scheme

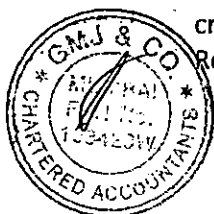
The Company contributes to a recognised provident fund and national pension scheme which is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

#### 4.15.2 Gratuity

The Company's gratuity scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that the employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods, that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted. The present value of the obligation under such benefit plan is determined based on independent actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

Remeasurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur.

Remeasurements are not reclassified to statement of profit and loss in subsequent periods.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.15.3 Compensated Absences

The eligible employees of the Company are permitted to carry forward certain number of their annual leave entitlement to subsequent years, subject to a ceiling. The Company recognises the charge in the statement of profit and loss and corresponding liability on such non-vesting accumulated leave entitlement based on a valuation by an independent actuary. The cost of providing annual leave benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method.

### 4.15.4 Share-based payment arrangements

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees and others providing similar services that are granted by the ultimate parent Company are measured by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed over the vesting period, based on the Company's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity. At the end of each reporting period, the Company revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in statement of profit and loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the 'ESOP reserve'. In cases where the share options granted vest in instalments over the vesting period, the Company treats each instalment as a separate grant, because each instalment has a different vesting period, and hence the fair value of each instalment differs.

### 4.16 Property, plant and equipment

Property plant and equipment is stated at cost excluding the costs of day-to-day servicing, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment in value. Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Subsequent costs incurred on an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount thereof when those costs meet the recognition criteria as mentioned above. Repairs and maintenance are recognised in profit or loss as incurred.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of assets (other than freehold land and properties under construction) less their residual values over their useful lives. Depreciation is provided on a written down value basis from the date the asset is ready for its intended use or put to use whichever is earlier. In respect of assets sold, depreciation is provided upto the date of disposal.

For transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its tangible assets recognised as of 1 April 2017 (transition date) measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as its deemed cost as of the transition date.

As per the requirement of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has evaluated the useful lives of the respective fixed assets which are as per the provisions of Part C of the Schedule II for calculating the depreciation. The estimated useful lives of the fixed assets are as follows:



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Estimated useful lives of the assets are as follows:

Class of assets	Useful Life
Building (Other than factory building)	60 years
Furniture and fittings	10 years
Motor vehicles	8 years
Office equipments	5 years
Computers and data processing units - Servers and networks	6 years
Computers and data processing units - End user devices, such as desktops, laptops, etc.	3 years

### 4.17 Intangible assets

Intangible assets are recorded at the consideration paid for the acquisition of such assets and are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment, if any.

Intangibles such as software are amortised over a period of 3 years based on its estimated useful life. For transition to Ind AS, the Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its intangible assets recognised as of 1 April 2017 (transition date) measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as its deemed cost as of the transition date.

### 4.18 Investment property

Properties, including those under construction, held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation are classified as investment property and are measured and reported at cost, including transaction costs.

Depreciation is recognised using straight line method so as to write off the cost of the investment property less their residual values over their useful lives specified in Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 or in the case of assets where the useful life was determined by technical evaluation, over the useful life so determined. Depreciation method is reviewed at each financial year end to reflect the expected pattern of consumption of the future benefits embodied in the investment property. The estimated useful life and residual values are also reviewed at each financial year end and the effect of any change in the estimates of useful life/residual value is accounted on prospective basis.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from the disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of property is recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the same period.

### 4.19 Impairment of non-financial assets

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired based on internal/external factors. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of cash generating unit which the asset belongs to is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the statement of profit and loss. If at the balance sheet date there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount subject to a maximum of the depreciable historical cost.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.20 Business Combination :

Business combinations except under common control are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree. At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are recognised at their acquisition date fair values with certain limited exceptions. Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests, and any previous interest held, over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Company's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Common controlled business combination means a business combination involving entities or businesses in which all the combining entities or businesses are ultimately controlled by the same party or parties both before and after the business combination, and that control is not transitory. Business combinations involving entities or businesses under common control are accounted for using the pooling of interests method.

### 4.21 Cash and cash equivalents

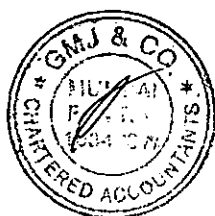
Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less.

### 4.22 Provisions and Contingent liabilities

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Company will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows to net present value using an appropriate pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

A present obligation that arises from past events, where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made, is disclosed as a contingent liability. Contingent liabilities are also disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company. Claims against the Company, where the possibility of any outflow of resources in settlement is remote, are not disclosed as contingent liabilities.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements since this may result in the recognition of income that may never be realised. However, when the realisation of income is virtually certain, then the related asset is not a contingent asset and is recognised.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 4.23 Income tax expenses

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax (net).

#### 4.23.1 Current tax

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Company's current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

#### 4.23.2 Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

Deferred tax assets are also recognised with respect to carryforward of unused tax losses and unused tax credits to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused tax credits can be utilised.

It is probable that taxable profit will be available against which a deductible temporary difference, unused tax loss or unused tax credit can be utilised when there are sufficient taxable temporary differences which are expected to reverse in the period of reversal of deductible temporary difference or in periods in which a tax loss can be carried forward or back. When this is not the case, deferred tax asset is recognised to the extent it is probable that:

- the entity will have sufficient taxable profit in the same period as reversal of deductible temporary difference or periods in which a tax loss can be carried forward or back; or
- tax planning opportunities are available that will create taxable profit in appropriate periods.

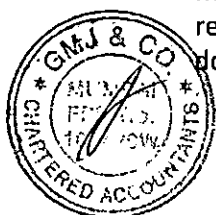
The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

#### 4.23.3 Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit

MAT credit asset is recognized where there is convincing evidence that the asset can be realized in future. MAT credit assets are reviewed as at the balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably certain to be realised.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 5. Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the Company's financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, as well as the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

#### Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that the management has made in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

#### 5.1 Business model assessment

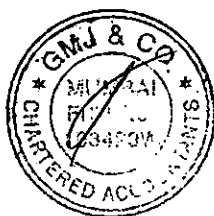
Classification and measurement of financial assets depends on the results of the SPPI and the business model test. The Company determines the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgement reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed.

#### 5.2 Fair value of financial instruments

The fair value of financial instruments is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price) regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation techniques that include the use of valuation models. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, estimation is required in establishing fair values. Judgements and estimates include considerations of liquidity and model inputs related to items such as credit risk (both own and counterparty), funding value adjustments, correlation and volatility.

#### 5.3 Other Judgements

- Actuarial assumptions used in calculation of defined benefit plans
- Assumptions used in estimating the useful lives of tangible assets reported under property, plant and equipment.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 6. Standards issued but not yet effective

#### (a) Ind AS 116 Leases:

Ind AS 116 Leases replaces Ind AS 17 Leases, including appendices thereto. Ind AS 116 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 April 2019. Ind AS 116 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model similar to the accounting for finance leases under Ind AS 17. The standard includes two recognition exemptions for lessees – leases of 'low-value' assets (e.g., personal computers) and short-term leases (i.e., leases with a lease term of 12 months or less). At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognise a liability to make lease payments (i.e., the lease liability) and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term (i.e., the right-of-use asset). Lessees will be required to separately recognise the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset.

#### (b) Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation (Amendments to Ind AS 109)

The amendments to Ind AS 109 clarify that for the purpose of assessing whether a prepayment feature meets the SPPI condition, the party exercising the option may pay or receive reasonable compensation for the prepayment irrespective of the reason for prepayment. In other words, prepayment features with negative compensation do not automatically fail SPPI. These amendments are to be applied for annual periods beginning on or after 1 April, 2019.

#### (c) Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures (Amendments to Ind AS 28)

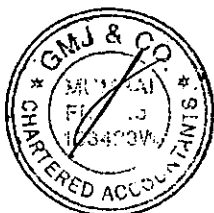
The amendment clarifies that Ind AS 109, including its impairment requirements, applies to long-term interests. Furthermore, in applying Ind AS 109 to long-term interests, an entity does not take into account adjustments to their carrying amount required by Ind AS 28 (i.e., adjustments to the carrying amount of long-term interests arising from the allocation of losses of the investee or assessment of impairment in accordance with Ind AS 28). These amendments are to be applied retrospectively in accordance with Ind AS 8 for annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 April 2019. Specific transition provisions apply depending on whether the first-time application of the amendments coincides with that of Ind AS 109.

The application of all these amendments and new standard is not likely to have a material impact on the financial statements.

### Annual Improvements to Ind AS (2018)

#### (a) Ind AS 12 Income taxes

The amendments clarify that an entity should recognise the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognised the transactions that generated the distributable profits. This is the case irrespective of whether different tax rates apply to distributed and undistributed profits. These amendments are to be applied for annual periods beginning on or after 1 April 2019.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### **(b) Ind AS 103 Business Combinations**

The amendments clarify that when an entity obtains control of a business that is a joint operation, the entity applies the requirements for a business combination achieved in stages, including remeasuring its previously held interest (PHI) in the joint operation at fair value. The PHI to be remeasured includes any unrecognised assets, liabilities and goodwill relating to the joint operation. These amendments are to be applied for business combinations in which the date of acquisition is on or after 1 April 2019.

### **(c) Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement (Amendments to Ind AS 19)**

The amendments clarify that the past service cost (or of the gain or loss on settlement) is calculated by measuring the defined benefit liability (asset) using updated assumptions and comparing benefits offered and plan assets before and after the plan amendment (or curtailment or settlement) but ignoring the effect of the asset ceiling (that may arise when the defined benefit plan is in a surplus position). The change in the effect of the asset ceiling that may result from the plan amendment (or curtailment or settlement) is determined in a second step and is recognised in the normal manner in other comprehensive income.

An entity is also now required to use the updated assumptions from this remeasurement to determine current service cost and net interest for the remainder of the reporting period after the change to the plan. In the case of the net interest, for the period post plan amendment, the net interest is calculated by multiplying the net defined benefit liability (asset) as remeasured under Ind AS 19 with the discount rate used in the remeasurement (also taking into account the effect of contributions and benefit payments on the net defined benefit liability (asset)).

These amendments are to be applied to plan amendments, curtailments or settlements occurring on or after 1 April 2019.

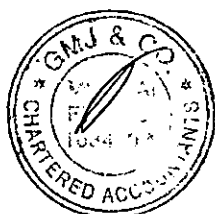
### **(d) Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments (Appendix C of Ind AS 12)**

This Appendix sets out how to determine the accounting tax position when there is uncertainty over income tax treatments. The Appendix requires an entity to:

- determine whether uncertain tax positions are assessed separately or as a Company; and
- assess whether it is probable that a tax authority will accept an uncertain tax treatment used, or proposed to be used, by an entity in its income tax filings:
  - If yes, the entity should determine its accounting tax position consistently with the tax treatment used or planned to be used in its income tax filings.
  - If no, the entity should reflect the effect of uncertainty in determining its accounting tax position.

The Appendix is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 April 2019. Entities can apply the Appendix with either full retrospective application or modified retrospective application without restatement of comparatives retrospectively or prospectively.

The application of all these amendments is not likely to have a material impact on the financial statements.





# ECap Equities Limited

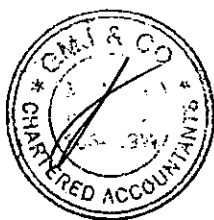
## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

for the year ended 31 March 2019

### 7. Merger

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 22 March, 2019 had approved the proposed Scheme of Amalgamation (Merger) under Section 233 of the Companies Act, 2013 for amalgamation (merger) of Edelweiss Holdings Limited (EHL/ First Transferor Company), Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited (ETSL/ Second Transferor Company) and Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited (AIMAPL/ Third Transferor Company) (collectively referred to as 'Transferor Companies') the wholly owned subsidiaries with its holding company viz. ECAP Equities Limited ('Transferee Company' ), with an appointed date 01 April, 2018 or such other date as may be approved by the Hon'ble Regional Director (South East Region) at Hyderabad or any other Appropriate Authority.

The aforesaid Scheme of Amalgamation was filed with the office of the Registrar of Companies and the Office of Official Liquidator, Mumbai on 27 March, 2019. The aforesaid Scheme of Merger is still in process.



**ECap Equities Limited**

**Notes to the financial statements (continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**8 Property, plant and equipment**

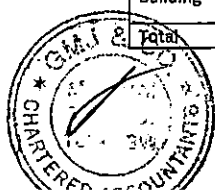
Description of assets	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block
	As at 1 April 2018	Additions during the year	Acquisitions through business	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 1 April 2018	Impairment losses /	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2019
Leasehold improvements	2.00	-	-	-	2.00	0.59	-	0.59	-	1.18	0.82
Furniture and fittings	23.29	0.33	-	-	23.62	5.86	-	4.57	-	10.43	13.19
Motor vehicles	4.89	0.57	-	1.42	4.04	1.92	-	1.10	0.88	2.14	1.90
Office equipments	45.88	3.50	-	-	49.38	20.64	-	12.64	-	33.28	16.10
Computers	34.16	1.97	-	1.45	34.68	15.02	-	8.83	1.27	22.58	12.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>110.22</b>	<b>6.37</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.87</b>	<b>113.72</b>	<b>44.03</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27.73</b>	<b>2.15</b>	<b>69.61</b>	<b>44.11</b>

Description of assets	Gross block					Depreciation					Net Block
	Deemed cost at 1 April 2017	As Additions during the year	Acquisitions through business combinations	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2018	Deemed cost As at 1 April 2017	Impairment losses / (reversals)	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Leasehold improvements	2.00	-	-	-	2.00	-	-	0.59	-	0.59	1.41
Furniture and fittings	22.04	1.25	-	-	23.29	-	-	5.86	-	5.86	17.43
Motor vehicles	5.33	2.10	-	2.54	4.89	-	-	1.92	-	1.92	2.97
Office equipments	44.65	1.25	-	0.02	45.88	-	-	20.64	-	20.64	25.24
Computers	32.51	1.68	-	0.03	34.16	-	-	15.02	-	15.02	19.14
<b>Total</b>	<b>106.53</b>	<b>6.28</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.59</b>	<b>110.22</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44.03</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44.03</b>	<b>66.19</b>

**9 Investment property**

Description of assets	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block
	As at 1 April 2018	Additions during the year	Acquisitions through business combinations	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 1 April 2018	Impairment losses / (reversals)	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2019
Building	983.69	-	-	-	983.69	49.18	-	46.73	-	95.91	887.78
<b>Total</b>	<b>983.69</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>983.69</b>	<b>49.18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46.73</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95.91</b>	<b>887.78</b>

Description of assets	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block
	Deemed cost at 1 April 2017	As Additions during the year	Acquisitions through business combinations	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017	Impairment losses / (reversals)	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Building	983.69	-	-	-	983.69	-	-	49.18	-	49.18	934.51
<b>Total</b>	<b>983.69</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>983.69</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49.18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49.18</b>	<b>934.51</b>



**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**10 Goodwill**

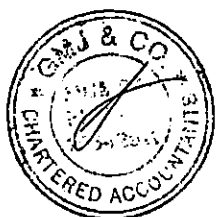
	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block
Description of assets	As at 1 April 2018	Additions during the year	Acquisitions through business combinations	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 1 April 2018	Impairment losses / (reversals)	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2019
Goodwill	60.94	-	-	-	60.94	-	-	-	-	-	60.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.94</b>

	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block
Description of assets	Deemed cost at 1 April 2017	As Additions during the year	Acquisitions through business combinations	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2018	Deemed cost As at 1 April 2017	Impairment losses / (reversals)	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Goodwill	60.94	-	-	-	60.94	-	-	-	-	-	60.94
<b>Total</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.94</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60.94</b>

**11 Other Intangible Assets**

	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block
Description of assets	As at 1 April 2018	Additions during the year	Acquisitions through business combinations	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 1 April 2018	Impairment losses / (reversals)	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2019
Computer software	23.92	0.35	-	-	24.27	18.50	-	3.55	-	22.05	2.22
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.92</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24.27</b>	<b>18.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22.05</b>	<b>2.22</b>

	Gross block					Depreciation					Net block
Description of assets	Deemed cost at 1 April 2017	As Additions during the year	Acquisitions through business combinations	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2018	Deemed cost As at 1 April 2017	Impairment losses / (reversals)	Charge for the year	Disposals during the year	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2018
Computer software	19.07	4.85	-	-	23.92	-	-	18.50	-	18.50	5.42
<b>Total</b>	<b>19.07</b>	<b>4.85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23.92</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18.50</b>	<b>5.42</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 10.1 Impairment testing of goodwill

- (a) Goodwill has been allocated to the below cash-generating unit (CGU), for impairment testing, as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	01 April 2017
Kohinoor House	60.94	60.94	60.94

- (b) Fair value less cost of disposal is taken as the recoverable amount and compared with the carrying amount for impairment testing:

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	01 April 2017
Recoverable amount	1,409.09	1,409.09	1,409.09
Carrying amount of CGU	948.73	995.45	1,044.64

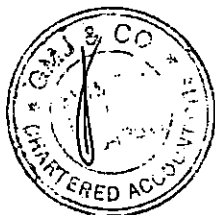
- (c) Key assumptions in computing recoverable amount:

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	01 April 2017
Fair value of property (per sq. feet)	18,900	18,900	18,900

- (d) Basis of fair valuation:

Total built-up area of building (sq. feet)	78,479
Fair value of property (INR per sq. feet)	18,900
Total Fair value	1,483.25
Less: Cost of disposal	74.16
Fair value less cost of disposal	1,409.09

The above fair value falls within level 2 of the fair value hierarchy.





**ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**12 Investments****As at 31 March 2019**

Particulars	At amortised cost	At fair value through P&L	Subtotal	At cost (subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures)	Total
	(1)	(2)	3 =(1+2)	(4)	(5) = (3+4)
<b>Investments in equity instruments of other companies</b>	-	1,615.22	1,615.22	-	1,615.22
<b>Investments in subsidiaries</b>					
Equity	-	-	-	4,154.60	4,154.60
Preference shares	1,439.68	-	1,439.68	-	1,439.68
<b>Investments in associate companies</b>					
Equity	-	-	-	884.38	884.38
<b>Investments in units of fund</b>					
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	2,046.19	2,046.19	-	2,046.19
Units of Alternative Investment Funds - in associate	-	639.81	639.81	-	639.81
<b>Investment in partnership firm</b>	-	-	-	0.03	0.03
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>1,439.68</b>	<b>4,301.22</b>	<b>5,740.90</b>	<b>5,039.01</b>	<b>10,779.91</b>
<b>Less: Allowance for impairment (B)</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Net (A-B)</b>	<b>1,439.68</b>	<b>4,301.22</b>	<b>5,740.90</b>	<b>5,039.01</b>	<b>10,779.91</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

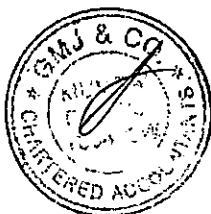
### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 12 Investments (continued)

As at 31 March 2018

Particulars	At amortised cost	At fair value through P&L	Subtotal	At cost (subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures)	Total
	(1)	(2)	3 = (1+2)	(4)	(5) = (3+4)
Investments in equity instruments of other companies	-	1,722.32	1,722.32	-	1,722.32
Investments in mutual funds	-	53.49	53.49	-	53.49
Investments in subsidiaries					
Equity	-	-	-	3,903.87	3,903.87
Preference shares	1,279.82	-	1,279.82	-	1,279.82
Investments in associate companies					
Equity	-	-	-	771.28	771.28
Investments in units of fund					
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	829.67	829.67	-	829.67
Units of Alternative Investment Funds - in associate	-	538.60	538.60	-	538.60
Investment in partnership firm	-	-	-	0.03	0.03
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>1,279.82</b>	<b>3,144.08</b>	<b>4,423.90</b>	<b>4,675.18</b>	<b>9,099.08</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment (B)			-		-
<b>Total Net (A-B)</b>	<b>1,279.82</b>	<b>3,144.08</b>	<b>4,423.90</b>	<b>4,675.18</b>	<b>9,099.08</b>



**ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**12 Investments (continued)****As at 1 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)**

Particulars	At amortised cost	At fair value through P&L	Subtotal	At cost (subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures)	Total
	(1)	(2)	3 = (1+2)	(4)	(5) = (3+4)
Investments in equity instruments of other companies	-	1,653.34	1,653.34	-	1,653.34
Investments in subsidiaries					
Equity	-	-	-	4,159.96	4,159.96
Preference shares	631.44	-	631.44	-	631.44
Investments in associate companies					
Equity	-	-	-	761.43	761.43
Investments in Preference shares of other companies	-	343.30	343.30	-	343.30
Investments in units of fund					
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	294.39	294.39	-	294.39
Units of Alternative Investment Funds - in associate	-	177.82	177.82	-	177.82
Investment in partnership firm ( refer note 12.1)	-	-	-	0.03	0.03
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>631.44</b>	<b>2,468.85</b>	<b>3,100.29</b>	<b>4,921.42</b>	<b>8,021.71</b>
<b>Less: Allowance for impairment (B)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Net (A-B)</b>	<b>631.44</b>	<b>2,468.85</b>	<b>3,100.29</b>	<b>4,921.42</b>	<b>8,021.71</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>12.1 Investments</b>									
<b>Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries</b>									
Edelcap Securities Limited	10	300,000	13.00	10	300,000	13.00	10	300,000	13.00
Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	10	22,459,720	3,767.20	10	22,459,720	3,767.20	10	24,610,704	4,146.96
Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	10	8,000,000	183.67	10	8,000,000	123.67	-	-	-
Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited	10	50,000	1.38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Edelweiss Holdings Limited	10	15,000,000	151.05	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investments in subsidiary - optionally convertible debenture</b>									
Retra Ventures Private Limited	10,000	3,830	38.30	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investments in equity instruments of associate companies</b>									
Lichen Metals Private Limited	10	669,080	104.40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	10	20,964,082	446.43	10	20,964,082	446.43	10	20,964,082	446.43
Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	10	4,169,500	333.55	10	3,937,500	324.85	10	3,937,500	315.00
<b>Investments in equity instruments of other companies</b>									
<b>Quoted</b>									
Indo Count Industries Limited	-	-	-	2	500,375	42.53	10	571,575	112.86
Take Solutions Limited	-	-	-	10	445,100	72.84	-	-	-
Granules India Limited	-	-	-	1	501,100	51.74	1	8,910	1.24
Strides Shasun Limited	-	-	-	10	58,500	39.15	10	292	0.32
Religare Enterprises Limited	-	-	-	10	14,852	0.80	10	14,852	3.21
APL Apollo Tubes Limited	-	-	-	10	151,000	300.01	10	151,000	177.34
Mahindra Holidays & Resorts India Limited	-	-	-	10	204,000	59.82	10	136,000	58.92
Orient Green Power Company Limited	10	4,976,907	20.90	10	4,976,907	44.79	10	9,958,791	96.60
Himadri Chemicals & Industries Limited	-	-	-	1	2,098,700	306.73	1	2,098,700	91.82
Sanghi Industries Limited	-	-	-	10	600,382	70.94	10	750,477	51.78
Muthoot Finance Limited	-	-	-	10	185,090	75.41	10	185,090	68.29
Time Technoplas Limited	-	-	-	1	214,551	34.36	-	-	-
Asian Granito India Limited	-	-	-	10	80,584	36.44	-	-	-
Panyam Cements & Mineral Industries Limited	10	164,397	1.51	10	164,397	6.35	1	164,397	13.15
SREI Infrastructure Finance Limited	-	-	-	10	668,500	49.12	-	-	-
Furure Retail Limited	10	1,650,315	905.86	-	-	-	-	-	-
Credit Analysis and Research Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	32,000	54.17
Ratnamani Metals & Tubes Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	16,065	12.16
Balrampur Chini Mills Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	9,956	1.45
HSIL Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	13,744	4.81
Birla Corporation Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,500	1.11
Swaraj Engines Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	2,692	3.99
The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,830	0.76
Greaves Cotton Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	36,038	6.29
Zensar Technologies Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	7,602	7.03
Federal-Mogul Goetze (India) Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10,400	5.70
Graphite India Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7,945	0.89
Sunteck Realty Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1,000	0.38
Avanti Feeds Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	9,850	7.26
Gujarat Industries Power Company Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	27,524	2.84
Balmer Lawrie & Company Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	24,268	5.70
Vinati Organics Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10,519	7.97
Jubilant Life Sciences Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	98,090	78.45





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>12.1 Investments</b>									
Somany Ceramics Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	11,876	8.17
Poly Medicure Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	15,940	4.33
Welspun Corp Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	39,952	3.30
Cyient Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	10,720	5.01
State Bank of Mysore	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	11,903	7.21
Mahindra Lifespace Developers Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,441	0.56
Cera Sanitaryware Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5,149	15.53
Indoco Remedies Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	14,042	3.50
Gateway Distriparks Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	14,687	3.71
Shoppers Stop Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1,131	0.41
Entertainment Network (India) Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6,403	5.37
GVK Power & Infrastructure Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2,911,265	17.32
Sobha Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	7,052	2.42
ICRA Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,267	5.21
J.Kumar Infraprojects Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	358,968	92.80
Bajaj Corp Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10,770	4.25
Tree House Education & Accessories Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12,194	0.23
National Buildings Construction Corporation Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	30,000	5.16
PC Jeweller Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12,405	5.19
Star Ferro and Cement Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	38,353	5.38
Prabhat Dairy Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,040,228	126.54
Aditya Birla Fashion and Retail Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	469,040	72.16
Allcargo Logistics Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	348,182	58.62
MT Educare Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	364,564	30.75
Vivimed Labs Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	555,600	59.73
<b>Unquoted</b>									
Peak Minerals and Mining Private Limited	10	145,000	0.14	10	145,000	0.14	10	145,000	0.14
Gentrust Consumer Durables Private Limited	10	2,913	122.59	10	2,913	81.91	10	2,913	81.91
Samunnati Financial Intermediation & Services Private Limited	10	75,699	447.68	10	75,699	202.49	10	61,142	55.00
FLFL Lifestyle Brands Limited	10	9,200	18.40	10	9,200	18.40	10	9,200	18.40
Fincare Business Services Ltd	10	250,358	98.14	10	250,358	67.02	10	250,358	67.02
Bridge2I Analytics Solutions Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100	0.10
Ruckdude Impex Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100	0.01
National Stock Exchange of India Limited	-	-	-	1	171,539	149.93	-	-	-
Lichen Metals Pvt Ltd	-	-	-	10	169,080	11.40	10	169,080	11.40
<b>Investments in preference shares of Subsidiary companies</b>									
Edelcap Securities Limited	10	26,120,000	1,439.68	10	26,120,000	1,279.82	10	1,570,000	631.44
<b>Investments in preference shares of other companies</b>									
Mapoline Realtors Consultancy Private Limited	10	1,592	-	10	1,592	-	10	1,592	-
Bridge2I Analytics Solutions Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	205,681	243.19
Ruckdude Impex Private Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,394,186	100.11
<b>Investments in units of fund (unquoted)</b>									
Edelweiss Alternative Investment Trust- EW Clover Scheme	10,000	12,500	150.00	10,000	12,500	161.65	10,000	12,500	177.83
Edelweiss Stressed and Troubled Assets Revival Fund 1	6,664	3,000	15.79	10,000	3,000	24.61	6,664	3,000	25.91
Paragon Partners growth fund-I	100	676,115	98.36	100	403,715	72.93	100	720,000	72.00
Edelweiss Real Estate Opportunities Fund	10,000	29,018	328.27	10,000	25,764	298.82	10,000	12,800	128.00
Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund	100,000	1,062	150.07	100,000	1,062	115.93	100,000	471	47.12



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>12.1 Investments</b>									
Edelweiss Special Opportunities Fund	10,000	3,195	31.95	10,000	3,036	30.36	10,000	2,136	21.36
Edelweiss India Real Estate Fund	10,000	2,854	27.64	10,000	2,598	25.98	-	-	-
Edelweiss Credit Opportunities Fund	1,000	551,505	578.18	1,000	150,000	165.11	-	-	-
Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	100,000	3,154	339.74	100,000	2,573	261.02	-	-	-
Faering Capital India Evolving Fund II	1,000	22,690	19.49	1,000	12,500	11.57	-	-	-
EC Special Situations Fund	10,000	2,754	30.30	1,000	28,078	28.08	-	-	-
Edelweiss Infrastructure Yield Plus Fund	1,000	600,000	600.00	1,000	150,000	150.00	-	-	-
Edelweiss India Special Situations Fund	10,000	19,017	195.10	10,000	2,221	22.21	-	-	-
EISAF II Onshore Fund	10,000	1,275	13.41	-	-	-	-	-	-
EREF Onshore Fund	10,000	2,229	22.73	-	-	-	-	-	-
Edelweiss Commercial Assets Fund	100,000	500	50.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
RE Opportunities Fund	100,000	350	34.97	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investments in partnership firms</b>									
Capital account ( refer note 18.1)	-	-	0.03	-	-	0.03			0.03
<b>Investments in mutual funds (unquoted)</b>									
SBI Magnum Multiplier Fund	-	-	-	10	127,698	27.27	-	-	-
Mirae Asset Mutual Fund	-	-	-	10	558,036	26.22	-	-	-
			<b>10,779.91</b>			<b>9,099.08</b>			<b>8,021.71</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

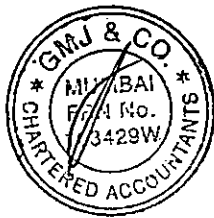
(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 13 Loans

##### at amortised cost:

##### Term Loans

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
Corporate credit	10,614.36	11,043.22	1,285.16
Corporate credit - related parties	1,627.85	-	-
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>12,242.21</b>	<b>11,043.22</b>	<b>1,285.16</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	1,331.23	434.33	18.47
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>10,910.98</b>	<b>10,608.89</b>	<b>1,266.69</b>
Secured by tangible assets ( Property including land , building and securities)	10,519.95	11,043.22	1,285.16
Unsecured	1,722.26	-	-
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>12,242.21</b>	<b>11,043.22</b>	<b>1,285.16</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	1,331.23	434.33	18.47
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>10,910.98</b>	<b>10,608.89</b>	<b>1,266.69</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
<b>14 Other financial assets</b>			
Security deposits	2.18	1.88	-
Rental deposits	0.63	2.28	2.28
	<b>2.81</b>	<b>4.16</b>	<b>2.28</b>
<b>15 Current tax assets (net)</b>			
Advance income taxes	217.33	150.48	217.67
	<b>217.33</b>	<b>150.48</b>	<b>217.67</b>
<b>16 Deferred tax assets (net)</b>			
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>			
Provision for standard assets - ECL provision	478.22	162.79	10.35
Provision for leave accumulation	0.66	-	-
Disallowances under section 43B of the Income Tax Act, 1961	3.12	2.79	11.64
MAT credit entitlement (current)	90.46	146.37	187.65
Accumulated losses	-	-	58.60
Others	53.07	52.89	14.82
	<b>625.53</b>	<b>364.84</b>	<b>283.06</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>			
Difference between book and tax depreciation (including intangibles)	46.03	33.26	22.53
Unrealised gain on derivatives	87.30	45.43	0.85
Fair valuation of investments and stock-in-trade - gain in valuation	286.50	303.29	81.34
	<b>419.83</b>	<b>381.98</b>	<b>104.72</b>
	<b>205.70</b>	<b>(17.14)</b>	<b>178.34</b>





**ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**16.1 Income tax disclosure****(a) The components of income tax expense for the years ended 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018 are:**

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Current tax	393.45	150.33
Deferred tax relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	(265.94)	85.60
Write-down of deferred tax asset (other than on unused tax losses and unused tax credits)	(12.81)	9.99
Deferred tax asset recognised on unused tax credit or unused tax losses	55.91	41.28
Deferred tax asset reversed on unused tax credit or unused tax losses	-	58.61
<b>Total tax charge</b>	<b>170.61</b>	<b>345.81</b>
Current tax	393.45	150.33
Deferred tax	(222.84)	195.48

**(b) Reconciliation of total tax charge :**

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Accounting profit before tax as per financial statements	868.57	859.70
Tax rate (in percentage)	34.94%	34.94%
Income tax expense calculated based on this tax rate	303.51	300.41
Adjustment in respect of current income tax of prior years	10.90	7.51
Effect of income not subject to tax:		
Long term capital gain on sale of shares	(106.92)	36.65
Others - dividend income	(12.94)	(44.37)
Others	-	(5.06)
Effect of non-deductible expenses:		
Penalties	2.91	1.01
Bonus reversal and other disallowable	(18.79)	-
Interest expenses on preference capital	(55.86)	(27.56)
Interest income on preference capital	-	41.81
Effect of recognition of deferred tax asset on prior period losses - earlier not recognised	-	32.74
Write-down of available tax credits which are not considered recoverable (for example, Minimum Alternate Tax credit)	33.63	-
Impact of tax rate changes	(0.23)	(6.02)
Impact of certain items being taxed at different rates (for example, capital gains at different rates, etc.)	-	-
Others	14.40	8.69
<b>Tax charge for the year recorded in statement of profit and loss</b>	<b>170.61</b>	<b>345.81</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 16.1 Income tax disclosure

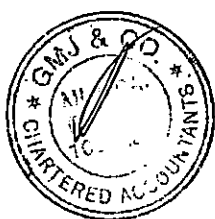
(c) The following table shows deferred tax recorded in the balance sheet and changes recorded in the income tax expense:

		Movement for the period (2018-19)			
	Opening deferred tax asset / (liability) as per Ind AS	Recognised in statement of profit and loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Total movement	Closing deferred tax asset / (liability) as per Ind AS
<b>Deferred taxes in relation to:</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	(23.68)	(13.04)	-	(13.04)	(36.72)
Intangible assets	(9.58)	0.27	-	0.27	(9.31)
Fair valuation of stock in trade	(78.80)	18.90	-	18.90	(59.90)
Other investments (debt securities)	2.10	(3.46)	-	(3.46)	(1.36)
Other investments (equity instruments)	(200.87)	47.75	-	47.75	(153.12)
Other investments (AIF Funds)	(25.19)	(46.91)	-	(46.91)	(72.10)
Other investments (Mutual Funds)	(0.52)	0.52	-	0.52	-
Credit substitute	154.45	319.74	-	319.74	474.19
Trade receivable	8.33	(4.31)	-	(4.31)	4.02
Employee benefits obligations	2.79	0.68	0.31	0.99	3.78
Fair valuation of derivatives	(45.43)	(41.86)	-	(41.86)	(87.29)
Unused tax credits (including but not limited to Minimum Alternate Tax credit)	146.37	(55.93)	-	(55.93)	90.44
Others	52.89	0.18	-	0.18	53.07
<b>Total</b>	<b>(17.14)</b>	<b>222.53</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>222.84</b>	<b>205.70</b>

		Movement for the period (2017-18)			
	Opening deferred tax asset / (liability) as per Ind AS	Recognised in statement of profit and loss	Recognised in other comprehensive income	Total movement	Closing deferred tax asset / (liability) as per Ind AS
<b>Deferred taxes in relation to:</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	(22.53)	(1.15)	-	(1.15)	(23.68)
Intangible assets	-	(9.58)	-	(9.58)	(9.58)
Fair valuation of stock in trade	(23.84)	(54.96)	-	(54.96)	(78.80)
Other investments (debt securities)	(8.81)	10.91	-	10.91	2.10
Other investments (equity instruments)	(31.16)	(169.71)	-	(169.71)	(200.87)
Other investments (AIF funds)	(17.53)	(7.66)	-	(7.66)	(25.19)
Other investments (Mutual funds)	-	(0.52)	-	(0.52)	(0.52)
Credit substitute	6.46	147.99	-	147.99	154.45
Trade receivable	3.89	4.44	-	4.44	8.33
Employee benefits obligations	3.25	(0.42)	(0.04)	(0.46)	2.79
Employee benefits obligations bonus	8.39	(8.39)	-	(8.39)	-
Fair valuation of derivatives	(0.85)	(44.58)	-	(44.58)	(45.43)
Unused tax losses (including but not limited to business losses, unabsorbed depreciation)	58.60	(58.60)	-	(58.60)	-
Unused tax credits (including but not limited to Minimum Alternate Tax credit)	187.65	(41.28)	-	(41.28)	146.37
Others	14.82	38.07	-	38.07	52.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>178.34</b>	<b>(195.44)</b>	<b>(0.04)</b>	<b>(195.48)</b>	<b>(17.14)</b>

Break-up of recognition of current tax	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
In statement of profit and loss	393.45	150.33
In other comprehensive income	0.31	0.04

Break-up of income tax recorded in OCI	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Deferred tax		
Employee benefits obligations	0.31	0.04



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 17 Stock in trade

##### At fair value through profit and Loss

Particulars	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
Equity instruments (quoted)	852.43	1,430.06	842.74
Equity instruments (unquoted)	1.94	15.35	-
Mutual fund (quoted)	135.83	107.16	223.99
Mutual fund (unquoted)	1,359.95	1,385.02	1.45
Preference shares (quoted)	-	5.36	6.66
Warrant (quoted)	-	354.39	66.81
Debt securities (quoted)	714.02	4,766.56	28.80
Debt securities (unquoted)	-	-	5,748.46
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>3,064.17</b>	<b>8,063.90</b>	<b>6,918.91</b>
Stock in trade outside India	-	-	-
Stock in trade in India	3,064.17	8,063.90	6,918.91
<b>Total (B)</b>	<b>3,064.17</b>	<b>8,063.90</b>	<b>6,918.91</b>
Less: Allowance for impairment (C)	-	-	-
<b>Total Net (A-C)</b>	<b>3,064.17</b>	<b>8,063.90</b>	<b>6,918.91</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 17.1 Stock in trade

Securities	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Equity instruments (quoted)</b>									
Aanchal Ispat Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	30,000	0.28
Aarti Industries Limited	-	-	-	5	1,601	1.84	5	19,400	14.85
Aarvi Encon Limited	-	-	-	10	56,000	4.11	-	-	-
Abbott India Limited	-	-	-	10	1,050	5.73	-	-	-
Alstom India Limited	-	-	-	10	5,200	4.86	-	-	-
Alstom textiles India Limited	-	-	-	2	15,500	6.06	-	-	-
Arshiya Limited	2	10,000,000	300.00	2	10,000,000	730.00	-	-	-
Ashoka Buildcon Limited	-	-	-	5	32,000	7.95	-	-	-
Astrazeneca Pharma India Limited	-	-	-	2	5,300	5.17	-	-	-
Avanti Feeds Limited	-	-	-	2	1,100	2.46	-	-	-
Bajaj Corporation Limited	1	12,000	3.71	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balrampur Chini Mills Limited	-	-	-	1	37,000	2.80	-	-	-
Beta Drugs Limited	-	-	-	10	70,400	8.87	-	-	-
Bombay Burmah Trading Corp. Limited	-	-	-	2	1,938	2.27	-	-	-
Cadsys (India) Limited	-	-	-	10	58,000	5.28	-	-	-
Cox & Kings Limited	5	10,000	1.40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crisil limited	-	-	-	1	850	1.60	-	-	-
Cyient Limited	-	-	-	5	6,000	4.17	-	-	-
DCM Shriram Limited	-	-	-	2	10,700	4.54	2	6,699	1.98
Dhanuka Agritech Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5,624	4.47
Elh Limited	-	-	-	2	21,000	3.34	-	-	-
Finolex Industries Limited	-	-	-	10	2,251	1.49	10	2,251	1.30
Firstsource Solutions Limited	-	-	-	10	23,600	1.25	10	8,640	0.36
GHCL Limited	-	-	-	10	4,430	1.14	10	330,987	87.88
Gillette India Limited	-	-	-	10	200	1.31	-	-	-
Guharat Mineral Development Corporation Limited	-	-	-	2	18,100	2.23	-	-	-
Gujarat Alkalies Chemicals Limited	-	-	-	10	8,000	5.59	-	-	-
Gujarat Fluorochemicals Limited	1	3,300	3.65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gujarat State Petronet Limited	-	-	-	10	32,959	6.25	-	-	-
Gulf Oil Lubricants India Limited	-	-	-	2	5,800	5.30	-	-	-
Hatsun Agro product Limited	-	-	-	1	8,500	5.88	-	-	-
HEG Limited	10	114	0.24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hexaware Technologies Limited	-	-	-	2	39,000	14.70	-	-	-
Hindustan Media Ventures Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6,835	1.94
India Tourism Development Corporation Limited	-	-	-	10	1,200	0.55	-	-	-
Infibeam Incorporation Limited	-	-	-	1	23,200	3.45	-	-	-
Infosys Limited	-	-	-	5	600	0.68	-	-	-





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 17.1 Stock in trade

Securities	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
IPCA Laboratories Limited	-	-	-	2	5,500	3.61	-	-	-
IRIS Business Services Limited	10	24,000	0.89	10	112,000	5.03	-	-	-
ITD CEMENTATION INDIA Limited	-	-	-	1	14,300	2.25	-	-	-
ITD Cementation India Limited	-	-	-	2	9,000	5.13	-	-	-
J.K.Cement Limited	-	-	-	10	6,000	6.09	-	-	-
JLA Infraville Shoppers Limited	-	-	-	10	40,000	0.14	10	40,000	0.16
Johnson Controls-Hitachi Air Conditioning India Limited	-	-	-	10	220	0.55	-	-	-
K.P.R.Mill Limited.	-	-	-	5	7,700	4.87	-	-	-
Kajaria Ceramics Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	35,642	20.80
Kalpataru Power Transmission Limited	-	-	-	2	11,200	5.42	-	-	-
Kansai Nerolac Paints Limited	-	-	-	1	3,337	1.69	1	5,550	2.10
Karur Vysya Bank Limited	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Karur Vysys Bank Limited	-	-	-	2	48,000	4.82	-	-	-
Kingfa Science & Technology (India) Limited	-	-	-	10	2,511	2.22	-	-	-
Kpit Technologies Limited	-	-	-	2	12,200	2.64	-	-	-
KSB Pumps Limited	-	-	-	10	4,950	3.95	-	-	-
Larsen & Toubro Infotech Limited	-	-	-	1	3,700	4.96	1	7,130	5.10
Mahanagar Gas Limited	-	-	-	10	7,800	7.47	-	-	-
Maheshwari Logistics Limited	10	3,000	0.65	10	3,000	0.53	10	96,000	8.46
Marvel Decor Limited	10	6,000	0.18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicamen Biotech Limited	-	-	-	10	25,000	14.90	-	-	-
Merck Limited	-	-	-	10	1,650	2.48	-	-	-
Minda Industries Limited	-	-	-	2	2,400	2.56	-	-	-
Mohini Health & Hygiene Limited	-	-	-	10	33,000	2.27	-	-	-
Mphasis Limited	-	-	-	10	945	0.79	-	-	-
Natco Pharma Limited	-	-	-	2	2,060	1.55	-	-	-
Navin Fluorine International Limited	-	-	-	2	8,400	6.49	-	-	-
Navneet Education Limited	-	-	-	2	35,000	5.00	-	-	-
NIIT Technologies Limited	-	-	-	10	11,000	9.52	-	-	-
Oil and natural Gas Corporation Limited	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Persistent Systems Limited	-	-	-	10	4,993	3.47	10	2,320	1.38
Pfizer Limited	-	-	-	10	500	1.09	-	-	-
Plastblend India Limited	5	5,172	1.02	-	-	-	-	-	-
PNB Housing Finance Limited	-	-	-	10	4,812	6.22	10	4,300	5.12
Polaris Consulting Services Limited	-	-	-	5	762,530	356.98	-	-	-
Procter & Gamble Hygiene & Health Care Limited	-	-	-	10	260	2.48	-	-	-
Rajesh Exports Limited	-	-	-	1	978	0.72	1	3,715	2.25
Ramco Systems Limited	-	-	-	10	2,200	0.78	-	-	-
Raymond Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	5,500	3.49



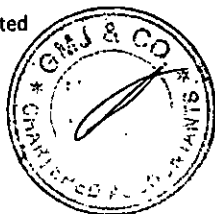
## ECap Equities Limited

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 17.1 Stock in trade

Securities	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
RCI Industries & Technologies Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	8,486	1.59
Relaxo Footwears Limited	-	-	-	1	800	0.51	-	-	-
Ruby Cables Limited	10	192,000	1.06	10	210,000	2.02	-	-	-
Sadbhav Engineering Limited	-	-	-	1	16,000	6.23	-	-	-
Sakar Healthcare Limited	-	-	-	10	192,000	11.42	10	207,000	11.80
Sandhar Technologies Limited	-	-	-	10	97,441	32.35	-	-	-
Sanghvi Brands Limited	-	-	-	10	30,000	3.31	-	-	-
Sonata Software Limited	-	-	-	1	14,600	4.57	-	-	-
Starlit Power Systems Limited	-	-	-	10	77,744	1.47	10	110,000	1.12
Supreme (India) Impex Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	16,000	1.06
Take Solutions Limited	-	-	-	1	6,000	0.98	-	-	-
Talwalkars Better Value Fitness Ltd	-	-	-	10	17,000	3.08	10	25,400	6.79
Tata Consultancy Services Limited	-	-	-	1	350	1.00	-	-	-
Techno Electric and Engineering Co. Limited	2	2,000,000	535.40	-	-	-	-	-	-
The Anup Engineering Limited	10	6,019	3.34	-	-	-	-	-	-
The Phoenix Mills Limited	-	-	-	2	1,800	1.06	-	-	-
Thyrocare Technologies Limited	-	-	-	10	8,600	5.13	-	-	-
Titaanium Ten Enterprise Limited	-	-	-	10	80,000	0.77	-	-	-
Total Transport Systems Limited	-	-	-	10	24,000	1.12	-	-	-
TTK Healthcare Limited	-	-	-	10	70	0.07	-	-	-
TTK prestige Limited	10	1	0.01	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unichem Laboratories Limited	-	-	-	2	958	0.27	-	-	-
V.I.P. Industries Limited	-	-	-	2	1,500	0.48	-	-	-
V2 Retail Limited	-	-	-	10	25,000	10.45	-	-	-
Varun Beverages Limited	-	-	-	10	5,700	3.59	-	-	-
Vodafone Idea Limited	10	1,000	0.02	-	-	-	-	-	-
VST Industries Limited	-	-	-	10	1,900	5.58	10	1,536	4.41
Westlife Development Limited	2	2,000	0.86	2	2,000	0.64	-	-	-
Wipro Limited	-	-	-	2	2,500	0.70	-	-	-
Zee Learn Limited	-	-	-	1	12,000	0.42	-	-	-
Zensar Technologies Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10,500	9.71
Zydus Wellness Limited	-	-	-	10	2,800	3.30	-	-	-
Astral Poly Technik Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3,769	2.06
City Union Bank Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	50,853	7.71
eClerx Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	3,488	4.92
Filtra Consultants And Engineers Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	82,500	1.87
IIFL Holdings Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	122,321	48.95
Jiya Eco-Products Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	28,800	1.38
La Opala RG Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2,443	1.31



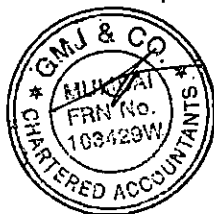
## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 17.1 Stock in trade

Securities	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
Lanco Infratech Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4,743,117	15.65
M.D. Inducto Cast Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	28,000	1.45
Manappuram Finance Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	35,997	3.53
Motilal Oswal Financial Services Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	4,340	3.15
Nirvikara Paper Mills Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	2,102	0.17
Perfect Infraengineers Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	84,000	1.62
Piramal Enterproses Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1,880	3.58
Prozone Intu Properties Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	310,000	11.45
Relaxo Footwears Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	11,896	5.93
Ruby Cables Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	219,000	5.26
Sadbhav Engineering Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	16,093	4.91
Sonata Software Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	65,257	11.01
Sri Krishna Constructions (India) Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	48,000	2.38
Welspun India Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	61,010	5.35
Max Ventures and Industries Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	8,363	0.75
Max India Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	23,182	3.50
Titaanium Ten Enterprise Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	128,000	2.13
Commercial Syn Bags Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	33,000	1.95
Glaxosmithkline Consumer Healthcare Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	407	2.10
Fortis Healthcare Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	610,625	110.34
TVS SRICHAKRA LTD	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	650	2.27
REPCO HOME FINANCE LTD	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	3,000	2.11
RBL Bank Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	4,000	1.98
Agro Phos India Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	252,000	5.54
SUZLON ENERGY LTD	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	5,000	0.10
CLARIS LIFESCIENCES LTD	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	74,020	23.72
Mahanagar Gas Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100	0.09
Symphony Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2,200	3.36
Vakrangee Limited-\$	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	10,200	3.36
InterGlobe Aviation Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12,000	12.62
ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	43,654	16.69
SONA KOYO STEERING SYSTEMS LTD.	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	85,000	6.94
JM FINANCIAL LTD	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	700,000	62.02
SOUTH INDIAN BANK LTD	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3,103,611	66.26
MULTI COMMODITY EXCHANGE OF INDIA LTD	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	5,000	6.03
Laurus Labs Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	20,000	10.32
BSE LIMITED	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	16,228	15.87
Global Education Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	8,000	1.79
JITF Infralogistics Ltd	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	463	0.03



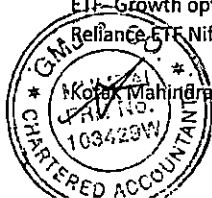
## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 17.1 Stock in trade

	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
Securities	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
Aegis Logistics Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	13,000	2.53
The Ramco Cements Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2,200	1.48
Spicejet Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	30,000	3.05
Great Eastern Shipping Co. Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	1,315	0.55
Sintex Industries Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	30,000	3.17
SRF Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	4,585	7.46
Tube Investments of India Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	10,648	6.68
Shilpa Medicare Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	8,000	5.10
KRBL Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	30,619	12.65
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	375	1.43
Capital First Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12,000	9.39
Bajaj Finserv Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	890	3.65
Triveni Turbine Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	30,000	4.35
Gujarat Gas Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	8,442	6.49
Music Broadcast Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	80,000	28.85
Avenue Supermarts Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	40,000	25.52
Chemcrux Enterprises Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	16,000	0.58
Airan Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	36,000	2.44
Shankara Building Products Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	29,261	13.46
	-	-	852.43	-	-	1,430.06	-	-	842.74
<b>Equity instruments (unquoted)</b>									
TALWALKARS_LIFE	-	-	-	-	17,000	1.02	-	-	-
Arvind Fashions Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anup Engineering Limited	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KPIT Engineering Limited	10	22,500	1.94	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orient Electric Limited	-	-	-	1	119,382	14.33	-	-	-
	-	-	1.94	-	-	15.35	-	-	-
<b>Mutual funds (quoted)</b>									
CPSE ETF	10	705,243	19.21	10	458,437	12.84	-	-	-
Motilal Oswal Most Shares Midcap 50 ETF - Growth Option	7	21,464	2.40	7	78,761	7.54	7	14,183	1.22
Edelweiss Mutual Fund - Edelweiss Exchange Traded Scheme - Nifty (	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nifty EES	-	-	-	10	23,990	5.88	10	29,379	6.35
Motilal Oswal Mutual Fund - Motilal Oswal MOST Shares Midcap 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ETF - Growth option	10	43,877	0.82	10	74,771	1.52	10	18,635	0.34
Reliance ETF Nifty BeES	10	734	0.90	10	17,878	18.76	-	-	-
Kotak Mahindra MF - Kotak Banking ETF - Dividend Payout Option	-	-	-	10	11,536	2.86	-	-	-





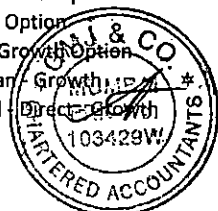
## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 17.1 Stock in trade

Securities	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
Edelweiss Mutual Fund - Edelweiss Exchange Traded Scheme - Nifty	10	73	0.96	10	73	0.67	10	466	4.40
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund - Kotak PSU Bank ETF	10	41,704	13.81	10	76,719	22.09	-	-	-
Edelweiss ETF - Nifty Bank	10	529	1.63	10	529	1.24	10	1,635	3.33
Aditya Birla Sun Life Nifty ETF - Growth	10	17,750	2.06	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund - Kotak Nifty ETF	1	54	0.01	1	54	0.01	10	3,238	2.96
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund	10	1,302	0.51	10	1,302	0.43	10	1,231	0.36
IDFC Mutual Fund - IDFC Nifty ETF	10	5,600	0.68	10	5,600	0.57	10	5,600	0.51
Reliance ETF Sensex	10	20,720	8.45	10	443	0.15	10	2,271	0.69
Birla Sun life Sensex ETF	10	360	0.10	10	360	0.10	10	360	0.11
Reliance ETF Bank BeES	10	266	0.83	10	6,949	17.13	10	900	1.95
SBI Mutual Fund - SBI-ETF 10 YEAR GILT	10	7,984	1.35	10	5,000	0.80	-	-	-
SBI-ETF NIFTY50	10	8,386	1.00	10	23,248	2.37	-	-	-
Reliance ETF PSU Bank BeES	10	4,458	1.64	10	1	-	-	-	-
Reliance ETF Junior BeES	1	105	0.03	1	4	-	1	15,913	4.03
SBI-ETF Nifty Bank	10	115,778	35.49	10	184	0.05	-	-	-
BHARAT 22 ETF - ICICI Prudential AMC	10	179,557	6.82	10	196,037	6.85	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential SPiCE Fund	10	2,828	1.16	10	9,576	3.50	-	-	-
Reliance ETF Infra BeES	10	1,388	0.47	10	5,316	1.80	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Nifty ETF	10	9,865	1.19	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliance ETF Nifty 100	10	30,001	3.61	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliance Mutual Fund - R*Shares NV20 ETF	10	15	0.01	-	-	-	-	-	-
HDFC Sensex ETF - Open Ended Traded Fund	2,504	5,673	22.52	-	-	-	-	-	-
Edel ETF Nifty 100 Qual30	10	21,330	6.16	-	-	-	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund - ICICI Prudential Nifty Next 50 ETF	10	30,020	0.87	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIRAE ASSET NIFTY 50 ETF (MAN50ETF)	10	9,855	1.14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goldman Sachs PSU Bank Exchange Traded Scheme	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	565	0.22
SBI-ETF Nifty 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	3,776	0.35
Goldman Sachs Mutual Fund - CPSE ETF - Growth Option	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	6,958,014	196.36
SBI - ETF 10 YEAR GILT	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	5,000	0.81
	-	-	135.83	-	-	107.16	-	-	223.99
<b>Mutual funds (unquoted)</b>									
Edelweiss Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth Option	-	-	-	10	480,196	1,072.20	-	-	-
Axis Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth Option	10	440,670	913.74	10	161,496	311.28	-	-	-
Edelweiss Liquid Fund - Regular Plan - Growth Option	10	694	1.66	10	69,440	1.54	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth Option	10	548,618	151.65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Franklin India Smaller Companies Fund - Direct Plan - Growth	10	780,481	46.06	-	-	-	-	-	-



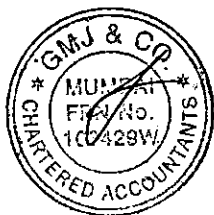
## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 17.1 Stock in trade

	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
<i>Securities</i>	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
Reliance Liquid Fund - Direct Plan Growth Plan - Growth Option	10	44,772	204.24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Edelweiss Fixed Maturity Plan Direct Plan - Growth	10	4,000,000	42.60	-	-	-	-	-	-
Edelweiss Liquid Fund - Super Institutional Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	69,440	1.45
	-	-	1,359.95	-	-	1,385.02	-	-	1.45
<b>Preference shares (quoted)</b>									
Zee Entertainment Enterprises Ltd	-	-	-	10	704,891	5.36	10	704,891	6.66
	-	-	-	-	-	5.36	-	-	6.66
<b>Warrants (quoted)</b>									
Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	-	-	-	0.05	985,500	354.39	0.05	379,600	66.81
	-	-	-	-	-	354.39	-	-	66.81
<b>Debentures and bonds (quoted)</b>									
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDL7F502	-	-	-	100,000	120	18.61	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF8F603A	-	-	-	100,000	40	5.80	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDA8G501	-	-	-	100,000	25	3.84	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF9G603C	-	-	-	100,000	15	2.14	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF9H601B	-	-	-	100,000	25	5.27	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDB8G503	-	-	-	100,000	25	3.80	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDC8H503B	-	-	-	100,000	25	3.08	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDA9B602A	-	-	-	100,000	28	3.34	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDF9F601C	-	-	-	100,000	100	12.32	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDB9B601A	-	-	-	100,000	52	6.17	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDH8I601A	-	-	-	100,000	102	12.05	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDJ8D501A	-	-	-	100,000	52	6.36	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDI9I602B	-	-	-	100,000	130	15.12	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDJ8K602A	100,000	70	9.27	100,000	25	2.88	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDH9I601B	-	-	-	100,000	95	11.15	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDA9B606D	-	-	-	100,000	100	12.79	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDA8A601A	-	-	-	100,000	80	10.31	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDK8L602A	-	-	-	100,000	40	4.63	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDL8A701A	100,000	10	1.28	100,000	80	9.04	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDD8D601B	-	-	-	100,000	32	4.00	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF8C601A	-	-	-	100,000	38	4.93	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDK7D401	-	-	-	100,000	245	38.64	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDK8L605A	100,000	25	3.23	100,000	20	2.30	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL8F701A	-	-	-	100,000	70	7.29	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDE8E601B	-	-	-	100,000	25	2.96	-	-	-



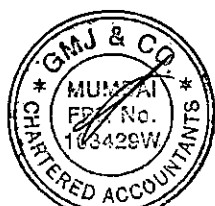
# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 17.1 Stock in trade

Securities	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDL7E401	-	-	-	100,000	100	12.72	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDA0A702C	-	-	-	100,000	100	11.45	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDA8A701A	-	-	-	100,000	200	21.99	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDC9F601H	-	-	-	100,000	100	12.15	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDE8F501A	-	-	-	100,000	105	11.42	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDE8F501B	-	-	-	100,000	50	5.44	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF8C602A	-	-	-	100,000	8	1.04	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTG8G601A	-	-	-	100,000	30	3.63	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDG9G603A	-	-	-	100,000	26	2.94	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDH8I604A	-	-	-	100,000	25	2.94	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTOK7D601A	-	-	-	100,000	592	70.71	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL7A501	-	-	-	100,000	800	127.31	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL7L401	-	-	-	100,000	45	5.37	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDG7K503C	100,000	70	9.36	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF7J505B	100,000	87	12.94	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDJ7K603M	100,000	125	16.51	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDJ8J501A	100,000	100	14.89	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDL9B702A	100,000	22	2.75	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDA9B604A	100,000	25	3.68	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDA9B705A	100,000	675	86.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDA9C701A	100,000	140	18.10	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDB9C602A	100,000	76	11.12	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDD3F701A	100,000	21	2.39	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDE7J502B	100,000	100	14.96	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDI8C501A	100,000	271	37.69	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDL9D701B	100,000	100	12.35	-	-	-	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTD - B7L301	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	75	11.51
ECLFINANCE LTD - I7A601C	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	106	11.84
ECLFINANCE LTD - K7C603A	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	50	5.45
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDH8G701A	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	254.81	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDH8G701B	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	254.81	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDH8G701C	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	254.81	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDH8G701D	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	254.81	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDL9A703A	-	-	-	100,000	25	2.82	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDG8G701A	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	248.81	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDG8G701B	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	248.81	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDG8G701C	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	249.69	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDG8G701D	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	249.69	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDH8G702A	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	258.26	-	-	-



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 17.1 Stock in trade

Securities	As at 31 March 2019			As at 31 March 2018			As at 1 April 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8I702A	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	254.78	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8I702B	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	254.78	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8I702C	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	254.78	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8I702D	-	-	-	10,000,000	25	254.78	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDI7K404	-	-	-	100,000	100	16.63	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDL7B501	-	-	-	100,000	50	8.11	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL8L502A	-	-	-	100,000	70	9.42	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL8A702A	100,000	400	52.70	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDL9B701A	-	-	-	100,000	25	2.81	-	-	-
9.00% YES BANK LIMITED PERPETUAL BONDS	1,000,000	100	96.01	1,000,000	100	101.96	-	-	-
8.60% EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 04.04.2019 BOND	-	-	-	250,000,000	250	266.13	-	-	-
2.00% EDELWEISS ASSET RECONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED 20.11.	1,000,000	178	308.79	256,000,000	256	397.62	-	-	-
10.00% EDELWEISS HOUSING FINANCE LIMITED 19.07.2026 NCD	-	-	-	30,000,000	30,000	33.17	-	-	-
0.00% EDELWEISS HOUSING FINANCE LIMITED 15.04.2021 BONDS	-	-	-	135,000,000	135	136.34	-	-	-
	-	-	714.02	-	-	4,766.56	-	-	28.80
<b>Debentures and bonds (unquoted)</b>									
MENORA DEVELOPERS & INFRASTRUCTURE PRIVATE LIMITED	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	2	1.82
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 28.04.2017 CP	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,500	1,244.34
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 18.04.2017 CP	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	100	49.86
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 27.06.2017 CP	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,000	983.47
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 16.05.2017 CP	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,000	992.00
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 15.05.2017 CP	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	3,000	1,487.78
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 29.05.2017 CP	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	2,000	989.19
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,748.46
	-	-	3,064.17	-	-	8,063.90	-	-	6,918.91



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
<b>18 Investment</b>			
Investments in partnership firm			
Current account	0.49	0.52	9.78
	<u>0.49</u>	<u>0.52</u>	<u>9.78</u>

#### 18.1 Share of profit / loss in: Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP

Total capital: Rs. 0.07 millions (previous year Rs. 0.10 millions)

Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	50%	34%	34%
ECap Equities Limited	48%	33%	33%
Edelweiss Capital Markets Limited (till 11-May - 2018)	0%	33%	33%
Ram Setia	1%	0%	0%
Mahindra Banjger	1%	0%	0%
	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>





## ECap Equities Limited

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 19 Trade receivables

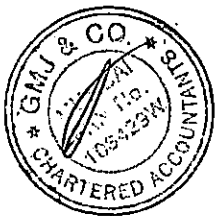
Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	01 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)
Receivables considered good - unsecured	7,831.22	96.47	1,049.92
Receivables considered good - unsecured - Related Parties	82.68	1,018.58	34.01
Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-
Receivables - credit impaired	1.37	17.90	2.80
	<b>7,915.27</b>	<b>1,132.95</b>	<b>1,086.73</b>
Less : Allowance for expected credit losses	9.67	29.34	11.75
	<b>7,905.60</b>	<b>1,103.61</b>	<b>1,074.98</b>

Reconciliation of impairment allowance on trade and lease receivables:

Particulars	Amount
Impairment allowance measured as per simplified approach	
Impairment allowance as on 1 April 2017	11.75
Add/ (less): asset originated or acquired (net)	17.59
Impairment allowance as on 31 March 2018	29.34
Add/ (less): asset originated or acquired (net)	(19.67)
Impairment allowance as on 31 March 2019	9.67

Provision matrix for Trade receivables

	Trade receivables days past due	0-90 days	91-180 days	181-360 days	more than 360 days	Total
31 March 2019	ECL rate	0.02%	3.18%	19.68%	100.00%	
	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	7,872.27	10.38	31.25	1.37	7,915.27
	ECL - simplified approach	(1.82)	(0.33)	(6.15)	(1.37)	(9.67)
	Net carrying amount	<b>7,870.45</b>	<b>10.05</b>	<b>25.10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,905.60</b>
31 March 2018	ECL rate	0.13%	4.28%	57.96%	100.00%	
	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	1,092.71	5.38	16.96	17.90	1,132.95
	ECL - simplified approach	(1.38)	(0.23)	(9.83)	(17.90)	(29.34)
	Net carrying amount	<b>1,091.33</b>	<b>5.15</b>	<b>7.13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,103.61</b>
01 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)	ECL rate	0.02%	3.81%	29.39%	100.00%	
	Estimated total gross carrying amount at default	1,049.02	5.78	29.13	2.80	1,086.73
	ECL - simplified approach	(0.17)	(0.22)	(8.56)	(2.80)	(11.75)
	Net carrying amount	<b>1,048.85</b>	<b>5.56</b>	<b>20.57</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,074.98</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
<b>20 Cash and cash equivalents</b>			
Cash on hand	0.03	0.04	0.01
Balances with banks			
- in current accounts	381.57	112.86	35.50
	<b>381.60</b>	<b>112.90</b>	<b>35.51</b>
<b>21 Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents</b>			
Fixed deposits (refer note 21.1)	50.00	50.00	50.00
Earmarked balance with bank (refer note 21.2)	-	507.67	507.67
	<b>50.00</b>	<b>557.67</b>	<b>557.67</b>
<b>21.1 Encumbrances' on fixed deposits held by the Company</b>			
The Company has pledged fixed deposits aggregating to Rs. 50.00 million with bank for securing bank overdrafts (previous year: Rs. 50.00 million).			
<b>21.2</b>	The Company has deposited an amount of Rs. Nil (Previous year: Rs. 507.67 million) in an escrow account kept with a bank pursuant to an agreement towards purchase of securities of Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited.		
<b>22 Loans</b>			
<b>at amortised cost:</b>			
Loans to related parties	16,394.79	-	5,925.00
Loans to others	3,223.52	-	-
Inter corporate deposit	3,372.51	2,122.54	-
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>22,990.82</b>	<b>2,122.54</b>	<b>5,925.00</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	25.80	-	-
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>22,965.02</b>	<b>2,122.54</b>	<b>5,925.00</b>
Secured by tangible assets	-	-	-
Unsecured	22,990.82	2,122.54	5,925.00
<b>Total Gross</b>	<b>22,990.82</b>	<b>2,122.54</b>	<b>5,925.00</b>
Less: Impairment loss allowance	25.80	-	-
<b>Total (Net)</b>	<b>22,965.02</b>	<b>2,122.54</b>	<b>5,925.00</b>



**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

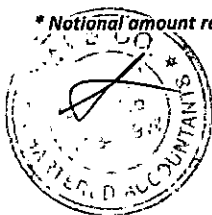
(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**23 Derivative financial instruments**

(a) The table below shows the fair values of derivative financial instruments recorded as assets or liabilities together with their notional amounts.

31 March 2019						
Particulars	Notional		Fair value of asset (INR)	Notional		Fair value of liability (INR)
	Unit	Notional amount*		Unit	Notional amount*	
<b>(i) Currency derivatives</b>						
-Currency Futures	Number of currency units	25,962,000	8.06	Number of currency units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of currency units	-	-	Number of currency units	18,082,000	8.15
			8.06			8.15
Less: amounts offset			8.06			8.15
<b>Sub total (i)</b>			-		-	-
<b>(ii) Interest rate derivatives</b>						
-Futures	Number of G-sec units	1,492,000	0.14	Number of G-sec units	550,000	-
			0.14			-
Less: amounts offset			0.14			-
<b>Sub total (ii)</b>		-	-		-	-
<b>(iii) Equity linked derivatives</b>						
-Stock Futures	Number of shares	5,564,050	40.12	Number of shares	102,900	4.74
			40.12			4.74
Less: amounts offset			40.12			4.74
<b>Sub total (iii)</b>			-		-	-
<b>(iv) Index linked derivatives</b>						
-Index Futures	Number of index units	22,650	0.57	Number of index units	29,340	10.69
-Options purchased	Number of index units	681,675	447.80	Number of index units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of index units	-	-	Number of index units	1,538,400	151.04
			448.37			161.73
Less: amounts offset			0.57			161.73
<b>Sub total (iv)</b>			447.80		-	-
<b>(v) Embedded derivatives</b>						
- In market linked debentures	Number of index units	-	224.54	Number of index units	-	767.34
<b>Sub total (v)</b>		-	224.54		-	767.34
<b>Total Derivative Financial Instruments</b>			<b>672.34</b>			<b>767.34</b>

\* Notional amount represents quantity in case of equity linked and index linked derivatives



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

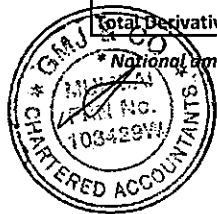
(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 23 Derivative financial instruments

(a) The table below shows the fair values of derivative financial instruments recorded as assets or liabilities together with their notional amounts.

31 March 2018						
Particulars	Notional		Fair value of asset	Notional		Fair value of liability
	Unit	Notional amount*		Unit	Notional amount*	
<b>(i) Currency derivatives</b>						
-Currency Futures	Number of currency units	1,500,000	0.27	Number of currency units	-	-
			0.27			-
Less: amounts offset			0.27			
<b>Sub total (i)</b>			-		-	-
<b>(ii) Interest rate derivatives</b>						
-Futures	Number of G-sec units	2,500,000	1.15	Number of G-sec units	-	-
			1.15			-
Less: amounts offset			1.15			
<b>Sub total (ii)</b>			-		-	-
<b>(iii) Equity linked derivatives</b>						
-Stock Futures	Number of shares	8,801,431	15.86	Number of shares	7,398,748	27.96
-Options purchased	Number of shares	424,779	31.37	Number of shares	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of shares	-	-	Number of shares	1,087,179	3.00
			47.23		8,485,927	30.96
Less: amounts offset			15.86		8,485,927	30.96
<b>Sub total (iii)</b>			31.37		-	-
<b>(iv) Index linked derivatives</b>						
-Index Futures	Number of index units	320,030	12.86	Number of index units	462,510	66.88
-Options purchased	Number of index units	5,746,190	7,705.00	Number of index units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of index units	-	-	Number of index units	6,402,465	725.25
			7,717.86			792.13
Less: amounts offset			12.86			792.13
<b>Sub total (iv)</b>			7,705.00			-
<b>(v) Embedded derivatives</b>						
- In market linked debentures	Number of index units	-	106.37	Number of index units	-	310.45
<b>Sub total (v)</b>			106.37			310.45
<b>Total Derivative Financial Instruments</b>			<b>7,842.74</b>			<b>310.45</b>

\* Notional amount represents quantity in case of equity linked and index linked derivatives



**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

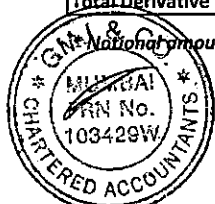
(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**23 Derivative financial instruments**

(a) The table below shows the fair values of derivative financial instruments recorded as assets or liabilities together with their notional amounts.

1 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)						
Particulars	Notional		Fair value of asset	Notional		Fair value of liability
	Unit	Notional amount*		Unit	Notional amount*	
<b>(i) Currency derivatives</b>						
-Currency Futures	Number of currency units	20,000,000	7.22	Number of currency units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of currency units	-	-	Number of currency units	13,300,000	4.38
			<b>7.22</b>			<b>4.38</b>
Less: amounts offset			7.22			4.38
<b>Sub total (i)</b>			-			-
<b>(ii) Interest rate derivatives</b>						
-Futures	Number of G-sec units	8,068,000	3.62	Number of G-sec units	-	-
			<b>3.62</b>			-
Less: amounts offset			3.62			-
<b>Sub total (ii)</b>			-		-	-
<b>(iii) Equity linked derivatives</b>						
-Stock Futures	Number of shares	-	-	Number of shares	596,538	0.63
			-			<b>0.63</b>
Less: amounts offset			-			0.63
<b>Sub total (iii)</b>			-			-
<b>(iv) Index linked derivatives</b>						
-Index Futures	Number of index units	240	-	Number of index units	2,475	0.02
-Options purchased	Number of index units	49,725	-	Number of index units	-	-
-Options sold (written)	Number of index units	-	-	Number of index units	49,875	8.99
			-			<b>9.01</b>
Less: amounts offset			-			9.01
<b>Sub total (iv)</b>			-			-
<b>(v) Embedded derivatives</b>						
- In market linked debentures	Number of index units	-	14.40	Number of index units	-	-
<b>Sub total (v)</b>			14.40		-	-
<b>Total Derivative Financial Instruments</b>			<b>14.40</b>			-

\*Notional amount represents quantity in case of equity linked and index linked derivatives





**ECap ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**23 Derivative financial instruments****(b) Offsetting of financial assets and liabilities****Financial assets subject to offsetting 31 March 2019**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross asset before offset	Amount offset	Net asset recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial assets	721.23	48.89	672.34

**Financial liabilities subject to offsetting 31 March 2019**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross liability before offset	Amount offset	Net liability recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial liabilities	941.96	174.62	767.34

As at the reporting date, the amount of gross derivative assets & liabilities that has been offset against the cash margin is Rs.48.89 millions and Rs 174.62 millions respectively.

**Financial assets subject to offsetting 31 March 2018**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross asset before offset	Amount offset	Net asset recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial assets	7,872.88	30.14	7,842.74

**Financial liabilities subject to offsetting 31 March 2018**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross liability before offset	Amount offset	Net liability recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial liabilities	1,133.54	823.09	310.45

As at the reporting date, the amount of gross derivative assets & liabilities that has been offset against the cash margin is Rs. 30.14 millions and Rs.823.09 millions respectively.

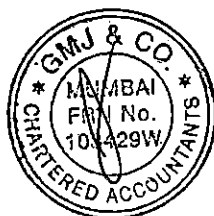
**Financial assets subject to offsetting 31 March 2017**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross asset before offset	Amount offset	Net asset recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial assets	25.24	10.84	14.40

**Financial liabilities subject to offsetting 31 March 2017**

	Offsetting recognised in the balance sheet		
	Gross liability before offset	Amount offset	Net liability recognised in balance sheet
Derivative financial liabilities	14.02	14.02	-

As at the reporting date, the amount of gross derivative assets & liabilities that has been offset against the cash margin is Rs.10.84 millions and Rs.14.02 millions respectively.

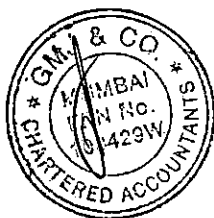


## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
<b>24 Other financial assets</b>			
Accrued interest on margin	-	3.32	0.05
Margin placed with broker	2,549.37	551.19	290.47
Dividend receivable	0.29	0.26	0.25
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received	1.80	1.10	2.70
	<b>2,551.46</b>	<b>555.87</b>	<b>293.47</b>
<b>25 Current tax assets (net)</b>			
Advance income taxes	-	72.06	18.94
	-	72.06	18.94
<b>26 Other current assets</b>			
Input tax credit	57.61	31.31	47.24
Accrued interest on fixed deposits	0.01	0.01	0.01
Advances to others	-	-	4.90
Prepaid expenses	-	0.31	-
Other deposits	0.37	0.12	1.01
Prepaid expenses	3.22	1.24	7.37
Vendor Advances	4.92	1.28	3.28
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received	0.02	0.16	-
Advances to employees	0.24	0.20	-
	<b>66.39</b>	<b>34.63</b>	<b>63.81</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
<b>27 Equity share capital</b>			
<b>Authorised :</b>			
10,000,000 (Previous year: 10,000,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	100.00	100.00	100.00
40,000,000 (Previous year: 40,000,000) preference shares of Rs. 10 each	400.00	400.00	400.00
	<u>500.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>
<b>Issued, subscribed and paid up:</b>			
740,000 (Previous year: 740,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	7.40	7.40	2.40
	<u>7.40</u>	<u>7.40</u>	<u>2.40</u>

**a. Movement in share capital :**

	31 March 2019		31 March 2018		1 April 2017	
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	740,000	7.40	240,000	2.40	240,000	2.40
Shares issued during the year	-	-	500,000	5.00	-	0.00
<b>Outstanding at the end of the year</b>	<b>740,000</b>	<b>7.40</b>	<b>740,000</b>	<b>7.40</b>	<b>240,000</b>	<b>2.40</b>

**b. Terms/rights attached to equity shares :**

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share held. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**c. Shares held by holding Company**

	31 March 2019		31 March 2018		1 April 2017	
	No. of shares	%	No. of shares	%	No. of shares	%
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited, the holding company and its nominees	740,000	100%	740,000	100%	240,000	100%
	<u>740,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>740,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>100%</u>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
<b>28 Other equity</b>			
<b>Capital redemption reserve</b>	<b>31.00</b>	-	-
Add : Additions during the year	-	31.00	-
	<b>31.00</b>	31.00	-
<b>Securities premium</b>	<b>1,510.71</b>	169.91	1,951.91
Add : Additions during the year on issue of equity shares	-	1,245.00	-
Add : Additions during the year on issue of debentures	<b>274.21</b>	95.80	-
Less:- Transaction with shareholders in capacity as such	-	-	(1,782.00)
	<b>1,784.92</b>	1,510.71	169.91
<b>Debenture redemption reserve</b>	<b>353.15</b>	4.41	4.41
Add : Additions during the year	<b>698.27</b>	348.74	-
	<b>1,051.42</b>	353.15	4.41
<b>Deemed capital contribution - ESOP</b>	<b>20.92</b>	40.20	-
Add : Additions during the year	-	(19.28)	40.20
	<b>20.92</b>	20.92	40.20
<b>Opening Balance</b>	<b>50.88</b>	318.64	435.21
Add: Profit for the year	<b>698.27</b>	513.93	-
Add: IND AS adjustment	-	10.27	(179.93)
Add: Other comprehensive income for the year	<b>0.57</b>	0.07	-
Add: Transaction with shareholders in capacity as such	-	(48.18)	63.35
	<b>749.72</b>	794.73	318.64
<b>Amount available for appropriation</b>			
Appropriations:			
Interim dividend	-	300.00	-
Dividend distribution tax	-	61.59	-
Transfer to capital redemption reserve	-	31.00	-
Dividend on preference shares	-	2.52	-
Transfer to debenture redemption reserve	<b>698.27</b>	348.74	-
	<b>51.45</b>	50.88	318.64
	<b>2,939.71</b>	1,966.66	533.16



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 29 Borrowings

##### 29 (a) Non current borrowings at amortised cost:

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	1 April 2017
<b>Secured:</b>			
Non-convertible debentures <sup>2</sup>	11,423.95	8,587.48	1,218.72
From other financial institutions <sup>3</sup>	157.35	3,312.92	3,309.49
<b>Unsecured:</b>			
Preference share capital	-	-	1,080.64
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,581.30</b>	<b>11,900.40</b>	<b>5,608.85</b>

##### 29 (b) Current borrowings at amortised cost:

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	1 April 2017
<b>Secured:</b>			
Non-convertible debentures <sup>2</sup>	14,928.50	8,213.29	-
From other financial institutions <sup>3</sup>	1,156.06	-	-
<b>Unsecured:</b>			
Loan from bank <sup>4</sup>	14,003.84	10,002.38	7,500.00
Loan from related parties <sup>5</sup>	282.00	2,679.86	654.35
Inter corporate deposits <sup>6</sup>	1,390.36	373.78	-
Commercial paper <sup>1</sup>	4,322.99	5,189.47	4,658.37
<b>Total - Gross (A)</b>	<b>36,083.75</b>	<b>26,458.78</b>	<b>12,812.72</b>

Note:-

- 1 Repayable on demand, on various interest rate
- 2 The debentures are secured by a first mortgage and charge over the immovable property and a pari passu charge on the receivables, loans and stock in trade to the extent equal to the principal and interest amount i.e. redemption value of debentures
- 3 Secured against immovable property, movable and current assets and hypothecation is created over all current and future furniture and fittings
- 4 At interest rate ranging from 8.70% to 9.50% p.a.
- 5 At interest rate ranging from 9.75% to 12.50% p.a.
- 6 Repayable on demand, interest rate ranging from 6.00% to 9.50% p.a.



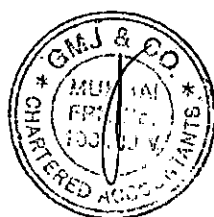


## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017
<b>30 Other financial liabilities</b>			
Rental Deposits	29.17	40.65	40.65
Retention money payable	45.61	52.23	1.89
	<b>74.78</b>	<b>92.88</b>	<b>42.54</b>
<b>31 Provisions</b>			
Provision for employee benefits			
Gratuity	7.67	5.80	8.14
Compensated leave absences	1.56	1.10	1.44
Deferred bonus	-	-	-
	<b>9.23</b>	<b>6.90</b>	<b>9.58</b>
<b>32 Trade payables</b>			
Trade payables from non-related parties	66.71	22.19	5,748.10
Trade payables from related parties	7,795.40	67.63	776.09
	<b>7,862.11</b>	<b>89.82</b>	<b>6,524.19</b>
<b>32.1 Details of dues to micro and small enterprises</b>			
Trade payables includes Rs. Nil (Previous year: Rs. Nil) payable to "Suppliers" registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. No interest has been paid/is payable by the Company during the year to "Suppliers" registered under this act. The aforementioned is based on the responses received by the Company to its inquiries with suppliers with regard to applicability under the said act.			
<b>33 Other financial liabilities</b>			
Unpaid dividends	-	2.52	-
Other payables	15.57	11.72	2.07
Book overdraft	-	-	0.18
Accrued salaries and benefits	20.19	168.23	79.11
Provision for short sale	1,182.36	252.65	-
Nomination deposits - Payables	0.10	0.10	0.10
	<b>1,218.22</b>	<b>435.22</b>	<b>81.46</b>
<b>34 Other current liabilities</b>			
Others	1.07	1.07	1.51
Withholding taxes, Goods and service tax and other taxes payable	59.72	64.87	121.28
	<b>60.79</b>	<b>65.94</b>	<b>122.79</b>
<b>35 Provisions</b>			
Deferred bonus	-	-	24.00
Gratuity	1.26	0.88	1.33
Compensated absences	0.32	0.22	0.29
	<b>1.58</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>25.62</b>
<b>36 Current tax liabilities (net)</b>			
Provision for taxation	162.64	43.42	10.05
	<b>162.64</b>	<b>43.42</b>	<b>10.05</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	for the year ended 31 March 2019	for the year ended 31 March 2018
<b>37 Fee income</b>		
Income from securities broking	0.69	1.87
Advisory and other fees	174.82	263.60
	<b>175.51</b>	<b>265.47</b>
<b>37.1 Fee income</b>		
Service transferred at a point in time	174.82	263.60
Service transferred over time	-	-
<b>Total revenue from contract with customers</b>	<b>174.82</b>	<b>263.60</b>
<b>38 Net gain on fair value changes</b>		
(Loss)/profit on trading of securities (net)	(2,435.24)	1,332.73
Profit on derivative instruments (net)	2,707.04	1,262.87
Profit on commodity derivative instruments (net)	-	-
Profit / loss on credit default swap	-	-
Interest - Interest rate swaps	-	-
Loss on trading in currency derivative instruments (net)	(68.73)	(8.21)
Profit/(loss) on interest rate derivative instruments (net)	50.88	(1.12)
Profit/(loss) on sale of long term investment	389.11	(16.52)
Loss on investment carried at amortised cost	(133.88)	-
Share of (loss) /profit in partnership firm	(0.03)	14.47
<b>Total net gain on fair value changes</b>	<b>509.15</b>	<b>2,584.22</b>
<b>Fair value changes:</b>		
Realised gain	732.77	1,931.15
Unrealised (loss)/gain	(223.62)	653.07
<b>Total net gain on fair value changes</b>	<b>509.15</b>	<b>2,584.22</b>
<b>39 Dividend income</b>		
Dividend on stock in trade	36.57	126.94
Dividend on long term investment	0.46	0.03
	<b>37.03</b>	<b>126.97</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 40 Interest income

	For the year ended 31 March 2019			For the year ended 31 March 2018		
	On financial assets			On financial assets		
Particulars	measured at amortised cost	classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total	measured at amortised cost	classified at fair value through profit or loss	Total
Interest on loans	3,084.67	-	3,084.67	1,033.95	-	1,033.95
Interest income from investments	159.86	1,848.33	2,008.19	78.87	813.77	892.64
Interest on deposits with banks	64.78	-	64.78	3.64	-	3.64
Interest on margin with brokers	215.65	-	215.65	51.64	-	51.64
Other interest income	1.10	-	1.10	5.75	-	5.75
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,526.06</b>	<b>1,848.33</b>	<b>5,374.39</b>	<b>1,173.85</b>	<b>813.77</b>	<b>1,987.62</b>

for the year ended  
31 March 2019

for the year ended  
31 March 2018

#### 41 Rental income

Rental income	231.18	219.79
	<b>231.18</b>	<b>219.79</b>

41.1 Company recovered rent from the holding company, subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries and other external parties for occupying office premises in the Company's building.

#### 42 Other income

Profit on sale of fixed assets (net)	0.55	0.51
Foreign exchange gain	0.01	0.01
Interest on income tax refund	-	13.01
Miscellaneous income	0.36	0.51
	<b>0.92</b>	<b>14.04</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

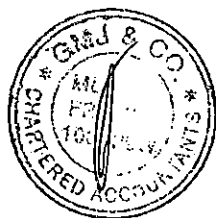
### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	for the year ended 31 March 2019	for the year ended 31 March 2018
<b>43 Employee benefit expenses</b>		
Salaries and wages	41.21	349.68
Contribution to provident and other funds	3.20	2.63
Expense on employee stock option scheme (ESOP)	10.15	(19.28)
Staff welfare expenses	17.50	9.64
	<b>72.06</b>	<b>342.67</b>

#### 43.1 Employee stock option plans

The Holding Company (Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ("EFSL")) has Employee Stock Option Plans in force. Based on such ESOP schemes, parent entity has granted an ESOP option to acquire equity shares of EFSL that would vest in a graded manner to Company's employees. Based on group policy / arrangement, EFSL has charged the fair value of such stock options, Company has accepted such cross charge and recognised the same under the employee cost.



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 44 Finance costs

	For the year ended 31 March 2019		For the year ended 31 March 2018	
	On financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	Total	On financial liabilities measured at amortised cost	Total
Particulars				
Interest on deposits	73.30	73.30	9.93	9.93
Interest on borrowings	1,707.09	1,707.09	1,957.05	1,957.05
Interest on debt securities	1,790.01	1,790.01	816.99	816.99
Interest on subordinated liabilities	-	-	119.66	119.66
Interest on SLBM trades	119.55	119.55	36.48	36.48
Financial and bank charges	112.75	112.75	102.66	102.66
Other interest expense	8.39	8.39	2.98	2.98
Total	3,811.09	3,811.09	3,045.75	3,045.75

#### 45 Impairment loss on financial instruments

	For the year ended 31 March 2019		For the year ended 31 March 2018	
	On financial instruments measured at amortised cost	Total	On financial instruments measured at amortised cost	Total
Particulars				
Loans	922.70	922.70	415.86	415.86
Trade receivables	9.97	9.97	20.03	20.03
Total	932.67	932.67	435.89	435.89





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

	for the year ended 31 March 2019	for the year ended 31 March 2018
<b>46 Other expenses</b>		
Advertisement and business promotion	2.09	3.52
Auditors' remuneration (refer note below)	1.20	0.87
Commission and brokerage	(1.46)	1.56
Communication	5.65	3.18
Computer expenses	1.06	0.44
Computer software	8.15	6.11
Clearing and custodian charges	0.37	0.49
Dematerialisation charges	0.35	0.32
Directors' sitting fees	0.11	0.05
Corporate social responsibility - donation (refer note 46.2 (d))	2.50	0.50
Electricity charges	10.37	13.51
Insurance	-	-
Legal and professional fees	61.68	67.63
Membership and subscription	3.46	1.29
Office expenses	67.30	3.78
Postage and courier	4.11	4.19
Printing and stationery	0.29	0.52
Rates and taxes	10.44	11.46
Rating support fees	0.16	0.07
Rent (refer note 346.2 (c))	11.63	11.22
Repairs and maintenance	24.35	10.75
ROC expenses	0.06	0.01
Securities transaction tax	252.72	208.76
Goods and service tax expenses	61.63	23.74
Stamp duty	0.11	0.42
Stock exchange expenses	0.81	1.23
Transportation charges	0.05	0.09
Travelling and conveyance	9.98	7.31
Warehousing charges	0.35	-
Miscellaneous expenses	0.05	0.13
Housekeeping and security charges	27.08	19.24
	<b>566.65</b>	<b>402.39</b>
<b>46.1 Auditors' remuneration:</b>		
As Auditors	1.07	0.86
Towards reimbursement of expenses	0.13	0.01
	<b>1.20</b>	<b>0.87</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 46.2 Other expenses

##### (a) Foreign currency transaction

The Company has incurred an amount of Rs. 0.88 millions (Previous year: Rs. 0.89 millions) in foreign currency towards 'staff training expenses'. Earning in foreign exchange is Nil (Previous year: Nil).

##### (b) Operating leases

The Company has taken various premises on operating lease. Gross rental expenses for the year ended 31 March 2019 aggregated to Rs. 1.59 millions (Previous year: Rs. 4.87 millions) which has been included under the head Operating expenses – Rent.

Details of future minimum lease payments for the non-cancellable operating lease are as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Minimum lease payments for non cancellable lease		
- not later than one year	0.70	0.74
- later than one year and not later than five years	0.00	0.70
- later than five years	0.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>1.44</b>

##### (c) Cost sharing:

Edelweiss Financial Services Limited, being the holding company along with fellow subsidiaries incurs expenditure like Group mediclaim, insurance, rent, electricity charges etc. which is for the common benefit of itself and its certain subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries including the Company. This cost so expended is reimbursed by the Company on the basis of number of employees, area occupied, actual identifications, etc. On the same lines, costs like rent, electricity charges incurred by the Company for the benefit of fellow subsidiaries and associate companies are recovered as reimbursement by the Company from the subsidiaries and associate companies on similar basis. Accordingly, and as identified by the management, the expenditure heads include reimbursements paid and are net of reimbursements received based on the management's best estimate.

##### (d) Corporate social responsibility (CSR)

As per the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013,

(a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year was Rs. 8.71 millions

(b) Amount spent during the year on:

Particulars	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
Constructions/acquisition of any assets	Nil	Nil	Nil
On purpose other than (i) above	Rs. 2.50	Nil	Rs. 2.50

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Edelweiss Financial Services Limited. Edelweiss group is conscious of its Corporate Social Responsibility and, had accordingly established a CSR arm, "EdelGive Foundation" in the year 2008. As an amount of Rs. 225.19 millions (Previous year: Rs. 177.84 millions ) (representing more than 2% of the consolidated profit of the group) was spent by the group as a whole towards CSR activities during the year ended 31 March 2019, the Company has not incurred the prescribed CSR expenditure on a standalone basis during the year ended 31 March 2019.



**ECap Equities Limited**

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**47. Segment reporting**

The Company's business is organised and the management reviews the performance, based on the business segments as mentioned below:

Segment	Activities covered
Capital based business	Income from treasury operations, income from investments and dividend income
Agency business	Broking and referral services

Income for each segment has been specifically identified. Expenditures, assets and liabilities are either specifically identified with individual segments or have been allocated to segments on a systematic basis.

Based on such allocations, segment disclosures relating to revenue, results, assets and liabilities have been prepared.

Since the business operations of the Company are primarily concentrated in India, the Company is considered to operate only in the domestic segment and therefore there is no reportable geographic segment.

The following table gives information as required under the Ind AS -108 - Operating Segment Reporting:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
<b>Segment revenue</b>		
I a) Capital based business	13,223.64	4,919.58
b) Agency business	175.52	265.52
c) Unallocated	0.00	13.01
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,399.16</b>	<b>5,198.11</b>
Less : Inter segment revenue	0.00	0.00
<b>Total income</b>	<b>13,399.16</b>	<b>5,198.11</b>
<b>II Segment results</b>		
a) Capital based business	707.78	608.22
b) Agency business	160.88	238.50
c) Unallocated	(0.09)	12.98
<b>Total</b>	<b>868.57</b>	<b>859.70</b>
<b>Profit before taxation</b>	<b>868.57</b>	<b>859.70</b>
Less : Provision for taxation	170.30	345.77
<b>Profit after taxation</b>	<b>698.27</b>	<b>513.93</b>
<b>III Segment assets</b>		
a) Capital based business	59,837.24	40,943.77
b) Agency business	69.37	85.58
c) Unallocated	862.24	366.76
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,768.85</b>	<b>41,396.11</b>
<b>IV Segment liabilities</b>		
a) Capital based business	57,592.76	39,283.59
b) Agency business	1.61	11.02
c) Unallocated	227.37	127.44
<b>Total</b>	<b>57,821.74</b>	<b>39,422.05</b>
<b>V Capital expenditure (Including capital work-in-progress)</b>		
a) Capital based business	6.67	71.61
b) Agency business	0.05	0.45
c) Unallocated	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.72</b>	<b>72.06</b>
<b>VI Depreciation and amortisation</b>		
a) Capital based business	77.90	110.38
b) Agency business	0.11	1.33
c) Unallocated	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>78.01</b>	<b>111.71</b>
<b>VII Significant non-cash expenses other than depreciation</b>		
a) Capital based business	934.11	399.68
b) Agency business	10.12	19.16
c) Unallocated	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>944.23</b>	<b>418.84</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

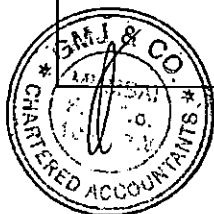
## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 48 Disclosure as required by Indian Accounting Standard 24 - Related Party Disclosure

#### i. List of related parties and relationship:

Name of related party by whom control is exercised	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (Holding company)
Name of related parties over whom control is exercised	Edelcap Securities Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited
Fellow subsidiaries (with whom transactions have taken place)	ECL Finance Limited EC Commodity Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited) Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited Edel Investments Limited EFSL Trading Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Business Services Limited ( Formerly known as Edelweiss Web Services Limited) Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited (Merge with Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited) Edelweiss Capital Markets Limited(Merge with Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited) Edelweiss Comtrade Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited Edel Commodities Limited (Merge with EFSL Comtrade Limited) Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited (Merged with Edelweiss Asset Management Limited) Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited Edelweiss Asset Management Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited Edelweiss Holdings Limited Edel Finance Company Ltd Edel Land Limited Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited Lichen Metals Private Limited Edelweiss Securities Trading and Management Private Limited (Formerly known Dahlia Commodities Services Private Limited) Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited (Magnolia Commodities Services Private Limited)
Name of related parties over whom significant influence is exercised	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP Edelvalue Partner Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund EW Clover Scheme
Non-Executive Directors	T.K. Ramaswamy R. Ganesan Umesh Wadhwa
Independent Directors	Ravindra Ankam (till 02-May-2018) Bharat Bakshi (from 02-May-2018) Chetna Malviya



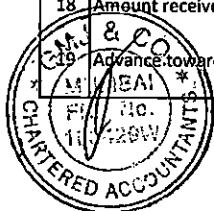
# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 48 ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
	<b>Capital account transactions during the year</b>			
1	Investment in equity shares of	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	8.70	9.86
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	60.00	83.67
2	Purchase of equity shares from	Edelweiss Holdings Limited	151.05	-
		Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited	1.38	-
		Edelvalue Partner	93.00	-
3	Investment in AIF fund of	Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	58.12	-
4	Redemption of debentures of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	356.97
	<b>Current account transactions during the year</b>			
5	Short term loans taken from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	36,146.75	63,397.93
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	94.37	-
6	Short term loans repaid to (refer note below)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	38,169.79	61,166.87
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	93.87	-
7	Short term loans given to (refer note below)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	11,667.77	4,152.40
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	16.32	-
		Edel Finance Company Limited	1,200.00	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	4,693.47	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	7,345.02	-
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	636.70	-
		Edel Land Limited	618.51	-
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	4,566.00	-
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	1,770.00	-
8	Long term loan given	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	4,800.00	-
9	Short term loans repaid by (refer note below)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	11,667.17	10,074.00
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	16.32	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	180.87	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	3,918.38	-
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	501.68	-
		Edel Land Limited	12.75	-
10	Long term loan repaid	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	3,190.00	-
11	Nomination deposits paid to	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	0.20
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	-	0.20
12	Nomination deposits paid received back from	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	0.20
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	-	0.20
13	Share of profit in partnership firm	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	-	14.47
14	Share of loss in partnership firm	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	0.03	-
15	Margins placed with (refer note below)	Edelweiss Securities Limited	7,245.20	578.28
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	6,395.61	2,990.93
16	Margins withdrawn from (refer note below)	Edelweiss Securities Limited	7,053.81	503.39
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	5,256.12	1,836.09
17	Amount paid to broker for cash segment	Edelweiss Securities Limited	151,251.60	92,429.75
18	Amount received to broker for cash segment	Edelweiss Securities Limited	152,377.00	92,650.72
19	Advance towards Purchase consideration given to	Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	-	20.12





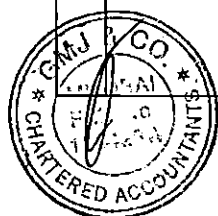
# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 48 ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
20	Advance towards Purchase consideration repaid by	Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	-	19.98
21	Purchase of commodities from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	284.56	-
22	Sales of commodities to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	516.84	-
23	Purchase of debt securities from	Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	0.26
		ECL Finance Limited	782.51	2,741.55
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	2,949.81	55,110.90
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	648.85	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	-	575.00
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	950.00	997.05
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	-	440.00
24	Sale of debt securities to	Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	428.46
		ECL Finance Limited	1,365.64	2,145.71
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	20,968.06	37,880.06
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	174.75	-
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	-	200.25
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	-	20.81
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	98.28	1,018.19
25	Income distribution from	EW Clover Scheme	-	50.00
26	Redemption of nifty link debentures held as stock in trade	ECL Finance Limited	3,731.23	1,458.90
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	122.10
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	766.14	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	5,782.02	37.50
27	Redemption of nifty link debentures issued	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	984.14	-
28	Profit on sale of debentures of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	88.09
29	Brokerage earned from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.69	1.87
30	Rent income from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	5.27	3.67
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	2.53	6.44
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	0.20	0.40
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	-	17.12
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	14.50	8.41
		Edelcap Securities Limited	0.59	0.81
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	25.86	8.96
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	-	3.81
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	0.32	0.07
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	1.08	-
		ECL Finance Limited	21.35	18.32
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	0.55	1.77
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	47.04	46.29
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	2.39	0.52
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	1.61	0.39
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	-	0.56
		Edel Commodities Limited	-	0.09
		EC Commodity Limited	0.01	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	4.73	0.15
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	94.04	90.18
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	0.38	1.11
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	1.79	10.04
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited	7.25	-
		Edelvalue Partner	-	-
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited	-	0.12
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP	-	0.05
		Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited	-	0.28



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 48 ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
31	Interest income on margins placed with	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	149.19	50.26
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	66.46	1.38
32	Interest income on debt instrument of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	604.22	38.68
		ECL Finance Limited	793.15	509.09
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	48.08
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	3.00	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	19.97	16.40
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	165.77	2.20
33	Interest expenses on debt instrument of	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	746.04	-
34	Interest income on loans given to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	322.48	23.65
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	4.69	-
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	1.82	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	213.66	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	124.25	-
		EDEL Land Limited	13.08	-
		Edel Finance Company Limited	51.95	-
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	0.85	-
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	2.92	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	73.55	-
35	Cost reimbursements recovered from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	0.43	0.29
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	2.47	0.73
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	0.02	0.03
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	-	1.38
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	1.15	0.69
		Edelcap Securities Limited	0.57	0.67
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	3.19	0.08
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	-	0.31
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	0.03	0.01
		ECL Finance Limited	2.26	2.09
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	0.12	0.15
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	3.80	3.81
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	0.19	0.04
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	0.31	0.03
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	-	-
		Edelvalue Partner	-	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	-	0.05
		Edel Commodities Limited	-	0.01
		EC Commodity Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	0.41	0.01
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	4.88	3.67
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	0.08	-
		EFSL Trading Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	0.03	0.09
		Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited	1.68	-
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	0.15	0.82
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited	-	0.01
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP	-	-
		Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited	-	0.02
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	6.48	-
		Edelweiss Securities Trading and Management Private Limited	0.50	-
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	0.50	-
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	0.72	-
36	Reimbursements received from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	27.58	63.77
37	Interest expense on loans taken from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	554.30	1,565.14
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	0.31	-



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 48 ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
38	Reimbursements paid to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	10.07	67.33
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	-	2.06
39	Cost reimbursements paid to	Edelweiss Securities Limited	-	0.13
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	37.35	27.68
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	5.57	3.32
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	4.21	5.08
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	1.81	0.59
		ECL Finance Limited	0.56	-
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	0.04	-
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	-	0.85
40	Clearing charges paid to	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	0.22	0.32
41	Brokerage paid to	Edelweiss Securities Limited	138.48	113.27
		Edel Investments Limited	-	-
42	Payment by Partnership firm through current account	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	-	23.74
43	Professional fees paid to	Edelweiss Business Services Limited	-	26.63
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	62.82	-
44	Rating support fees paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	0.16	0.07
45	Corporate Guarantee support fee paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	49.29	28.25
46	Interim equity dividend paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	300.00
47	Preference shares dividend paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	1.26	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	1.26	-
48	Directors' sitting fees	Ravindra Ankam	0.10	-
		Bharat Bakshi	0.01	-
	<b>Balances with related parties</b>			
49	Short term loans given to (refer note below)	Edel Finance Company Ltd	1,200.00	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	3,426.63	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	4,512.60	-
		Edel Land Limited	605.76	-
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	135.02	-
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	1,770.00	-
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	4,566.00	-
	Short term loans given to (refer note below)	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	1,610.00	-
50	Short term loans taken from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	210.62	2,620.56
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	0.50	-
51	Stock in trade - debentures and bonds	ECL Finance Limited	111.84	382.79
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	87.06
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	197.38	3,302.64
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	251.00
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	317.20	256.00
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	-	168.47
52	Long term deposits payable to	Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	29.17	40.65



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 48 ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
53	Trade payables to	EFSL Trading Limited	-	0.27
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	-	5.18
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	54.69	30.01
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	7,667.96	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	46.37	-
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	26.13	32.17
54	Sale of Fixed Asset	Edelcap Securities Limited	0.03	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	0.01	-
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	0.01	-
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.04	-
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	0.01	-
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	0.52	-
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited	0.02	-
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	0.02	-
		EC Commodity Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	0.01	-
		ECL Finance Limited	-	-
		Edel Investments Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.03	-
55	Other payable to	Edelcap Securities Limited	0.03	1.34
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	10.15	0.66
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	-	2.05
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	0.35	-
		Edel Investments Limited	0.02	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	0.02	-
		EC Commodity Limited	0.03	-
		ECL Finance Limited	-	0.01
		Edel Commodities Limited	-	0.03
56	Interest payable on loans taken from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	0.25	59.30
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	0.19	-
57	Nomination deposits payable to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	0.10	0.10
58	Investments in equity shares of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	3,767.20	3,767.20
		Edelcap Securities Limited	13.00	13.00
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	333.56	324.86
		Edelweiss Holdings Limited	151.05	-
		Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited	1.38	-
		Lichen Metals Private Limited	104.40	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	446.43	446.43
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	183.67	83.67
59	Investments in preference shares of	Edelcap Securities Limited	1,439.68	1,279.82
60	Investments in venture funds of	EW Clover Scheme	150.00	161.66
		Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund	150.07	115.93
		Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	339.74	261.02
61	Investment in partnership firm	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	0.03	0.03
62	Partner's current account - receivable from	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	0.49	0.52



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 48 ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2019	For the year ended 31 March 2018
63	Trade receivables from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	-	955.56
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	5.16	2.03
		Edelcap Securities Limited	0.15	0.74
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	-	0.97
		ECL Finance Limited	4.74	12.27
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	0.12	-
		Edelweiss Securities Trading and Management Private Limited	0.59	-
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	0.59	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	0.65	-
		Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited	2.98	-
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	-	0.03
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	0.07	13.08
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	13.15	-
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	3.92	0.06
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	2.23	0.17
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	47.87	31.51
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	0.12	0.19
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	0.34	1.92
		Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited	-	0.04
64	Other receivables from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	-	0.07
		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	1.73	-
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	-	-
		ECL Finance Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Capital Markets Limited	-	0.09
		EFSL Trading Limited	-	0.02
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	-	0.14
65	Interest receivable on loans given to	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	81.52	-
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	4.22	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	29.16	-
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	1.64	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	46.03	-
		Edel Land Limited	6.22	-
		Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited	0.80	-
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	17.84	-
		Edel Finance Company Ltd	9.17	-
66	Interest receivable on margins placed with	Edelweiss Securities Limited	-	0.34
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	-	2.98
67	Margins placed with	Edelweiss Securities Limited	289.64	-
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	2,418.93	1,279.45

Note:

- Loan given/taken to/from related parties and margin money placed / refund received with/ from related parties are disclosed based on the maximum incremental amount given/taken and placed / refund received during the reporting period.
- Disclosure under section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 for loans: Loans have been given for general business purpose
- Edel Commodities Limited and EFSL Trading Limited was merged into EFSL Comtrade Limited vide Order of National Company Law Tribunal at Hyderabad. Further With effect from the Appointed Date i.e. 01 August 2018, EFSL Comtrade Limited, Edelweiss Business Services Limited, Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited, Edelweiss Capital Markets Limited and Edelweiss Fund Advisors Limited have been merged into Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Commodities Services Ltd). Hence all related party transactions transacted during the year and the outstanding balances thereof, as at the end of the year relating to the Merged entity are considered to be transacted with Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited and disclosed accordingly.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 49 Earnings per share

The computation of earning per share is set out on below table:

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
(a) Profit after tax (as per statement of profit and loss)	698.27	513.93
Less: dividend on preference share capital	-	3.03
Net profit for the year attributable to equity shareholders	698.27	510.90
(b) Calculation of weighted average number of equity Shares of Rs. 10 each		
Number of shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	740,000	240,000
Number of Shares issued during the year	-	500,000
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year	740,000	740,000
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year (based on the date of issue of shares)	740,000	245,479
(c) Basic and diluted earnings per share (in rupees) (a)/(b)	943.60	2,081.21

The basic and diluted earnings per share are the same as there are no dilutive potential equity shares.

### 50 Contingent liabilities and commitments

#### Contingent liabilities

The Company has pending taxation matters of Rs. 2.25 millions as at balance sheet date (Previous year: Rs. 0.04 millions).

The Company has received demand notices from tax authorities on account of disallowance of expenditure for earning exempt income under Section 14A of Income Tax Act 1961 read with Rule 8D of the Income Tax Rules, 1962. The company has filed appeal/s and is defending its position. Based on the favourable outcome in Appellate proceedings in the past and as advised by the tax advisors, company is reasonably certain about sustaining its position in the pending cases, hence the possibility of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits on this ground is remote.

#### Commitments

The Company has capital commitments of Rs. 0.68 millions towards fixed assets as at the balance sheet date (Previous year: Rs. 0.72 millions )

### 51 Approach to capital management

Company objectives, when managing capital, are to (a) maximise shareholder value and provide benefits to other stakeholders and (b) maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

For the purposes of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital, share premium and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders.

Company monitors capital using debt-equity ratio, which is total debt divided by total equity.

Particulars	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Total Debt	47,665.05	38,359.18	18,421.57
Equity	2,947.11	1,974.06	535.56
Net Debt to Equity	16.17	19.43	34.40



## **ECap Equities Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements (continued)**

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

#### **52. Risk Management framework:-**

##### **(a) Governance framework**

The primary objective of the Company's risk and financial management framework is to protect the Company's shareholders from events that hinder the sustainable achievement of financial performance objectives, including failing to exploit opportunities. Key management recognises the critical importance of having efficient and effective risk management systems in place.

##### **(b) Credit risk**

Credit loss is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to an entity in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (i.e., all cash shortfalls), discounted at the original EIR (or credit-adjusted EIR for purchased or originated credit impaired financial assets). Expected Credit Loss (ECL) computation is not driven by any single methodology, however methodology and approach used must reflect the following:

- An unbiased and probability weighted amount that evaluates a range of possible outcomes;
- Reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost and effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions;
- The time value of money.

While the time value of money element is currently being factored into ECL measurement while discounting cash flows by the Effective Interest Rate (EIR), the objective of developing a macroeconomic model using exogenous macroeconomic variables (MEVs) is to address the first two requirements. This will be achieved by using the model output to adjust the probability of default (PD) risk component in order to make it forward looking and probability-weighted.

##### **Significant increase in credit risk (SICR)**

Company considers a financial instrument defaulted, classified as Stage 3 (credit-impaired) for ECL calculations, in all cases when the borrower becomes 90 days past due (DPD). Classification of assets from stage 1 to stage 2 has been carried out based on SICR criterion. Accounts which are more than 30 days past due have been identified as accounts where significant increase in credit risk has been observed. These accounts have been classified as Stage 2 assets. As a part of a qualitative assessment of whether a customer is in default, the Company also considers a variety of instances that may indicate unlikelihood to pay. When such events occur, the Company carefully considers whether the event should result in treating the customer as defaulted and therefore assessed as Stage 3 for ECL calculations or whether Stage 2 is appropriate.



## **ECap Equities Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements (continued)**

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

#### **52. Risk Management framework:- (continued)**

##### **Probability of Default**

Historical DPD data is used to calculate historic default rates for each portfolio. This is done by using transition matrix which are calculated by assessing the transition from the one DPD state to the default DPD state 12 months from the cohort date.

##### **Loss Given Default (LGD)**

The LGD represents expected losses on the Exposure at default (EAD) given the event of default, taking into account, among other attributes, the mitigating effect of collateral value at the time it is expected to be realised and the time value of money. The LGD has been computed with workout methodology. Workout LGD is widely considered to be the most flexible, transparent and logical approach to build an LGD model. Along with actual recoveries, value of the underlying collateral has been factored in to estimate future recoveries in LGD computation. Workout LGD computation involves the actual recoveries as well as future recoveries (as a part of the workout process) on a particular facility, as a percentage of balance outstanding at the time of Default/Restructuring. The assessment of workout LGD was then performed. Principal outstanding at NPA was assessed, which went into the denominator of the LGD calculation. LGD computation has been done for each segment and sub-segment separately.

##### **Exposure at Default (EAD)**

The amount which the borrower will owe to the portfolio at the time of default is defined as Exposure at Default (EAD). While the drawn credit line reflects the explicit exposure for the Company, there might be variable exposure that may increase the EAD. These exposures are of the nature where the Company provides future commitments, in addition to the current credit. Therefore, the exposure will contain both on and off balance sheet values. The value of exposure is given by the following formula:

$$\text{EAD} = \text{Drawn Credit Line} + \text{Credit Conversion Factor} * \text{Undrawn Credit Line}$$

Where,

Drawn Credit Line = Current outstanding amount

Credit Conversion Factor (CCF) = Expected future drawdown as a proportion of undrawn amount

Undrawn Credit Line = Difference between the total amount which the Company has committed and the drawn credit line While the drawn exposure and limits for the customer are available, the modelling of CCF is required for computing the EAD.



## **ECap Equities Limited**

### **Notes to the financial statements (continued)**

**(Currency: Indian Rupees)**

#### **52. Risk Management framework:- (continued)**

##### **Purchased or originated credit impaired (POCI)**

Financial assets that are purchased or originated at a deep discount that reflects the incurred credit losses are considered to be POCI. This population includes the recognition of a new financial instrument following a renegotiation where concessions have been granted for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, that otherwise would not have been considered.

##### **Forward looking adjustments**

"A measure of ECL is an unbiased probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes and using reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions."

To fulfil the above requirement Company has incorporated forward looking information into its measurement of ECL. The objective of developing a macroeconomic model using exogenous macroeconomic variables (MEVs) is to address the requirements of unbiased, probability weighted outcomes while taking into account current conditions as well as future economic conditions. This will be achieved by using the model output to adjust the PD risk component in order to make it forward looking and probability-weighted.

Exogenous macroeconomic parameters were used as independent (X) variables to predict the dependent (Y) variable. Keeping in mind Ind AS requirements around obtaining reliable and supportable information, without incurring undue cost or effort- based on advice of risk committee members and economic experts and consideration of a variety of external actual and forecast information, the Company formulates base case view of the future direction of relevant economic variable as well as a representative range of other possible forecast scenario. This process involves developing two or more additional economic scenarios and considering the relative probabilities of each outcome.

**Data sourcing:** External information includes economic data and forecasts published by governmental bodies and monetary authorities in the country, supranational organisations such as the OECD and the IMF, and selected private sector and academic forecasters. Macroeconomic information was aggregated from Economic Intelligence Unit (EIU), Bloomberg, World Bank, RBI database. The EIU data has a database of around 150 macroeconomic variables as well as their forecasted values. Beyond 2022 macro-economic variables are forecasted by mean reverting the values to their long term average.



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

#### 52. Risk Management framework:- (continued)

**Probability weighted scenario creations:** To incorporate macroeconomic impact into probability-weighted, each scenario has an associated probability. In order to ensure consistency across macroeconomic models, these probabilities were calculated at an overall level for both Retail and Non-Retail portfolios, keeping in mind that though the impact of a scenario across different portfolios may differ based on endogenous factors, the probability of a scenario unfolding is purely exogenous, and hence should not vary.

The Company has identified and documented key drivers of credit risk and credit losses for each portfolio of financial instruments and using an analysis of historical data, has estimated relationship between marco-economic variables and credit risk and credit losses.

The economic parameters scenarios used included the following range of key indicators for future 2 years:

Key Economic Parameter	Base FY +1	Base FY +2
Debt-to-GDP ratio:	18.3-18.7%	18.7-19.2%
Total factor productivity	4-4.5	4.4-5.0
Labor productivity growth:	5.1-5.5%	5.5-6.3%
Unemployment rate	8.5-8.8%	8.5-8.8%
Gross Domestic Product	7.0-7.5%	7.5-8.0%

Apart from the above significant economic parameters, the Company has also identified and used few other economic parameter to build up the forward looking scenarios. These indicators include inflation, forecasted growth in real estate sector, expectation of industry performance, collateral coverage movement, conduct of accounts and expectation of market liquidity.

Above explained indicators have supported in measurement of ECL, and behaviours of such indicators will suitably support going forward in measurement of forward looking scenarios.

Predicted relationship between the key indicators and default and loss rates on various portfolios of financial assess have been developed based on analysing historical data over the past 5 years.

#### Fair valuation technique:

##### Loans measured at fair value through profit or loss

Loans are segregated, as far as possible, into portfolios of similar characteristics. Fair values are based on observable market transactions, when available. When they are unavailable, fair values are estimated using valuation models incorporating range of input assumptions. Company has determine fair value with help of internal valuation team and independent valuer on case to case basis. Valuation is based on discounted cash flow, comparable transaction market price, market research and marked trend as considered appropriate.





**ECap Equities Limited**

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**52. Loans at amortised cost**

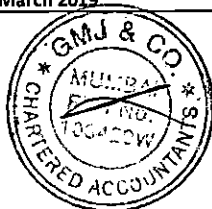
Gross carrying amount of loan assets allocated to Stage I, Stage II, Stage III :

	31 March 2019				31 March 2018				1 April 2017			
Particulars	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	Total	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	Total	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	Total
Loans (at amortised cost)												
Performing												
High grade	29,767.80	-	-	29,767.80	10,167.98	-	-	10,167.98	6,675.81	-	-	6,675.81
Standard grade	-	3,263.97	-	3,263.97	-	2,463.44	-	2,463.44	-	-	-	-
Substandard grade	-	-	1,360.84	1,360.84	-	-	-	-	-	534.34	-	534.34
Non-performing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impaired	-	-	840.43	840.43	-	-	534.34	534.34	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>29,767.80</b>	<b>3,263.97</b>	<b>2,201.27</b>	<b>35,233.04</b>	<b>10,167.98</b>	<b>2,463.44</b>	<b>534.34</b>	<b>13,165.76</b>	<b>6,675.81</b>	<b>534.34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,210.15</b>

Reconciliation of changes in gross carrying amount of loan assets and allowances for expected credit loss

Particulars	Non-credit impaired				Credit impaired		Total	
	Stage I		Stage II		Stage III			
	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL
As at 1 April 2017	6,675.81	4.76	534.34	13.71	-	-	7,210.15	18.47
Transfers:	(224.68)	(1.44)	(309.66)	(12.26)	534.34	13.70	-	-
Transfers to 12 Month ECL (Stage I)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to lifetime ECL (Stage II)	(224.68)	(1.44)	224.68	1.44	-	-	-	-
Transfers to lifetime ECL- Credit impaired (Stage III)	-	-	(534.34)	(13.70)	534.34	13.70	-	-
Net new and further lending/ (repayments)	3,716.85	173.14	2,238.76	42.68	-	200.04	5,955.61	415.86
Amounts written off (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
As at 31 March 2018	10,167.98	176.46	2,463.44	44.13	534.34	213.74	13,165.76	434.33

Particulars	Non-credit impaired				Credit impaired		Total	
	Stage I		Stage II		Stage III			
	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying amount	Allowance for ECL
As at 1 April 2018	10,167.98	176.46	2,463.44	44.13	534.34	213.74	13,165.76	434.33
Transfers:	(2,608.69)	(16.38)	1,082.65	(3.75)	1,526.04	20.13	-	-
Transfers to 12 Month ECL (Stage I)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to lifetime ECL (Stage II)	(2,608.69)	(16.38)	2,608.69	16.38	-	-	-	-
Transfers to lifetime ECL- Credit impaired (Stage III)	-	-	(1,526.04)	(20.13)	1,526.04	20.13	-	-
Net new and further lending/ repayments	22,208.51	(34.37)	(282.12)	63.37	140.88	893.70	22,067.27	922.70
As at 31 March 2019	29,767.80	125.71	3,263.97	103.75	2,201.26	1,127.57	35,233.03	1,357.03



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 53 Remaining contractual maturities

##### A. Analysis of non-derivative financial liabilities by remaining contractual maturities

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the undiscounted cash flows of the Company's non-derivative financial liabilities:

Repayments which are subject to notice are treated as if notice were to be given immediately. However, the Company expects that the counterparties will not request repayment on the earliest date it could be required to pay.

As at 31 March 2019	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Trade payables	7,862.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,862.11
Borrowings	24,879.67	11,247.49	10,173.03	1,473.50	47,773.69
Other financial liabilities	1,218.12	0.00	15.60	59.28	1,293.00
<b>Total undiscounted non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>33,959.90</b>	<b>11,247.49</b>	<b>10,188.63</b>	<b>1,532.78</b>	<b>56,928.80</b>

As at 31 March 2018	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Trade payables	89.82	-	-	-	89.82
Borrowings	15,088.70	11,719.10	10,745.85	1,476.12	39,029.77
Other financial liabilities	435.12	-	15.60	77.38	528.10
<b>Total undiscounted non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>15,613.64</b>	<b>11,719.10</b>	<b>10,761.45</b>	<b>1,553.50</b>	<b>39,647.69</b>

As at 1 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Trade payables	6,524.19	-	-	-	6,524.19
Borrowings	8,327.23	4,847.45	4,925.98	1,337.42	19,438.08
Other financial liabilities	81.36	1.89	0.10	40.65	124.00
<b>Total undiscounted non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>14,932.78</b>	<b>4,849.34</b>	<b>4,926.08</b>	<b>1,378.07</b>	<b>26,086.27</b>

##### B. Analysis of non-derivative financial assets by remaining contractual maturities

The table below summarises the maturity profile of the undiscounted cash flows of the Company's non-derivative financial assets

As at 31 March 2019	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Cash and cash equivalent and other bank balances	381.60	50.00	-	-	431.60
Stock in trade	3,064.17	-	-	-	3,064.17
Trade receivables	7,905.60	-	-	-	7,905.60
Loans	25,402.43	3,914.87	5,613.30	3,021.76	37,952.36
Investments at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	4,301.22	-	4,301.22
Investments at amortised cost	-	1,439.68	-	-	1,439.68
Other financial assets	2,710.65	-	2.81	-	2,713.46
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,464.45</b>	<b>5,404.55</b>	<b>9,917.33</b>	<b>3,021.76</b>	<b>57,808.09</b>

Apart from the above mentioned assets, the Company also has undrawn loan commitments amounting to Rs. 250 millions as on 31 March 2019

As at 31 March 2018	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Cash and cash equivalent and other bank balances	112.90	557.67	-	-	670.57
Stock-in-trade	8,063.90	-	-	-	8,063.90
Trade receivables	1,103.61	-	-	-	1,103.61
Loans	2,782.36	3,294.93	7,362.63	3,862.10	17,302.02
Investments at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	3,144.08	-	3,144.08
Investments at amortised cost	-	-	1,279.82	-	1,279.82
Other financial assets	1,284.12	-	4.16	-	1,288.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,346.89</b>	<b>3,852.60</b>	<b>11,790.69</b>	<b>3,862.10</b>	<b>32,852.28</b>

Apart from the above mentioned assets, the Company also has undrawn loan commitments amounting to Rs. Nil as on 31 March 2018

As at 1 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Cash and cash equivalent and other bank balances	35.51	557.67	-	-	593.18
Stock-in-trade	6,918.91	-	-	-	6,918.91
Trade receivables	1,074.98	-	-	-	1,074.98
Loans	6.60	6,053.81	721.41	863.40	7,645.22
Investments at fair value through profit or loss	-	-	2,468.85	-	2,468.85
Investments at amortised cost	-	-	-	631.44	631.44
Other financial assets	306.84	-	2.28	-	309.12
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,342.84</b>	<b>6,611.48</b>	<b>3,192.54</b>	<b>1,494.84</b>	<b>19,641.70</b>

Apart from the above mentioned assets, the Company also has undrawn loan commitments amounting to Rs. 1,000 millions as on 1 April 2017



**ECap Equities Limited****Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**53 Remaining contractual maturities****C. Maturity analysis for derivatives:**

All derivatives which are entered into for trading purposes are shown in the earliest time band. With respect to other derivatives, the remaining contractual maturity information has been given based on undiscounted cash flows.

As at 31 March 2019	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Net settled derivatives entered into for trading purposes	288.61	-	-	-	288.61
Other net settled derivatives (other than those entered into for trading purposes)	(192.82)	(316.87)	(68.41)	35.30	(542.80)
<b>Total</b>	<b>95.79</b>	<b>(316.87)</b>	<b>(68.41)</b>	<b>35.30</b>	<b>(254.19)</b>

As at 31 March 2018	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Net settled derivatives entered into for trading purposes	7,008.12	-	-	-	7,008.12
Other net settled derivatives (other than those entered into for trading purposes)	(1.75)	(257.73)	12.95	42.45	(204.08)
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,006.37</b>	<b>(257.73)</b>	<b>12.95</b>	<b>42.45</b>	<b>6,804.04</b>

As at 1 April 2017 (i.e. 31-March-2017)	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Net settled derivatives entered into for trading purposes	(13.37)	-	-	-	(13.37)
Other net settled derivatives (other than those entered into for trading purposes)	-	-	0.19	14.20	14.39
<b>Total</b>	<b>(13.37)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.19</b>	<b>14.20</b>	<b>1.02</b>

**D. The table below shows the contractual expiry by maturity of the Company's contingent liabilities and commitments:**

As at 31 March 2019	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Undrawn commitments for AIF funds	3,444.27	-	-	-	3,444.27
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,444.27</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,444.27</b>

As at 31 March 2018	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Undrawn commitments for AIF funds	4,727.25	-	-	-	4,727.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,727.25</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,727.25</b>

As at 1 April 2017 (i.e. 31-March-2017)	0 to 180 days	181 days to 365 days	1 year to 3 years	Over 3 years	Total
Undrawn commitments for AIF fund	685.92	-	-	-	685.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>685.92</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>685.92</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 54 Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices. The Company classifies exposures to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios and manages each of those portfolios separately.

#### (i) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk arises from the possibility that changes in interest rates will affect future cash flows or the fair values of financial instruments.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates (all other variables being constant) of the Company's statement of profit and loss and equity.

	2018-19					
	Increase in IRF rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in IRF rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Currency of borrowing / advances						
INR	5	4.58	-	5	(4.58)	-

	2017-18					
	Increase in IRF rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in IRF rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Currency of borrowing / advances						
INR	5	(11.87)	-	5	11.87	-

#### (ii) Currency risk

Currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. Foreign currency risk arise majorly on account of currency derivative trading.

The table below indicates the currencies to which the Company had significant exposure at the end of the reported periods. The analysis calculates the effect of a reasonably possible movement of the currency rate against the INR (all other variables being constant) on the statement of profit and loss (due to the fair value of currency sensitive non-trading monetary assets and liabilities) and equity (due to the change in fair value of currency swaps and forward foreign exchange contracts used as cash flow hedges).

	2018-19					
	Increase in currency rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in currency rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Currency						
USD	5	90.01	-	5	(90.01)	-

	2017-18					
	Increase in currency rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in currency rate (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Currency						
USD	5	(4.90)	-	5	4.90	-

#### (iii) Equity price risk

Equity price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in the level of individual investment in equity share prices.

	2018-19					
	Increase in equity price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in equity price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Impact on						
Derivatives	5	69.17	-	5	(69.17)	-
Short Sales - SLBM	5	(59.12)	-	5	59.12	-
Equity/ETF	5	110.34	-	5	(110.34)	-
Mutual Fund	5	65.87	-	5	(65.87)	-
Debt securities	5	0.65	-	5	(0.65)	-
Nifty link debenture	5	3.88	-	5	(3.88)	-
AIF Funds	5	101.00	-	5	(101.00)	-



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 54 Market risk

#### (iii) Equity price risk (continued)

Impact on	2017-18					
	Increase in equity price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in equity price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Derivatives	5	36.04	-	5	(36.04)	-
Short Sales - SLBM	5	(12.63)	-	5	12.63	-
Equity/ETF	5	224.84	-	5	(224.84)	-
Mutual Fund	5	71.97	-	5	(71.97)	-
Debt securities	5	2.83	-	5	(2.83)	-
Nifty link debenture	5	8.87	-	5	(8.87)	-
AIF Funds	5	54.32	-	5	(54.32)	-

#### (iv) Index price risk

Index price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in the level of equity indices.

Impact on	2018-19					
	Increase in index price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in index price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Derivatives	5	(16.72)	-	5	16.72	-
Embedded derivatives (Nifty-linked debentures)	5	(27.14)	-	5	27.14	-

Impact on	2017-18					
	Increase in index price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity	Decrease in index price (%)	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on Equity
Derivatives	5	762.41	-	5	(762.41)	-
Embedded derivatives (Nifty-linked debentures)	5	(10.20)	-	5	10.20	-





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 55 Total market risk exposure

Fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and equity prices. The Company classifies exposures to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios and manages each of those portfolios separately. Such risks the market risk for the trading portfolio is managed and monitored based on a VaR methodology that reflects the interdependency between risk variables. Non-trading positions are managed and monitored using other sensitivity analysis.

Particulars	31 March 2019			31 March 2018			1 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)		
	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk
<b>Assets</b>									
Cash and cashequivalent and other bank balances	431.60	-	431.60	670.57	-	670.57	593.18	-	593.18
Derivative financial instruments	672.34	672.34	-	7,842.74	7,842.74	-	14.40	14.40	-
Financial assets at FVTPL	7,365.39	7,365.39	-	11,207.97	11,207.97	-	9,387.76	9,387.76	-
Loans	33,876.00	-	33,876.00	12,731.43	-	12,731.43	7,191.70	-	7,191.70
Trade receivables	7,905.60	-	7,905.60	1,103.61	-	1,103.61	1,074.98	-	1,074.98
Financial investments- amortised cost	1,439.68	-	1,439.68	1,279.82	-	1,279.82	631.44	-	631.44
Other financial assets	2,554.28	2,549.38	4.90	560.04	551.20	8.84	295.76	290.48	5.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>54,244.89</b>	<b>10,587.11</b>	<b>43,657.78</b>	<b>35,396.18</b>	<b>19,601.91</b>	<b>15,794.27</b>	<b>19,189.22</b>	<b>9,692.64</b>	<b>9,496.58</b>

Particulars	31 March 2019			31 March 2018			1 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)		
	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk	Carrying amount	Traded risk	Non-traded risk
<b>Liability</b>									
Borrowings	16,989.61	-	16,989.61	16,368.94	-	16,368.94	12,544.47	-	12,544.47
Derivative financial instruments	767.34	767.34	-	310.45	310.45	-	-	-	-
Debt securities	30,675.44	-	30,675.44	21,990.24	-	21,990.24	5,877.09	-	5,877.09
Trade payables	7,862.11	-	7,862.11	89.82	-	89.82	6,524.19	-	6,524.19
Other liabilities	1,293.00	1,182.36	110.64	528.10	252.65	275.45	124.00	-	124.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>57,587.50</b>	<b>1,949.70</b>	<b>55,637.80</b>	<b>39,287.55</b>	<b>563.10</b>	<b>38,724.45</b>	<b>25,069.75</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,069.75</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 56 Disclosure related to collateral:

Following table sets out availability of Company's financial assets to support funding:

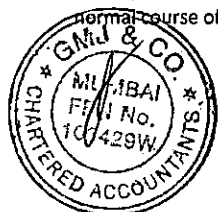
31 March 2019	Pledge as collateral	others 1*	Available as collateral	others 2**	Total carrying amount
Cash and cash equivalent including bank balance	50.00	-	-	381.60	431.60
Stock in trade	47.26	3,016.91	-	-	3,064.17
Trade receivables	-	7,905.60	-	-	7,905.60
Derivative assets	-	-	-	672.34	672.34
loans	-	33,876.00	-	-	33,876.00
Investments	449.40	-	10,331.00	-	10,780.40
Other financial assets	2,549.37	-	-	4.90	2,554.27
Current tax assets (net)	-	-	-	217.33	217.33
Deferred tax assets (net)	-	-	-	205.70	205.70
Investment property	887.78	-	-	-	887.78
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	44.11	-	44.11
Goodwill	-	-	-	60.94	60.94
Other Intangible assets	-	-	-	2.22	2.22
Other non- financial assets	-	-	-	66.38	66.38
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>3,983.81</b>	<b>44,798.51</b>	<b>10,375.11</b>	<b>1,611.41</b>	<b>60,768.84</b>

31 March 2018	Pledge as collateral	others 1*	Available as collateral	others 2**	Total carrying amount
Cash and cash equivalent including bank balance	50.00	-	-	620.57	670.57
Stock in trade	1,603.77	6,460.13	-	-	8,063.90
Trade receivables	-	1,103.61	-	-	1,103.61
Derivative assets	-	-	-	7,842.74	7,842.74
loans	-	12,731.43	-	-	12,731.43
Investments	-	-	9,099.60	-	9,099.60
Other financial assets	551.20	-	-	8.83	560.03
Current tax assets (net)	-	-	-	222.54	222.54
Investment property	934.51	-	-	-	934.51
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	66.19	-	66.19
Goodwill	-	-	-	60.94	60.94
Other Intangible assets	-	-	-	5.42	5.42
Other non- financial assets	-	-	-	34.62	34.62
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>3,139.48</b>	<b>20,295.17</b>	<b>9,165.79</b>	<b>8,795.66</b>	<b>41,396.10</b>

1 April 2017	Pledge as collateral	others 1*	Available as collateral	others 2**	Total carrying amount
Cash and cash equivalent including bank balance	50.00	-	-	543.18	593.18
Stock in trade	527.32	6,391.59	-	-	6,918.91
Trade receivables	-	1,074.98	-	-	1,074.98
Derivative assets	-	-	-	14.40	14.40
loans	-	7,191.69	-	-	7,191.69
Investments	-	-	8,031.49	-	8,031.49
Other financial assets	290.48	-	-	5.28	295.76
Current tax assets (net)	-	-	-	236.60	236.60
Deferred tax assets (net)	-	-	-	178.34	178.34
Investment property	983.69	-	-	-	983.69
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	106.53	-	106.53
Capital work in progress	-	-	-	3.97	3.97
Goodwill	-	-	-	60.94	60.94
Other Intangible assets	-	-	-	19.07	19.07
Other non- financial assets	-	-	-	63.80	63.80
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,851.49</b>	<b>14,658.26</b>	<b>8,138.02</b>	<b>1,125.58</b>	<b>25,773.35</b>

\* (Represents assets which are not pledged and Company believes it is restricted from using to secure funding for legal or other reason)

\*\* (Represents assets which are not restricted for use as collateral, but that the Company would not consider readily available to secure funding in the normal course of business)



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 57 Fair values of financial instruments

#### (a) Fair values of assets and liabilities

Particulars	31 March 2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>				
<b>Derivative financial instruments (assets):</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	496.68	-	-	496.68
Embedded derivative assets in market-linked debentures	-	-	224.54	224.54
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (assets)</b>	<b>496.68</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224.54</b>	<b>721.22</b>
<b>Stock-in-trade</b>				
Other debt securities and preference shares	96.01	-	308.79	404.80
Market-linked debentures	-	-	309.22	309.22
Mutual fund units	1,495.78	-	-	1,495.78
Equity instruments	854.37	-	-	854.37
<b>Total stock-in-trade</b>	<b>2,446.16</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>618.01</b>	<b>3,064.17</b>
<b>Investments</b>				
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	-	2,686.00	2,686.00
Equity instruments	22.41	905.86	686.95	1,615.22
<b>Total investments measured at fair value</b>	<b>22.41</b>	<b>905.86</b>	<b>3,372.95</b>	<b>4,301.22</b>
<b>Total financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>2,965.25</b>	<b>905.86</b>	<b>4,215.50</b>	<b>8,086.61</b>

Particulars	31 March 2019			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis -</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	174.62	-	-	174.62
Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures	-	-	767.34	767.34
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (liabilities)</b>	<b>174.62</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>767.34</b>	<b>941.96</b>
<b>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</b>				
Provision for short sale - SLBM trading	1,182.36	-	-	1,182.36
<b>Total financial liabilities at FVTPL</b>	<b>1,182.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,182.36</b>
<b>Total financial liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>1,356.98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>767.34</b>	<b>2,124.32</b>

#### Fair valuation techniques:

##### (i) Debt securities

Whilst most of these instruments are standard fixed or floating rate securities, however nifty linked debentures have embedded derivative characteristics. Fair value of these instruments is derived based on the indicative quotes of price and yields prevailing in the market as at the reporting date. Company has used quoted price of national stock exchange wherever bonds are traded actively. In cases where debt securities are not actively traded Company has used CRISIL Corporate Bond Valuer model for measuring fair value.

##### (ii) Equity instruments and units of Alternative Investment Funds

The majority of equity instruments are actively traded on recognized stock exchanges with readily available active prices on a regular basis. Such instruments are classified as Level 1. Units held in funds are measured based on fund net asset value (NAV), taking into account redemption and/or other restrictions. Such NAV Such instruments are generally Level 3. Equity instruments in non-listed entities are initially recognised at transaction price and re-measured at each reporting date at valuation provided by external valuer at instrument level. Unlisted equity securities are classified at Level 3.

##### (iii) Derivatives

The Company enters into derivative financial instruments with various counter-parties, primarily banks with investment grade credit ratings. Derivatives valued using valuation techniques with market observable inputs are exchange traded futures and options contracts. The most frequently applied valuation techniques include quoted price for exchange traded derivatives and Black Scholes models (for option valuation).

##### (iv) Embedded derivatives

An embedded derivative is a component of a hybrid instrument that also includes a non-derivative host contract with the effect that some of the cash flows of the combined instrument vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative.

Company uses valuation models. Inputs to valuation models are determined from observable market (Indices) data wherever possible, including prices available from exchanges, dealers, brokers. Company classify these embedded derivative as level 3 instruments



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)

#### (a) Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)

Particulars	31 March 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	7,766.51	-	-	7,766.51
Embedded derivative assets in market-linked debentures	-	-	106.37	106.37
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (assets)</b>	<b>7,766.51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106.37</b>	<b>7,872.88</b>
<b>Stock-in-trade</b>				
Other debt securities and preference shares	897.33	-	397.61	1,294.94
Market-linked debentures	-	-	3,831.36	3,831.36
Mutual fund units	1,492.18	-	-	1,492.18
Equity instruments	1,445.41	-	-	1,445.41
<b>Total stock-in-trade</b>	<b>3,834.92</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,228.97</b>	<b>8,063.89</b>
<b>Investments</b>				
Mutual fund units	53.49	-	-	53.49
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	-	1,368.27	1,368.27
Equity instruments	1,191.03	11.40	519.89	1,722.32
<b>Total investments measured at fair value</b>	<b>1,244.52</b>	<b>11.40</b>	<b>1,888.16</b>	<b>3,144.08</b>
<b>Total financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>12,845.95</b>	<b>11.40</b>	<b>6,223.50</b>	<b>19,080.85</b>

Particulars	31 March 2018			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis -</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	823.10	-	-	823.10
Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures	-	-	310.45	310.45
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (liabilities)</b>	<b>823.10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>310.45</b>	<b>1,133.55</b>
<b>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss -</b>				
Provision for short sale - SLBM trading	252.65	-	-	252.65
<b>Total financial liabilities at FVTPL</b>	<b>252.65</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>252.65</b>
<b>Total financial liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>1,075.75</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>310.45</b>	<b>1,386.20</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

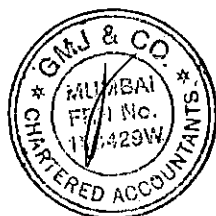
(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)

#### (a) Fair values of assets and liabilities (continued)

Particulars	1 April 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>				
Derivative financial instruments (assets):				
Exchange-traded derivatives	10.84	-	-	10.84
Embedded derivative assets in market-linked debentures	-	-	14.40	14.40
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (assets)</b>	<b>10.84</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14.40</b>	<b>25.24</b>
<b>Stock-in-trade</b>				
Other debt securities and preference shares	5,820.11	1.82	-	5,821.93
Market-linked debentures	-	-	28.80	28.80
Mutual fund units	225.44	-	-	225.44
Equity instruments	842.74	-	-	842.74
<b>Total stock-in-trade</b>	<b>6,888.29</b>	<b>1.82</b>	<b>28.80</b>	<b>6,918.91</b>
<b>Investments</b>				
Other debt securities and preference shares	-	-	343.30	343.30
Units of Alternative Investment Funds	-	-	472.21	472.21
Equity instruments	1,419.36	11.40	222.58	1,653.34
<b>Total investments measured at fair value</b>	<b>1,419.36</b>	<b>11.40</b>	<b>1,038.09</b>	<b>2,468.85</b>
<b>Total financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis</b>	<b>8,318.49</b>	<b>13.22</b>	<b>1,081.29</b>	<b>9,413.00</b>

Particulars	1 April 2017			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis -</b>				
Exchange-traded derivatives	14.02	-	-	14.02
<b>Total derivative financial instruments (liabilities)</b>	<b>14.02</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14.02</b>





## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)

##### (b) Movement in level 3 financial instruments measured at fair value

The following table shows a reconciliation of the opening balances and the closing balances for fair value measurements in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Particulars	Stock in trade - Other debt securities and preference shares	Investments in units of AIF	Stock in trade - Nifty linked debentures	Embedded derivative in market-linked	Investments in unquoted equity shares categorised at Level 3	Total
<b>At 1 April 2018</b>	<b>397.61</b>	<b>1,368.27</b>	<b>3,831.37</b>	<b>(204.09)</b>	<b>519.89</b>	<b>5,913.05</b>
Purchase	-	1,467.94	7,509.85	-	-	8,977.79
Sales	(78.00)	-	(9,666.59)	-	(150.96)	(9,895.55)
Issuances	-	-	-	(550.55)	-	(550.55)
Settlements	0.04	(206.28)	-	259.38	-	53.14
Gains / (losses) for the period (2018-19) recognised in statement of profit and loss	(10.87)	56.08	(1,365.40)	(47.55)	318.02	(1,049.72)
<b>At 31 March 2019</b>	<b>308.78</b>	<b>2,686.01</b>	<b>309.23</b>	<b>(542.81)</b>	<b>686.95</b>	<b>3,448.16</b>
<b>Unrealised gains / (losses) related to balances held at the end of the period</b>	<b>(10.87)</b>	<b>56.08</b>	<b>(1,365.40)</b>	<b>(47.55)</b>	<b>316.98</b>	<b>(1,050.76)</b>

Particulars	Stock in trade - Other debt securities and preference shares	Investments in units of AIF	Stock in trade - Nifty linked debentures	Embedded derivative in market-linked	Investments in unquoted equity shares categorised at Level 3	Total
<b>At 1 April 2017</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>472.21</b>	<b>28.80</b>	<b>14.40</b>	<b>565.88</b>	<b>1,081.29</b>
Purchase	256.00	843.81	10,595.72	-	149.93	11,845.46
Sales	-	-	(6,368.59)	-	(343.41)	(6,712.00)
Issuances	-	-	-	(218.23)	-	(218.23)
Settlements	-	(33.53)	-	-	-	(33.53)
Gains / (losses) for the period (2017-18) recognised in statement of profit and loss	141.61	85.78	(424.56)	(0.26)	147.49	(49.94)
<b>At 31 March 2018</b>	<b>397.61</b>	<b>1,368.27</b>	<b>3,831.37</b>	<b>(204.09)</b>	<b>519.89</b>	<b>5,913.05</b>
<b>Unrealised gains related to balances held at the end of the period</b>	<b>141.61</b>	<b>85.78</b>	<b>58.87</b>	<b>(0.26)</b>	<b>147.49</b>	<b>433.49</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

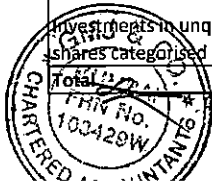
#### 57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)

##### (c) Unobservable inputs used in measuring fair value categorised within Level 3 :

Following tables set out information about significant unobservable inputs used at respective balance sheet dates in measuring financial instruments categorised as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy:

Type of financial instruments	Fair value of asset as on 31 March 2019	Fair value of liability as on 31 March 2019	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable input	Range of estimates (weighted-average) for unobservable input	Increase in the unobservable input (% or as the case may be)	Change in fair value	Decrease in the unobservable input (% or as the case may be)	Change in fair value
Stock-in-trade	308.78	-	Discounted cash flow	Expected future cash flows	Rs. 1,734,750 per NCD	5%	18.78	5%	(18.78)
		-	-	Discount rate	12%	0.5%	(0.41)	0.5%	0.41
Stock in trade - Nifty linked debentures	309.23	-	Fair value of index	Price per debenture	Rs 113,918 to 149,569 per Debenture	5%	15.46	5.0%	(15.46)
Embedded derivative in market-linked debentures	-	(542.81)	Fair value of index	Index levels	-	5%	(27.14)	5.0%	27.14
Investments in units of AIF	2,686.01	-	Net assets approach	Fair value of underlying investments	Rs. 145 to 141,337 per Unit	5%	134.30	5%	(134.30)
Investments in unquoted equity shares categorised at Level 3	686.95	-	Comparable transaction and P/E	Fair value per share	Rs. 1 to 42,083 per share	5%	34.35	5%	(34.35)
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,990.97</b>	<b>(542.81)</b>					<b>175.34</b>		<b>(175.34)</b>

Type of financial instruments	Fair value of asset as on 31 March 2018	Fair value of liability as on 31 March 2018	Valuation techniques	Significant unobservable input	Range of estimates (weighted-average) for unobservable input	Increase in the unobservable input (% or as the case may be)	Change in fair value	Decrease in the unobservable input (% or as the case may be)	Change in fair value
Stock-in-trade	397.61	-	Discounted cash flow	Expected future cash flows	Rs. 1,553,173 per NCD	5%	24.71	5%	(24.71)
		-	-	Discount rate	12%	0.5%	(2.16)	0.5%	2.17
Stock in trade - Nifty linked debentures	3,831.37	-	Fair value of index	Price per debenture	Rs 104,166 to 10,330,537 per Debenture	5%	191.57	5.0%	(191.57)
Embedded derivative in market-linked debentures	-	(204.09)	Fair value of index	Index levels	-	5%	(10.20)	5.0%	10.20
Investments in units of AIF	1,368.27	-	Net assets approach	Fair value of underlying investments	Rs. 181 to 109,179 per Unit	5%	68.41	5%	(68.41)
Investments in unquoted equity shares categorised at Level 3	519.89	-	Comparable transaction and P/E	Fair value per share	Rs. 1 to 28,119 per share	5%	25.99	5%	(25.99)
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,117.14</b>	<b>(204.09)</b>					<b>298.33</b>		<b>(298.32)</b>



# **ECap Equities Limited**

## **Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### **57 Fair values of financial instruments (continued)**

#### **(d) Financial instruments not measured at fair value**

The following table sets out the fair values of financial instruments not measured at fair value and analysing them by the level in the fair value hierarchy into which each fair value measurement is categorised.

31 March 2019					
Particulars	Total carrying amount	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalent	381.60	381.60	381.60	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	50.00	50.01	50.01	-	-
Trade receivables	7,905.60	7,905.60	-	7,905.60	-
Loans - credit substitute	9,303.84	8,243.40	-	8,243.40	-
Loans	24,572.16	24,572.16	-	24,572.16	-
Investments at amortised cost	1,439.68	1,439.68	-	1,439.68	-
Investments at cost	5,039.51	5,039.50	-	5,039.50	-
Other financial assets	2,554.27	2,554.27	2,549.37	4.90	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>51,246.66</b>	<b>50,186.22</b>	<b>2,980.98</b>	<b>47,205.24</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>					
Trade payables	7,862.11	7,862.11	-	7,862.11	-
Borrowings	47,665.05	47,665.05	-	47,665.05	-
Other financial liabilities	110.64	110.64	-	110.64	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,637.80</b>	<b>55,637.80</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55,637.80</b>	<b>-</b>

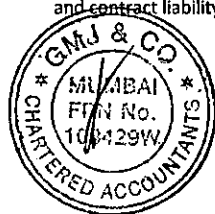
31 March 2018					
Particulars	Total carrying amount	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalent	112.90	112.90	112.90	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	557.67	557.68	557.68	-	-
Trade receivables	1,103.61	1,103.61	-	1,103.61	-
Loans	2,122.54	2,122.54	-	2,122.54	-
Loans - credit substitute	10,608.89	9,785.19	-	9,785.19	-
Investments at amortised cost	1,279.82	1,279.82	-	1,279.82	-
Investments at cost	4,675.70	4,675.70	-	4,675.70	-
Other financial assets	560.04	560.03	551.20	8.83	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,021.17</b>	<b>20,197.47</b>	<b>1,221.78</b>	<b>18,975.69</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>					
Trade payables	89.82	89.81	-	89.81	-
Borrowings	38,359.18	38,359.17	-	38,359.17	-
Other financial liabilities	275.45	275.45	-	275.45	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,724.45</b>	<b>38,724.43</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38,724.43</b>	<b>-</b>

1 April 2017					
Particulars	Total carrying amount	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Financial assets:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalent	35.51	35.51	35.51	-	-
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	557.67	557.68	557.68	-	-
Stock in trade	-	-	-	-	-
Trade receivables	1,074.98	1,074.98	-	1,074.98	-
Loans - credit substitute	1,266.69	1,081.03	-	1,081.03	-
Loans	5,925.00	5,925.00	-	5,925.00	-
Investments at amortised cost	631.44	631.44	-	631.44	-
Investments at cost	4,931.20	4,931.20	-	4,931.20	-
Other financial assets	295.75	295.75	290.47	5.28	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,718.24</b>	<b>14,532.59</b>	<b>883.66</b>	<b>13,648.93</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>					
Trade payables	6,524.19	6,524.19	-	6,524.19	-
Borrowings	18,421.57	18,421.57	-	18,421.57	-
Other financial liabilities	124.00	124.00	-	124.00	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,069.76</b>	<b>25,069.76</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,069.76</b>	<b>-</b>

#### **Note:**

##### **Short Term Financial Assets and Liabilities**

For financial assets and financial liabilities that have a short-term maturity (less than twelve months), the carrying amounts are a reasonable approximation of their fair value. Such instruments include: Trade receivables, balances other than cash and cash equivalents, trade payables and contract liability without a specific maturity.



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 58 Disclosure pursuant to IND AS 19 - Employee benefits

##### (a) Defined contribution plan (provident fund)

Amount of Rs. 3.20 millions (Previous year: Rs. 2.63 millions) is recognised as expenses and included in "Employee benefit" – Notes 37 in the statement of profit and loss.

##### (b) Defined benefit plan (gratuity):

The following tables summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss and amounts recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan.

#### Statement of profit and loss of the year:

##### Net employee benefit expenses (recognised in employee cost):

	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Current service cost	1.15	1.08
Interest on defined benefit obligation	0.59	0.44
Past service cost	-	0.75
Actuarial loss/(gain)	-	-
<b>Total included in employee benefit expenses</b>	<b>1.74</b>	<b>2.27</b>

#### Balance sheet:

##### Details of provision for gratuity:

	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Liability at the end of the year	8.93	6.67
Amount in balance sheet	8.93	6.67

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Liability at the beginning of the year	6.67	9.48
Transfer in/(out)	1.40	(3.00)
Interest cost	0.59	0.44
Current service cost	1.15	1.08
Benefits paid	-	(2.25)
Past service cost	-	0.75
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations	(0.88)	0.17
<b>Liability at the end of the year</b>	<b>8.93</b>	<b>6.67</b>

Non-current liability at the end of the year 7.67

Current liability at the end of the year 1.26

#### Amount recognised in the balance sheet:

	For the year ended				
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2016	31 March 2015
Liability at the end of the year	8.93	6.67	9.48	9.16	2.08
Fair value of plan assets at the end of year	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Amount recognized in balance sheet</b>	<b>8.93</b>	<b>6.67</b>	<b>9.48</b>	<b>9.16</b>	<b>2.08</b>

#### Experience adjustment:

	For the year ended				
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2016	31 March 2015
On plan liabilities (gain)/loss	(1.03)	0.37	(0.43)	1.88	(0.37)
On plan assets (gain)/loss	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated contribution for next year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Principle actuarial assumptions at the balance sheet date:

	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
Discount rate current	7.00%	7.30%
Salary escalation current	7.00%	7.00%
Employees attrition rate	13%-25%	13%-25%
Expected return on plan assets	7.30%	6.80%
Mortality rate	IALM 2012-14 (Ult.)	IALM 2006-08 (Ult.)



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

### 58 Disclosure pursuant to IND AS 19 - Employee benefits (continued)

#### Movement in other comprehensive income

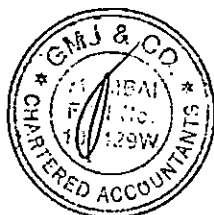
	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Balance at start of year (Loss)/ Gain	Nil	Nil	Nil
<b>Re-measurements on defined benefit obligation</b>			
a) Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from changes in demographic assumptions	-	-	-
b) Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from changed in financials assumptions	(0.15)	0.20	(0.31)
c) Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from experience over last past year	1.03	(0.37)	0.43
<b>Re-measurements on plan assets</b>			
Interest on the net defined benefit liability / (asset)	-	-	-
Balance at end of year (Loss)/ Gain	0.88	(0.17)	0.12

#### Sensitivity analysis:

DBO increases/ (decreases) by	31 March 2019	31 March 2018
1% Increase in Salary Growth Rate	0.47	0.41
1% Decrease in Salary Growth Rate	(0.43)	(0.37)
1% Increase in Discount Rate	(0.43)	(0.37)
1% Decrease in Discount Rate	0.47	0.41
1% Increase in Withdrawal Rate	(0.03)	(0.02)
1% Decrease in Withdrawal Rate	0.03	0.02
Mortality (increase in expected lifetime by 1 year)	Negligible change	Negligible change
Mortality (increase in expected lifetime by 3 years)	Negligible change	Negligible change

#### Movement in surplus / (deficit)

	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
Surplus / (Deficit) at start of year	(6.67)	(9.48)	(9.16)
Net (Acquisition) / Divestiture	-	-	-
Net Transfer (In)/ Out	(1.40)	3.00	0.37
Movement during the year	-	-	-
Current Service Cost	(1.15)	(1.08)	(1.45)
Past Service Cost	-	(0.75)	-
Net Interest on net DBO	(0.59)	(0.44)	(0.65)
Changes in foreign exchange rate	-	-	-
Re-measurements	0.88	(0.17)	0.11
Contributions / Benefits	-	2.25	1.30
Surplus / (Deficit) at end of year	(8.93)	(6.67)	(9.48)





**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**59 Collateral held and other credit enhancements**

- I The tables on the following pages show the maximum exposure to credit risk by class of financial asset. They also shows the total fair value of collateral, any surplus collateral (the extent to which the fair value of collateral held is greater than the exposure to which it relates), and the net exposure to credit risk.

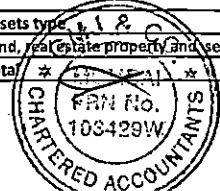
	31 March 2019		31 March 2018		01 April 2017	
	Maximum exposure to credit risk	Principal type of collateral	Maximum exposure to credit risk	Principal type of collateral	Maximum exposure to credit risk	Principal type of collateral
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Cash collateral on securities borrowed and reverse repurchase agreement	1,397.22	Unsecured	358.01	Unsecured	0.09	Unsecured
Loans:	-		-		-	
Retail Loans	-		0.05		-	
Wholesale loans - Secured	10,519.94	(Land, real estate property and securities)	11,043.21	(Land, real estate property and securities)	1,285.16	(Land, real estate property and securities)
Wholesale loans - Unsecured	24,713.09	Unsecured	2,122.49	Unsecured	5,925.00	Unsecured
Trade receivables	7,905.60	Unsecured	1,103.61	Unsecured	1,074.98	Unsecured
Debt Instruments at amortised cost	1,439.68	Unsecured	1,279.82	Unsecured	631.44	Unsecured
Other financial assets	1,157.05	Unsecured	202.01	Unsecured	295.66	Unsecured
<b>Total financial assets at amortised cost Total (A)</b>	<b>47,132.58</b>		<b>16,109.20</b>		<b>9,212.33</b>	
Derivative financial instruments	721.22	Unsecured	7,872.88	Unsecured	25.24	Unsecured
Financial assets at FVTPL (except equity)	714.02	Unsecured	5,126.31	Unsecured	6,207.18	Unsecured
<b>Total financial Instruments at fair value through profit or loss. Total (B)</b>	<b>1,435.24</b>		<b>12,999.19</b>		<b>6,232.42</b>	
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI	-		-		-	
<b>Total debt Instruments at fair value through OCI</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>Total (A) + (B)</b>	<b>48,567.82</b>		<b>29,108.39</b>		<b>15,444.75</b>	
Loan commitments	-		-		-	
Financial guarantee contracts	-		-		-	
<b>Other commitments (max exposure)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,567.82</b>		<b>29,108.39</b>		<b>15,444.75</b>	

- II Financial assets that are stage III and related collateral held in order to mitigate potential losses are given below:

	31 March 2019				31 March 2018			
	Maximum exposure to credit risk (carrying amount before ECL)	Associated ECL	Carrying amount	Fair value of collateral	Maximum exposure to credit risk (carrying amount before ECL)	Associated ECL	Carrying amount	Fair value of collateral
<b>Financial assets</b>								
Loans								
Retail Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wholesale loans	2,201.26	1,127.57	1,073.69	5,122.76	534.34	213.74	320.60	1,091.70
Distressed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total financial assets at amortised cost</b>	<b>2,201.26</b>	<b>1,127.57</b>	<b>1,073.69</b>	<b>5,122.76</b>	<b>534.34</b>	<b>213.74</b>	<b>320.60</b>	<b>1,091.70</b>
Debt instruments at fair value through OCI	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2,201.26	1,127.57	1,073.69	5,122.76	534.34	213.74	320.60	1,091.70
Loan commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial guarantee contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,201.26</b>	<b>1,127.57</b>	<b>1,073.69</b>	<b>5,122.76</b>	<b>534.34</b>	<b>213.74</b>	<b>320.60</b>	<b>1,091.70</b>

Company holds collateral (of financial or non-financial assets) and is permitted to sell or repledge the collateral in the case of default by the owner of the collateral

Assets type	31 March 2019	31 March 2018	01 April 2017
Land, real estate property and securities	23,126.95	21,068.98	3,275.23
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,126.95</b>	<b>21,068.98</b>	<b>3,275.23</b>



**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**60 Analysis of risk concentration**
**Industry analysis - Risk concentration for 31 March 2019**

Particulars	Financial services	Consumers	Retail and wholesale	Construction	Oil & gas	Mining industry	Paper	Energy	Textiles	Industrial Goods	Pharmaceuticals & Chemical	Services	Total
Financial assets													
Derivative financial instruments	721.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	721.22
Financial assets carried at fair value through profit and loss	5,441.80	1,051.62	3.36	536.91	3.65	0.14	-	20.90	-	0.24	1.02	305.75	7,365.39
Cash and cash equivalent	381.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381.60
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	50.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.00
Trade receivables	7,905.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,905.60
Loans - credit substitute	-	-	-	7,483.83	-	-	161.39	1,658.62	-	-	-	-	9,303.84
Loans	21,219.68	-	-	3,202.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150.12	24,572.16
Investments at amortised cost	1,439.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,439.68
Investments at cost	5,039.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,039.50
Other financial assets	2,505.39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,505.39
	<b>44,704.47</b>	<b>1,051.62</b>	<b>3.36</b>	<b>11,223.10</b>	<b>3.65</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>161.39</b>	<b>1,679.52</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>455.87</b>	<b>59,284.38</b>
Other Commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>44,704.47</b>	<b>1,051.62</b>	<b>3.36</b>	<b>11,223.10</b>	<b>3.65</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>161.39</b>	<b>1,679.52</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>455.87</b>	<b>59,284.38</b>

**Industry analysis - Risk concentration for 31 March 2018**

Particulars	Financial services	Consumers	Retail and wholesale	Construction	Oil & gas	Mining industry	Paper	Energy	Textiles	Industrial Goods	Pharmaceuticals & Chemical	Services	Total
Financial assets													
Derivative financial instruments	7,872.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,872.88
Financial assets carried at fair value through profit and loss	8,603.72	659.46	36.38	89.60	9.41	2.36	-	-	-	14.24	480.11	1,312.69	11,207.97
Cash and cash equivalent	112.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112.90
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	557.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557.67
Trade receivables	1,103.61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,103.61
Loans	-	-	-	2,122.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,122.54
Loans - credit substitute	-	-	-	9,215.08	-	-	-	1,393.81	-	-	-	-	10,608.89
Investments at amortised cost	1,279.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,279.82
Investments at cost	4,675.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,675.70
Other financial assets	529.89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529.89
	<b>24,736.19</b>	<b>659.46</b>	<b>36.38</b>	<b>11,427.22</b>	<b>9.41</b>	<b>2.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,393.81</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14.24</b>	<b>480.11</b>	<b>1,312.69</b>	<b>40,071.87</b>
Other Commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,736.19</b>	<b>659.46</b>	<b>36.38</b>	<b>11,427.22</b>	<b>9.41</b>	<b>2.36</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,393.81</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14.24</b>	<b>480.11</b>	<b>1,312.69</b>	<b>40,071.87</b>



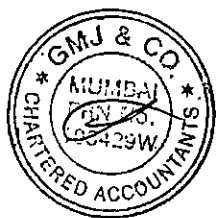
**ECap Equities Limited**
**Notes to the financial statements (Continued)**

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

**60 Analysis of risk concentration (continued)**

Industry analysis - Risk concentration for 1 April 2017 (i.e. 31 March 2017)

Particulars	Financial services	Consumers	Retail and wholesale	Construction	Oil & gas	Mining Industry	Paper	Energy	Textiles	Industrial Goods	Pharmaceuticals & Chemical	Services	Total
Financial assets													
Derivative financial instruments	25.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.24
Financial assets carried at fair value through profit and loss	7,068.11	107.75	377.41	657.32	9.02	0.14	-	99.44	-	11.90	520.00	536.67	9,387.76
Cash and cash equivalent	35.51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.51
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalent	557.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557.67
Trade receivables	1,074.98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,074.98
Loans - credit substitute	-	-	-	1,245.08	-	-	-	21.61	-	-	-	-	1,266.69
Loans	5,925.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,925.00
Investments at amortised cost	631.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631.44
Investments at cost	4,931.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,931.20
Other financial assets	284.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284.90
	20,534.05	107.75	377.41	1,902.40	9.02	0.14	-	121.05	-	11.90	520.00	536.67	24,120.39
Other Commitments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20,534.05	107.75	377.41	1,902.40	9.02	0.14	-	121.05	-	11.90	520.00	536.67	24,120.39



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

- 61 Reconciliation of Total Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 March 2018 under erstwhile Indian GAAP and Ind AS as summarised below:

**(a) Reconciliation of Total Comprehensive Income for the year ended 31 March 2018:**

Particulars	31 March 2018
<b>Net profit after tax as reported under Indian GAAP</b>	<b>348.74</b>
<b>Ind AS adjustments on account of:</b>	
Finance cost on preference share issued	(119.66)
Interest income on investment in preference share	78.87
Fair valuation of stock-in-trade	149.03
Fair valuation of non-current investments	514.07
Expected credit loss allowance on credit substitutes	(216.79)
EIR on borrowings	(163.71)
Reversal of goodwill amortization	12.19
ESOP charges based on fair value	19.29
Actuarial gains/loss on valuation of gratuity	(0.11)
Deferred tax on above adjustments (net)	(107.99)
<b>Profit as per Ind AS</b>	<b>513.93</b>
Other comprehensive income as per Ind AS	0.07
<b>Total Comprehensive Income under Ind AS</b>	<b>514.00</b>

**(b) Reconciliation of Total Equity**

	31 March 2018	31 March 2017
<b>Total Equity / Shareholders' Funds as per Previous GAAP</b>	<b>1,942.36</b>	<b>2,429.93</b>
<b>Adjustments:</b>		
Preference shares investment in Group companies	(340.18)	(988.56)
Preference shares issued to Group companies	-	(1,080.64)
Fair valuation of non-current investments (quoted)	423.12	83.40
Fair valuation of non-current investments (unquoted)	408.44	96.22
Fair valuation of stock-in-trade (quoted)	60.54	66.39
Fair valuation of stock-in-trade (unquoted)	17.03	-
EIR on borrowings	(150.43)	13.29
Expected credit loss allowance on credit substitutes/ trade rece	(215.08)	1.71
Reversal of goodwill amortization	12.19	-
Others - deferred payment of investment	10.27	-
Tax adjustment on above items	(194.20)	(86.18)
<b>Total adjustment to Equity</b>	<b>31.70</b>	<b>(1,894.37)</b>
<b>Total Equity / Shareholders' Funds as per Ind AS</b>	<b>1,974.06</b>	<b>535.56</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 62 Cash flow disclosure

Change in liabilities arising from financing activities

Particulars	31 March 2018	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others*	31 March 2019
Borrowings	38,359.18	8,835.81	-	470.06	47,665.05
Total liabilities from financing activities	38,359.18	8,835.81	-	470.06	47,665.05

\* Others includes interest accrued but not paid on financing liabilities.

Particulars	1 April 2017	Cash flows	Changes in fair values	Others*	31 March 2018
Borrowings	17,340.93	20,938.96	-	79.29	38,359.18
Subordinated liabilities	1,080.64	(1,818.00)	737.36	-	(0.00)
Total liabilities from financing activities	18,421.57	19,120.96	737.36	79.29	38,359.18

\* Others includes interest accrued but not paid on financing liabilities.

#### 63 First-time adoption – mandatory exceptions, optional exemptions

##### Overall principle:

The Company has prepared the opening balance sheet as per Ind AS as of 1 April 2017 (the transition date) by recognising all assets and liabilities whose recognition is required by Ind AS, not recognising items of assets or liabilities which are not permitted by Ind AS, by reclassifying items from previous GAAP to Ind AS as required under Ind AS, and applying Ind AS in measurement of recognised assets and liabilities. However, this principle is subject to the certain exception and certain optional exemptions availed by the Company as detailed below.

##### Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities:

The Company has applied the derecognition requirements of financial assets and financial liabilities prospectively for transactions occurring on or after 1 April 2017 (the transition date).

##### Impairment of financial assets:

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade receivables and lease receivables. The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition. The Company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on portfolio of its receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the receivables and is adjusted for forward-looking estimates.

##### Accounting estimates:

The Company's estimates in accordance with Ind AS at the transition date are consistent with estimates made for the same date in accordance with previous GAAP (after adjustments to reflect any difference in accounting policies). The same applies to the comparative period presented.

##### Past business combinations:

The Company has elected not to apply Ind AS 103 Business Combinations retrospectively to past business combinations that occurred before the transition date of 1 April 2017.

##### Deemed cost for property, plant and equipment, and intangible assets:

The Company has elected to continue with the carrying value of all of its plant and equipment, investment property, and intangible assets recognised as of 1 April 2017 (transition date) measured as per the previous GAAP and use that carrying value as its deemed cost as of the transition date.



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

#### 64 Prior period comparatives

Previous year's figures have been regrouped and rearranged wherever necessary to conform to current year's presentation

As per our report of even date attached.

For GMJ & Co.

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 103429W



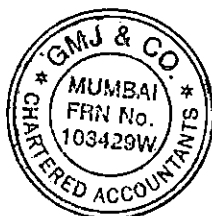
CA Atul Jain

Partner

Membership No.: 37097

Mumbai

13 May 2019



For and on behalf of the Board of Directors



Umesh Wadhwa

Director

DIN: 05157099

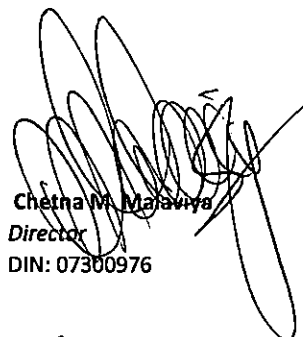


Ritesh S. Jain

Chief financial officer

Mumbai

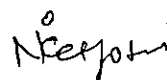
13 May 2019



Chetna M. Malaviya

Director

DIN: 07300976



Niket Joshi

Company Secretary



# **ECap Equities Limited**

Financial Statements  
together with Auditors' Report  
for the year ended 31 March 2018

# **ECap Equities Limited**

**Financial statements together with Auditors' Report**  
for the year ended 31 March 2018

## **Contents**

Auditors' report

Balance sheet

Statement of profit and loss

Cash flow statement

Notes to the financial statements

## **Independent Auditors' Report**

**To**  
**The Members of ECap Equities Limited**

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of **ECap Equities Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2018, the Statement of Profit and Loss, the Cash Flow Statement for the year than ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.



B - 46, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Pravasi Estate, V N Road, Goregaon (E), Mumbai - 400 063.

Tel.: +91. 22. 4217 3337 | Email: info@ngsco.in

www.ngsco.in

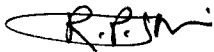
## Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2018, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in the Annexure A, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - a. we have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
  - b. in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c. the Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - d. in our opinion, the aforesaid financial statement comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.;
  - e. on the basis of written representations received from the Directors as on 31 March 2018, taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2018, from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act;
  - f. with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure B"; and
  - g. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. the Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position;
    - ii. the Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts; and
    - iii. there were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

For NGS & Co. LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 119850W



R. P. Soni  
Partner  
Membership No.:104796



Place: Mumbai  
Date: 02 May 2018

**Annexure A to the Auditors' Report**

**The Annexure referred to in our Independent Auditors' Report to the members of ECap Equities Limited ('the Company') on the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2018, we report that:**

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
- (b) As explained to us, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all the fixed assets are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. In our opinion this periodicity of physical verification is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deed of immovable property is held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The Company has conducted physical verification of inventory on the basis of statement received from depository participants in respect of securities held as inventory, at reasonable intervals during the year. No material discrepancies have been noticed on such physical verification.
- (iii) As informed, during the year the Company has granted interest bearing unsecured loan to one company covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 and year end balance of this loan was Rs. Nil:
  - (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the terms and conditions of above loan are prima facie not prejudicial to the interest of the Company.
  - (b) The borrower has been regular in repayment of the principal and payment of interest as stipulated.
  - (c) There is no overdue amount in respect of above loan granted to a company listed in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there are no loans to directors including entities in which they are interested in respect of which the provisions of section 185 of the Companies Act, 2013 are applicable and hence not commented upon. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 in respect of loans and advances given and investments made.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public.
- (vi) The Central Government has not prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013 for any activities conducted and services rendered by the Company.



- (vii) (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/ accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, income-tax, services tax, goods and service tax, cess and other material statutory dues, applicable to it, have been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, Company did not have any dues on account of employees' state insurance, sales tax, value added tax, duty of excise and duty of custom.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, income-tax, services tax, goods and service tax, cess and other material statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

- (b) According to the information and explanation given to us, there are no dues of service tax, goods and service tax and cess which have not been deposited with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute. The dues outstanding in respect of income-tax on account of dispute, is as follows:

Name of the statute	Nature of dues	Amount (Rs.)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	40,224	A.Y. 2009-10	CIT (A)

- (viii) In our opinion, and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to its bank, financial institution and debenture holders. Further, the Company does not have any loans or borrowings from government.
- (ix) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has utilized the monies raised by way of term loan/debt instruments for the purposes for which it was raised.
- (x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, during the year, the Company has not paid/provided for managerial remuneration. Accordingly, paragraph 3 (xi) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the financial statements, as required by the applicable accounting standards.





- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company, being registered with Securities And Exchange Board of India as sub broker, the provisions of section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 are not applicable to the Company.

**For NGS & Co. LLP**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**Firm Registration No. 119850W**



**R. P. Soni**  
**Partner**  
**Membership No.:104796**



Place: Mumbai  
Date: 02 May 2018

## **Annexure B to the Auditors' Report**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **ECap Equities Limited ("the Company")** as of 31 March 2018 in conjunction with our audit of financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

#### **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.



### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

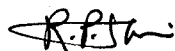
### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31 March 2018, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**For NGS & Co. LLP**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**Firm Registration No.: 119850W**



**R. P. Soni**  
**Partner**  
**Membership No.: 104796**



Place: Mumbai  
Date: 02 May 2018



# ECap Equities Limited

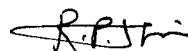
## Statement of Profit and Loss

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	Note	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b>Revenue from operations</b>			
Fee and commission income	2.20	265,470,856	249,812,693
Income from treasury operations and investments	2.21	1,831,693,837	(199,092,789)
Interest income	2.22	1,911,323,107	2,104,793,716
Other operating revenue	2.23	219,792,810	-
Other income	2.24	15,787,442	2,290
<b>Total revenue</b>		<b>4,244,068,052</b>	<b>2,155,515,910</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Employee benefit expenses	2.25	361,841,307	169,065,867
Finance costs	2.26	2,550,300,064	1,814,709,631
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	2.10	123,899,190	21,697,035
Other expenses	2.27	621,500,136	136,339,629
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>3,657,540,697</b>	<b>2,141,812,162</b>
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>586,527,355</b>	<b>13,703,748</b>
<b>Tax expense:</b>			
Current tax (Includes earlier years of Rs. 7,514,745 (Previous year Rs. Nil))		188,694,745	9,750,000
MAT credit entitlement (Includes earlier years of Rs. 2,920,868 (Previous year Rs. (15,661,579))		2,920,868	(25,411,579)
Deferred tax charge		46,171,297	10,878,586
<b>Profit after tax</b>		<b>348,740,445</b>	<b>18,486,741</b>
<b>Earnings per equity share:</b>			
Basic and diluted (face value Rs. 10 each)	2.30	1,408.29	77.03
Significant accounting policies and notes to the financial statements.	1 & 2		

As per our report of even date attached.

For NGS & Co. LLP  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 119850W

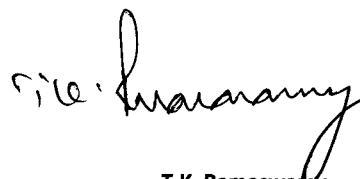
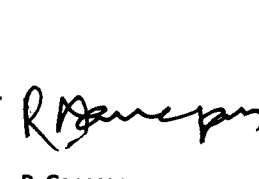


R. P. Soni  
Partner  
Membership No.: 104796




Mumbai  
02 May 2018

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

T.K. Ramaswamy  
Director  
DIN: 05158707

R. Ganesan  
Director  
DIN: 07446631

  
Ritesh S. Jain  
Chief financial officer

  
Niket Joshi  
Company Secretary

Mumbai  
02 May 2018

# ECap Equities Limited

## Cash Flow Statement

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b>A Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Profit before taxation	586,527,355	13,703,748
<b>Adjustments for</b>		
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	123,899,190	21,697,035
Provision for doubtful debts/bad debts written-off	219,101,453	31,128,205
Provision for gratuity and compensated absences	(3,207,868)	538,327
Loss/(Profit) on sale of Investments	20,825,755	(82,227,745)
(Profit)/Loss on sale of fixed assets	(514,526)	19,188
Dividend on investment	(25,775)	(451,521)
Share of (profit)/loss from partnership firm	(14,474,073)	23,617,233
Interest income	(381,458,997)	(107,872,297)
Interest expense	2,825,182,975	1,649,669,321
<b>Operating cash flow before working capital changes</b>	<b>3,375,855,489</b>	<b>1,549,821,494</b>
Adjustments for working capital changes		
(Increase)/decrease in stock-in-trade	(9,899,855,701)	315,495,137
Increase in trade receivable	(267,700,275)	(1,007,738,895)
Decrease/(increase) in loans and advances	44,702,941	(12,327,658)
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	(8,081,797,639)	13,838,147
Increase in margin placed on trading of securities	(976,485,624)	(2,229,133)
(Decrease)/increase in liabilities and provisions	(5,684,064,371)	3,312,089,418
<b>Cash (used in) / generated from operations</b>	<b>(21,489,345,180)</b>	<b>4,168,948,510</b>
Income tax paid	(144,181,607)	(74,196,023)
<b>Net cash (used in) / generated from operating activities - A</b>	<b>(21,633,526,787)</b>	<b>4,094,752,487</b>
<b>B Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Purchase of investment	(1,507,263,889)	(2,909,191,527)
Purchase of fixed assets	(7,143,466)	(14,930,527)
Sales of fixed assets	3,092,138	8,406
Sale of investment	1,637,020,281	1,513,432,038
Interest received	232,567,831	250,027,929
Dividend received	15,736	451,522
Intercompany loan given/proceeds from repayment	(1,967,000,000)	27,108,950
Loan given/proceeds from repayment of loan (refer note 2)	5,918,401,811	(5,917,901,811)
<b>Net cash generated from/(used in) investing activities - B</b>	<b>4,309,690,442</b>	<b>(7,050,995,020)</b>





# ECap Equities Limited

## Cash Flow Statement

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b>C Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Redemption of preference share capital including premium	(1,818,000,000)	-
Proceeds from issue of share capital including premium	1,250,000,000	-
Non convertible debentures issued (net of discount)	15,320,405,125	-
Proceeds from unsecured loans (net) (refer note 2)	5,517,275,566	4,535,741,169
Interim dividend, Preference dividend and dividend distribution tax paid	(364,105,954)	-
Interest paid	(2,504,349,604)	(1,591,907,684)
<b>Net cash generated from financing activities - C</b>	<b>17,401,225,133</b>	<b>2,943,833,485</b>
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>77,388,789</b>	<b>(12,409,048)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the year	5,992,632	18,401,680
Opening cash and cash equivalents of merged entities (refer note 2.39)	29,521,770	-
Cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the year	112,903,190	5,992,632
Notes:		
1 Cash and cash equivalents include the following:		
Cash and cash equivalents (refer note 2.17)	112,903,190	5,992,632
Cash in hand	41,427	2,090
Balances with banks	112,861,763	5,990,542
Cash and cash equivalents	112,903,190	5,992,632

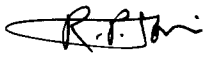
2 Net figures have been reported on account of volume of transactions.

As per our report of even date attached.

For NGS & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants


Firm Registration No. 119850W


  
**R. P. Soni**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 104796




Mumbai  
02 May 2018

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

  
**T.K. Ramaswamy**  
Director  
DIN: 05158707

  
**R. Ganesan**  
Director  
DIN: 07446631

  
**Ritesh S. Jain**  
Chief financial officer

  
**Niket Joshi**  
Company Secretary

Mumbai  
02 May 2018

# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements

### 1. Significant accounting policies

#### 1.1 Basis of preparation of financial statements

The accompanying financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with Indian Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) under the historical cost convention, on the accrual basis of accounting, unless otherwise stated, and comply with the Accounting Standards as prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Act') and the Schedule III to the Act. The financial statements are presented in Indian rupees.

#### 1.2 Use of estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with the generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets, liabilities, disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and reported amount of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The estimates and assumptions used in the accompanying financial statements are based upon management's evaluation of the relevant facts and circumstances as on the date of the financial statements. Actual results could differ from the estimates. Any revision to accounting estimates is recognised prospectively in current and future periods.

#### 1.3 Current-non-current classification

All assets and liabilities are classified into current and non-current.

##### *Assets*

An asset is classified as current when it is expected to be realized in, or is intended for sale or consumption in, the company's normal operating cycle or it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded or it is expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting date or it is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or expected to be used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date. Current assets include the current portion of non-current assets. All other assets are classified as non-current.

##### *Liabilities*

A liability is classified as current when it is expected to be settled in the company's normal operating cycle or it is held primarily for the purpose of being traded or it is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting date or the company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date. Terms of the liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification. Current liabilities include current portion of non-current liabilities. All other liabilities are classified as non-current.



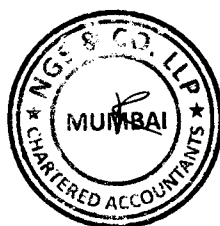
# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (*continued*)

#### 1.4 Revenue recognition

- Fee income is accounted on accrual basis in accordance with the terms and contracts entered into between the Company and the counterparty.
- Brokerage income is recognised as per contracted rates at the execution of transactions on behalf of the customers on the trade date.
- Income from treasury operations comprises of profit/loss on sale of securities and profit/loss on derivative instruments.
  - i) Profit/loss on sale of securities is determined based on the weighted average cost of the securities sold.
  - ii) Realised profit/loss on closed positions of derivative instruments is recognised on final settlement on squaring-up of the contracts. Outstanding derivative contracts in the nature of forwards/futures/options are measured at fair value as at the balance sheet date. Fair value is determined using quoted market prices in an actively traded market, for the instrument, wherever available, as the best evidence of fair value. In the absence of quoted market prices in an actively traded market, market intermediary quotes, valuation techniques are used to determine the fair value. In most cases the valuation techniques use observable market data as input parameters in order to ensure reliability of the fair value measure.
- Profit/loss earned on sale of investments is recognised on trade date basis. Profit/loss on sale of investments is determined based on the weighted average cost of the investments sold.
- Interest income is recognised on accrual basis.
- Dividend income is recognised when the right to receive payment is established.
- Profit / loss from share in partnership firm is accounted for once the amount of the share of profit / loss is ascertained and credited / debited to the Company's account in the books of the partnership firm.
- Commodities sales are accounted when all obligations connected with the transfer of risks and rewards to the buyer have been fulfilled after the price has been determined and collection of the receivable is reasonably certain.
- Return on benchmark linked non-convertible debentures issued by the company is linked to the performance of specified indices over the period of the debentures. Such debentures have a component of an embedded derivative which is fair valued at year end. The resultant 'net unrealised loss or gain' on the fair valuation of these embedded derivatives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The debt component of such debentures is measured at amortised cost using yield to maturity basis and included in the 'cost of benchmark linked debentures'.
- Income from fund is accounted basis the Statement of Accounts received from respective Funds.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (*continued*)

#### 1.5 *Impairment of assets*

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired based on internal/external factors. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and the value in use of those assets. Value in use is arrived at by discounting the estimated future cash flows to their present value based on an appropriate discount factor. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the statement of profit and loss. If at the balance sheet date there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount subject to a maximum of the depreciable historical cost.

#### 1.6 Foreign currency transactions

Foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the date of the transaction. Exchange differences, if any arising out of transactions settled during the year are recognised in statement of profit and loss of the year.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies as at the balance sheet date are translated at the closing exchange rates on that date. The resultant exchange differences, if any, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss and related assets and liabilities are accordingly restated in the balance sheet.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities are carried at historical cost using exchange rates on the date of the transaction.

#### 1.7 *Stock-in-trade*

- The securities acquired with the intention of short-term holding and trading positions are considered as stock-in-trade and disclosed as current assets.
- The securities held as stock-in-trade are valued at lower of weighted average cost or market value.
- In case of units of mutual funds held as stock-in-trade, net asset value is considered as fair value.
- Stock-in-trade in the form of commodities are valued at cost or net realisable value, whichever is lower.
- Debt instruments and warrants are valued at cost or realizable value whichever is lower. In case of debt instruments for which direct quotes are not available, they are valued at the lowest of the quotes as on valuation date as provided by market intermediaries.
- Commercial papers are valued at carrying cost.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (*continued*)

#### 1.8 Investments

- Investments are classified into non-current investments and current investments. Investments which are intended to be held for one year or more are classified as non-current investments and investments which are intended to be held for less than one year are classified as current investments.
- Non-current investments are carried at cost less diminution in value which is other than temporary, determined separately for each investment.
- Current investments are carried at lower of cost and fair value. The comparison of cost and fair value is done separately in respect of each category of investment. In case of investments in mutual funds, the net asset value of units declared by the mutual funds is considered as the fair value.

#### 1.9 Earnings per share

The Company reports basic and diluted earnings per share in accordance with Accounting Standard 20 – “Earnings Per Share”. Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

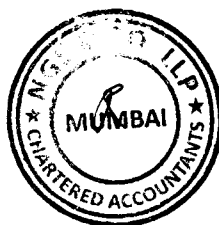
Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all potential equity shares.

#### 1.10 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash in hand, demand deposits with banks and other fixed deposits with bank with original maturities of three months or less.

#### 1.11 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs include interests, amortisation of ancillary costs incurred and exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost. Interest cost in connection with the borrowing of funds to the extent not directly related to the acquisition of qualifying assets are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss over the tenure of the loan.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

#### 1.12 Fixed assets and depreciation

##### *Property plant and equipment and Capital work in progress*

Property plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any. The cost of property plant and equipment comprises purchase price and any attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for its intended use. Capital work in progress comprises the cost of property plant and equipment that are not ready for its intended use at the reporting date.

Depreciation is provided on a written down value basis from the date the asset is ready for its intended use or put to use whichever is earlier. In respect of assets sold, depreciation is provided upto the date of disposal.

As per the requirement of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has evaluated the estimated useful lives of the respective fixed assets which are as per the provisions of Part C of the Schedule II of the Act for calculating the depreciation. The estimated useful lives of the fixed assets are as follows:

Class of assets	Useful life
Building (Other than factory building)	60 years
Furniture and fittings	10 years
Motor vehicles	8 years
Office equipments	5 years
Computers and data processing units - Servers and networks	6 years
Computers and data processing units - End user devices, such as desktops, laptops, etc.	3 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets or the period of lease, whichever is shorter.

##### *Intangible fixed assets*

Intangibles such as software are amortised over a period of 3 years based on its estimated useful life.

#### 1.13 Derivatives

1 (a) Outstanding derivative contracts are measured at fair value as at each Balance Sheet date. Fair value of derivatives is determined using quoted market prices in an actively traded market for the instrument, wherever available, as the best evidence of fair value. In the absence of quoted market prices in an actively traded market, a valuation technique is used to determine the fair value. In most cases, the valuation techniques used as input parameters are observable market data in order to ensure reliability of the fair value measure.

1 (b) In accordance with 'Guidance Note on Accounting for Derivative Contracts' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India effective from 1 April 2016, the Company recognises all mark to market gains or losses on derivative contracts in the statement of profit and loss.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

### 1. Significant accounting policies (*continued*)

#### 1.13 Derivatives (*continued*)

2 (a) "Margin – Equity Derivative Instrument" representing the initial margin paid and /or additional margin paid over and above the initial margin, for entering into contracts for equity index/ stock futures and equity index/ stock options, which are released on final settlement / squaring – up of the underlying contracts, are disclosed under other current assets. "Margin Deposits – Equity Derivative Instrument" representing the deposit paid in respect of mark to market margin is disclosed under other current assets.

2 (b) "Equity Index/ Stock Option Premium Account" represents the premium paid or received for buying or selling the options, respectively.

#### 1.14 Employee benefits

The accounting policy followed by the Company in respect of its employee benefit schemes in accordance with Accounting Standard 15 (Revised 2005), is set out below:

##### *Provident fund*

The Company contributes to a recognized provident fund which is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognized in the statement of profit and loss.

##### *Gratuity*

The Company's gratuity scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that the employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods, that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted.

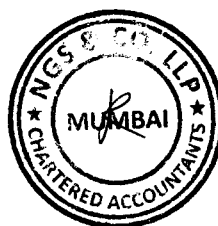
The present value of the obligation under such benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at present values of estimated future cash flows. The discounted rates used for determining the present value are based on the market yields on Government Securities as at the balance sheet date.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and change in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which they arise.

##### *Compensated leave absences*

The eligible employees of the Company are permitted to carry forward certain number of their annual leave entitlement to subsequent years, subject to a ceiling. The Company recognises the charge to the statement of profit and loss and corresponding liability on account of such non-vesting accumulated leave entitlement based on a valuation by an independent actuary. The cost of providing annual leave benefits are determined using the projected unit credit method.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

### **1. Significant accounting policies *(continued)***

#### **1.14 Employee benefits *(continued)***

##### *Deferred bonus*

The Company has adopted a Deferred Bonus Plan under its Deferred Variable Compensation Plan. A pool of identified senior employees of the Company is entitled for benefits under this plan. Such deferred compensation will be paid in a phased manner over a future period of time. The measurement for the same has been based on actuarial assumptions and principles. These assumptions and principles are consistent with the requirements of Accounting Standard 15 (Revised 2005).

#### **1.15 Taxation**

Income-tax expense comprises of current tax (i.e. amount of tax for the year determined in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961), deferred tax charge or benefit (reflecting the tax effect of timing differences between accounting income and taxable income for the year).

##### *Current tax*

Provision for current tax is recognised based on estimated tax liability computed after adjusting for allowances, disallowances and exemptions in accordance with the Income Tax Act, 1961.

##### *Deferred tax*

The deferred tax charge or benefit and the corresponding deferred tax liabilities and assets are recognized using the tax rates that have been enacted or substantially enacted at the balance sheet date. Deferred tax assets are recognised only to the extent there is reasonable certainty that the asset can be realised in future; however, where there is unabsorbed depreciation or carried forward loss under taxation laws, deferred tax assets are recognised only if there is a virtual certainty with convincing evidence of realisation of these assets. Deferred tax assets are reviewed as at each balance sheet date and written down or written-up to reflect the amount that is reasonable/virtually certain (as the case may be) to be realised.

##### *Minimum alternative tax (MAT) Credit*

MAT credit asset is recognized where there is convincing evidence that the asset can be realized in future. MAT credit assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date and written down or written up to reflect the amount that is reasonably certain to be realised.

#### **1.16 Operating leases**

Lease payments for assets taken on operating lease are recognised as an expense in the statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

### 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

#### 1.17 Provisions and contingencies

The Company creates a provision when there is present obligation as a result of a past event that probably requires an outflow of resources and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not, require an outflow of resources. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Provisions are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that the outflow of resources would be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements. However, contingent assets are assessed continually and if it is virtually certain that an economic benefit will arise, the asset and related income are recognised in the period in which the change occurs.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
<b>2.1 Share capital</b>		
<b>Authorised:</b>		
10,000,000 (Previous year: 10,000,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	100,000,000	100,000,000
40,000,000 (Previous year: 40,000,000) preference shares of Rs. 10 each	400,000,000	400,000,000
	<u>500,000,000</u>	<u>500,000,000</u>
<b>Issued, subscribed and paid up:</b>		
740,000 (Previous year: 240,000) equity shares of Rs. 10 each	7,400,000	2,400,000
Nil (Previous year: 3,600,000), 7% Non-cumulative, non-convertible, Redeemable preference shares of Rs. 10 each	-	36,000,000
	<u>7,400,000</u>	<u>38,400,000</u>

### a. Movement in share capital:

	31 March 2018		31 March 2017	
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
<b>Reconciliation of number of equity shares outstanding:</b>				
Number of shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	240,000	2,400,000	240,000	2,400,000
Shares issued during the year	500,000	5,000,000	-	-
Number of shares outstanding at the end of the year	<u>740,000</u>	<u>7,400,000</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>2,400,000</u>
<b>Reconciliation of number of preference shares outstanding:</b>				
Number of shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	3,600,000	36,000,000	3,600,000	36,000,000
Shares issued during the year	-	-	-	-
Shares redeemed during the year	3,600,000	36,000,000	-	-
Number of shares outstanding at the end of the year	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,600,000</u>	<u>36,000,000</u>

### b. Terms/rights attached to equity shares:

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share held. In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

#### Terms of conversion/repayment of 7% Non-cumulative, non-convertible, redeemable, preference shares of Rs. 10 each:

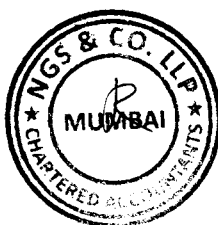
The preference shares are 7% non-cumulative, non-convertible redeemable and carry a non-cumulative dividend of 7%.

1,800,000 Preference shares of face value of Rs. 10 each, allotted on 29 March 2012 for cash at a premium of Rs. 990 per share, redeemed at Rs. 1000 /- per share.

1,800,000 Preference shares of face value of Rs. 10 each, allotted on 20 December 2013 at par, redeemed at Rs. 10 /- per share.

### c. Shares held by holding / ultimate holding company and / or their subsidiaries / associates:

	As at 31 March 2018		As at 31 March 2017	
	No. of shares	%	No. of shares	Amount
<b>Equity shares</b>				
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited, the holding company and its nominees	740,000	100%	240,000	100%
	<u>740,000</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>240,000</u>	<u>100%</u>
<b>Preference shares</b>				
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited, the holding company and its nominees	-	-	1,800,000	50%
Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited, the subsidiary of the holding company	-	-	1,800,000	50%
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,600,000</u>	<u>100%</u>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
<b>2.2 Reserves and surplus</b>		
<b>A Capital redemption reserve:</b>		
Opening balance	-	-
Add : Additions during the year	31,000,000	-
	<u>31,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>B Securities premium reserves</b>		
Opening balance	1,951,910,070	1,951,910,070
Add: Securities premium on issue of equity share	1,245,000,000	-
Add: Securities premium on issue of non-convertible debenture	95,799,593	-
Less : Utilisation during the year	1,782,000,000	-
	<u>1,510,709,663</u>	<u>1,951,910,070</u>
Closing balance		
<b>C Debenture redemption reserve</b>		
Opening Balance	4,407,565	-
Add : Addition during the year	348,740,445	4,407,565
	<u>353,148,010</u>	<u>4,407,565</u>
<b>D Surplus in statement of profit and loss</b>		
Opening balance	523,687,904	509,608,728
Less: Opening balance of merged entities (refer note 2.39)	(88,476,120)	-
Add: Profit for the year	348,740,445	18,486,741
	<u>783,952,229</u>	<u>528,095,469</u>
<b>Surplus available for appropriation</b>		
<b>Appropriations:</b>		
Interim dividend	300,000,000	-
Dividend distribution tax	61,585,954	-
Transfer to capital redemption reserve	31,000,000	-
Dividend on preference shares	2,520,000	-
Transfer to debenture redemption reserve	348,740,445	4,407,565
	<u>40,105,830</u>	<u>523,687,904</u>
<b>Net surplus in statement of profit and loss</b>		
	<u>40,105,830</u>	<u>523,687,904</u>
<b>TOTAL ( A+B+C+D)</b>	<u><u>1,934,963,503</u></u>	<u><u>2,480,005,539</u></u>

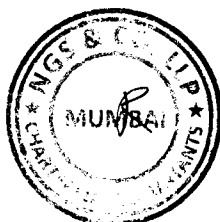


# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
<b>2.3 Long-term borrowings</b>		
<i>Secured</i>		
Non-convertible debenture (The debentures are secured by a first mortgage and charge over the immovable property and a pari passu charge on the receivables and stock-in-trade to the extent equal to the principal and interest amount i.e. redemption value of debentures) (refer note 2.36)	8,347,909,781	1,227,404,249
Term loan from other parties (secured against immovable property of co borrower, movable and Current assets and hypothecation is created over all current and future furniture and fittings) (refer note 2.37)	3,310,000,000	3,310,000,000
	<b>11,657,909,781</b>	<b>4,537,404,249</b>
<b>2.4 Other long term liabilities</b>		
Rental deposits	40,650,000	-
Retention money payable	22,500,000	-
	<b>63,150,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2.5 Long-term provisions</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity	5,799,000	8,140,000
Compensated leave absences	1,102,000	1,438,000
	<b>6,901,000</b>	<b>9,578,000</b>
<b>2.6 Short-term borrowings</b>		
<i>Unsecured</i>		
(Due within one year, unless otherwise stated)		
Loan From Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited (repayable on demand, interest rate at 9.75% p.a.)	2,620,556,528	-
Inter corporate deposit (repayable on demand, interest rate ranging from 7.31% to 12.5% p.a.)	371,940,834	-
Commercial paper	5,400,000,000	4,970,000,000
Less: Unamortised discount on commercial paper (repayable on demand, on various interest rate)	(210,530,082)	(311,631,648)
	<b>5,189,469,918</b>	<b>4,658,368,352</b>
Term loan from bank (repayable on demand, interest rate at 8.70% p.a.)	10,000,000,000	7,500,000,000
	<b>18,181,967,280</b>	<b>12,158,368,352</b>





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements *(continued)*

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
<b>2.7 Trade payables</b>		
Trade payables to non-related parties	22,194,356	5,727,439,657
Trade payables to related parties (Including sundry creditors and provision for expenses)	67,624,256	776,093,126
	<b>89,818,612</b>	<b>6,503,532,783</b>
<b>2.8 Other current liabilities</b>		
Current maturities of long term debt		
Non-convertible debentures (refer note 2.36)	8,104,100,000	-
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	409,554,027	-
Interest accrued and due on borrowings	59,303,566	143,283,008
Premium received on exchange traded options	463,246,864	13,370,509
Nomination deposits	100,000	100,000
Other payables *		
Accrued salaries and benefits	168,218,475	79,095,100
TDS and other taxes payable	64,877,090	118,597,678
Book overdraft	-	184,687
Provision for short sale	252,651,938	-
Others	15,315,063	3,591,337
(* There are no amounts due and outstanding to be credited to Investor Education & Protection Fund as at 31 March 2018 (As at 31 March 2017: Nil))		
	<b>9,537,367,023</b>	<b>358,222,319</b>
<b>2.9 Short-term provisions</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
Gratuity	866,573	1,338,327
Compensated leave absences	228,886	288,000
Deferred bonus	-	24,000,000
Others		
Provision for taxation (net of advance tax and tax deducted at source)	43,417,592	811,601
	<b>44,513,051</b>	<b>26,437,928</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

#### 2.10 Fixed assets

	Gross block				Depreciation			Net block				
Description of assets	As at 1 April 2017	* Opening balance of merged entities	Additions during the year	Deductions / adjustments during the year	As at 31 March 2018	As at 1 April 2017	* Opening balance of merged entities	Charge for the year	Deductions during the year	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017	
(A) Property plant and equipment												
Building	1,943,600	1,048,991,056	-	-	1,050,934,656	799	67,241,338	49,185,132	-	116,427,269	934,507,387	1,942,801
Leasehold improvements	2,820,792	-	-	-	2,820,792	821,744	-	588,327	-	1,410,071	1,410,721	1,999,048
Furniture and fittings	936,347	31,167,095	1,252,761	-	33,356,203	305,065	9,761,458	5,856,042	-	15,922,565	17,433,638	631,282
Motor vehicles	8,418,350	-	2,096,723	5,202,594	5,312,479	3,086,515	-	1,918,671	2,663,712	2,341,474	2,971,005	5,331,835
Office equipments	1,537,030	92,639,819	1,232,805	42,848	95,366,806	761,917	48,754,527	20,638,454	22,871	70,132,027	25,234,779	775,113
Computers	17,553,668	51,653,671	1,682,437	112,138	70,777,638	9,876,952	26,822,468	15,022,194	82,465	51,639,149	19,138,489	7,676,716
Total : A	33,209,787	1,224,451,641	6,264,726	5,357,580	1,258,568,574	14,852,992	152,579,791	93,208,820	2,769,048	257,872,555	1,000,696,020	18,356,795
(B) Intangible asset												
Goodwill *	-	-	60,943,805	-	60,943,805	-	-	12,188,761	-	12,188,761	48,755,044	-
Computer software	41,641,153	380,706	4,852,021	-	46,873,880	22,863,937	85,183	18,501,609	-	41,450,729	5,423,151	18,777,216
Total : B	41,641,153	380,706	65,795,826	-	107,817,685	22,863,937	85,183	30,690,370	-	53,639,490	54,178,195	18,777,216
Grand total [A+B]	74,850,940	1,224,832,347	72,060,552	5,357,580	1,366,386,259	37,716,929	152,664,974	123,899,190	2,769,048	311,512,045	1,054,874,215	37,134,011
Previous year	61,798,772	-	13,191,898	139,730	74,850,940	16,132,031	-	21,697,035	112,137	37,716,929	37,134,011	

\* Refer note no 2.39



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

### 2.11 Non-current investments

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Investments in equity instruments of subsidiary company (fully paid up) (unquoted)</b>						
Edelcap Securities Limited	10	300,000	13,000,000	10	300,000	13,000,000
Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	10	22,459,720	3,767,197,569	10	1,700,812	416,301,389
Olive Business Centre Limited	-	-	-	10	18,160,500	172,293,073
Serenity Business Park Limited	-	-	-	10	19,160,500	212,856,897
Eternity Business Centre Limited	-	-	-	10	19,160,500	209,371,049
Burlington Business Solutions Limited	-	-	-	10	18,210,500	201,075,715
Auris Corporate Centre Limited	-	-	-	10	16,460,500	176,872,071
Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	10	2,000,000	83,665,678	-	-	-
<b>Investments in equity instruments of other company (fully paid up) (unquoted)</b>						
Lichen Metals Private Limited	10	169,080	11,400,000	10	169,080	11,400,000
Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	10	20,964,082	446,425,675	10	20,964,082	446,425,675
Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	10	4,060,750	324,860,000	10	3,937,500	315,000,000
<b>Investments in equity instruments of other companies (fully paid up) (quoted)</b>						
Credit Analysis and Research Limited	-	-	-	10	32,000	46,084,058
Ratnamani Metals & Tubes Limited	-	-	-	2	16,065	7,884,151
Indo Count Industries Limited	2	500,375	46,099,761	2	571,575	52,659,448
Balrampur Chini Mills Limited	-	-	-	1	9,956	420,143
HSIL Limited	-	-	-	2	13,744	5,141,789
Birla Corporation Limited	-	-	-	10	1,500	621,075
Swaraj Engines Limited	-	-	-	10	2,692	2,202,729
The Great Eastern Shipping Company Limited	-	-	-	10	1,830	627,049
Greaves Cotton Limited	-	-	-	2	36,038	4,998,434
Zensar Technologies Limited	-	-	-	10	7,602	3,204,209
Federal-Mogul Goetze (India) Limited	-	-	-	10	10,400	4,147,362
Graphite India Limited	-	-	-	2	7,945	636,792
Sunteck Realty Limited	-	-	-	2	1,000	279,250
Avanti Feeds Limited	-	-	-	2	9,850	4,723,350
Gujarat Industries Power Company Limited	-	-	-	10	27,524	2,167,857
Balmer Lawrie & Company Limited	-	-	-	10	24,268	3,195,628
Vinati Organics Limited	-	-	-	2	10,519	5,710,403
Jubilant Life Sciences Limited	-	-	-	1	98,090	40,864,754
Somany Ceramics Limited	-	-	-	2	11,876	4,803,331
TAKE SOLUTIONS Ltd	10	445,100	75,026,071	-	-	-
Poly Medicure Limited	-	-	-	5	15,940	3,508,827
Welspun Corp Limited	-	-	-	5	39,952	5,182,352
Cyient Limited	-	-	-	5	10,720	5,858,296
State Bank of Mysore	-	-	-	10	11,903	5,732,504
Mahindra Lifespace Developers Limited	-	-	-	10	1,441	664,013
Cera Sanitaryware Limited	-	-	-	5	5,149	10,244,338
Granules India Limited	1	501,100	65,844,429	1	8,910	750,427



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

### 2.11 Non-current investments (continued)

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Investments in equity instruments of other companies (fully paid up) (quoted)</b>						
Strides Shasun Limited	10	58,500	47,038,974	10	292	195,118
Indoco Remedies Limited	-	-	-	2	14,042	5,116,727
Gateway Distriparks Limited	-	-	-	10	14,687	5,007,584
Shoppers Stop Limited	-	-	-	5	1,131	459,412
Entertainment Network (India) Limited	-	-	-	10	6,403	4,417,760
GVK Power & Infrastructure Limited	-	-	-	1	2,911,265	24,734,542
Sobha Limited	-	-	-	10	7,052	3,058,805
ICRA Limited	-	-	-	10	1,267	5,297,829
Religare Enterprises Limited	10	14,852	5,120,525	10	14,852	5,120,525
J.Kumar Infraprojects Limited	-	-	-	5	358,968	131,175,600
Bajaj Corp Limited	-	-	-	1	10,770	5,017,325
Tree House Education & Accessories Limited	-	-	-	10	12,194	1,560,658
National Buildings Construction Corporation Limited	-	-	-	2	30,000	2,611,161
PC Jeweller Limited	-	-	-	10	12,405	5,021,420
Star Ferro and Cement Limited	-	-	-	1	38,353	5,811,049
Prabhat Dairy Limited	-	-	-	10	1,040,228	150,693,438
APL Apollo Tubes Limited	10	151,000	66,036,520	10	151,000	66,036,520
Aditya Birla Fashion and Retail Limited	-	-	-	10	469,040	99,929,909
Allcargo Logistics Limited	-	-	-	2	348,182	66,055,453
Mahindra Holidays & Resorts India Limited	10	204,000	56,657,495	10	136,000	56,657,495
MT Educare Limited	-	-	-	10	364,564	67,883,145
Orient Green Power Company Limited	10	4,976,907	72,463,766	10	9,958,791	144,999,997
Himadri Chemicals & Industries Limited	1	2,098,700	66,526,214	1	2,098,700	66,526,214
Vivimed Labs Limited	-	-	-	2	555,600	62,856,799
Sanghi Industries Limited	10	600,382	36,496,035	10	750,477	45,620,014
Muthoot Finance Limited	10	185,090	67,870,122	10	185,090	67,870,122
TIME TECHNOPLAS LTD	1	214,551	40,630,313	-	-	-
Asian Granito India Limited	10	80,584	43,230,103	-	-	-
Panyam Cements & Mineral Industries Limited	10	164,397	13,909,631	-	-	-
SREI Infrastructure Finance Limited	10	668,500	66,448,338	-	-	-
<b>Investments in equity instruments of other companies (fully paid up) (unquoted)</b>						
Bridgel2I Analytics Solutions Private Limited	-	-	-	10	100	102,050
Rockdude Impex Private Limited	-	-	-	10	100	7,172
Peak Minerals and Mining Private Limited	10	145,000	1,450,000	10	175,000	1,450,000
Gentrust Consumer Durables Private Limited	10	2,913	67,523,272	10	693	27,523,272
Samunnati Financial Intermediation & Services Private Limited	10	75,699	54,999,852	10	75,699	54,999,852
FLFL Lifestyle Brands Limited	10	9,200	18,400,000	10	9,200	18,400,000
Fincare Business Services Ltd	10	250,358	70,000,097	10	250,358	70,000,097
National Stock Exchange of India Limited	1	171,539	149,927,668	-	-	-
<b>Investments in warrants (Unquoted)</b>						
Panyam Cements & Mineral Industries Limited	-	-	-	0.50	164,397	13,909,631



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

### 2.11 Non-current investments (continued)

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Investments in preference shares of subsidiary companies (fully paid up) (unquoted)</b>						
Edelcap Securities Limited	10	26,120,000	1,620,000,000	10	26,120,000	1,620,000,000
Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	-	-	10	20,758,908	3,350,896,180
<b>Investments in preference shares of other companies (fully paid up) (unquoted)</b>						
Gentrust Consumer Durables Private Limited	-	-	-	100	148	40,000,000
Mapoline Realtors Consultancy Private Limited	10	1,592	6,000,614	10	1,592	6,000,614
Bridgel21 Analytics Solutions Private Limited	-	-	-	10	205,681	209,897,461
Rockdude Impex Private Limited	-	-	-	10	1,394,186	99,992,828
<b>Investments in units of fund (unquoted)</b>						
Edelweiss Stressed and Troubled Assets Revival Fund 1	10,000	3,000	24,012,786	10,000	3,000	24,957,961
Paragon Partners growth fund-I	100	403,715	40,371,511	100	720,000	72,000,000
Edelweiss Real Estate Opportunities Fund	10,000	25,764	257,640,000	10,000	12,800	128,000,000
Edelweiss Private Equity Tech fund	100,000	1,062	106,179,000	100,000	471	47,115,000
Edelweiss Alternative Investment Trust- EW Clover Scheme	10,000	12,500	125,000,000	10,000	12,500	125,000,000
Edelweiss Special Opportunities Fund	10,000	3,036	30,362,730	10,000	2,136	21,362,730
Edelweiss India Real Estate Fund	10,000	2,598	25,979,366	-	-	-
Edelweiss Credit Opportunities Fund	1,000	150,000	150,000,000	-	-	-
Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	100,000	2,573	257,326,823	-	-	-
Faering Capital India Evolving Fund II	1,000	12,500	12,500,000	-	-	-
EC Special Situations Fund	1,000	28,078	28,077,500	-	-	-
Edelweiss Infrastructure Yield Plus Fund	1,000	150,000	150,000,000	-	-	-
Edelweiss India Special Situations Fund	10,000	2,221	22,213,300	-	-	-
<b>Investments in debt instruments of subsidiary company (unquoted)</b>						
17% C.C Debentures (Series A)-Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	-	-	125	2,150,984	356,967,581
<b>Investments in mutual funds (unquoted)</b>						
SBI Magnum Multiplier Fund		127,698	26,000,000	-	-	-
Mirae Asset Mutual Fund		558,036	26,000,000	-	-	-
<b>Investment in partnership firm</b>						
Capital account (refer note below)			33,000			33,000
			<b>8,685,944,738</b>			<b>9,785,258,488</b>
<b>Aggregate of unquoted investments</b>						
- At carrying value			7,916,546,441			8,463,211,298
<b>Aggregate amount of quoted investments</b>						
- At carrying value			769,398,298			1,322,047,190
- At market value			1,191,032,242			1,406,208,615

Details of investment in partnership firms:

Partnership firm	Total Capital	31 March	31 March
Edelweiss Wealth Advisor LLP	Rs. 100,000 (Previous year Rs. 100,000)	2018	2017
Share of profit / loss	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	34%	34%
	Edelweiss Capital Markets Limited	33%	33%
	ECap Equities Limited	33%	33%



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
<b>2.12 Deferred tax assets (net)</b>		
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>		
<i>Tax effect of timing differences on account of:</i>		
Provision for doubtful debts	87,504,676	10,557,913
Disallowances under section 43B of the Income Tax Act, 1961	2,794,283	11,639,606
Unrealised loss on equity/derivative instruments	-	1,494,409
Others	14,840,218	17,463,237
	<u>105,139,177</u>	<u>41,155,165</u>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>		
<i>Tax effect of timing differences on account of:</i>		
Difference between book and tax written down value	29,004,716	3,603,798
Unrealised loss on equity/derivative instruments	45,435,644	-
	<u>74,440,360</u>	<u>3,603,798</u>
	<u>30,698,817</u>	<u>37,551,367</u>
<b>2.13 Long-term loans and advances</b>		
Others		
Rental deposits	2,279,400	2,279,400
Other deposits	1,996,491	7,700
Prepaid expenses	307,924	-
Advance income taxes and tax deducted at source (net of provision for taxation)	150,478,217	219,745,841
	<u>155,062,032</u>	<u>222,032,941</u>
<b>2.14 Current investments</b>		
Investments in partnership firm		
Current account (refer note 2.11)	519,273	9,782,402
	<u>519,273</u>	<u>9,782,402</u>





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

### 2.15 Stock-in-trade

#### Securities

	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Equity shares (quoted)	1,411,834,730	784,116,754
Equity shares (unquoted)	15,345,840	-
Preference shares (quoted)	5,357,172	6,661,220
Warrents (quoted)	354,385,800	54,839,099
Mutual funds (quoted)	106,325,559	222,798,914
Mutual funds (unquoted)	1,381,346,970	1,346,970
Debentures and bonds (quoted)	2,953,503,866	237,527,842
Debentures and bonds (unquoted)	11,761,844,628	6,782,798,064
	<b>17,989,944,565</b>	<b>8,090,088,863</b>
Aggregate of inventories in equity shares (quoted)		
- At book value	1,411,834,730	784,116,754
- At market value	1,430,061,201	842,740,625
Aggregate of inventories in equity shares (unquoted)		
- At book value	15,345,840	-
Aggregate of inventories in Preference shares (quoted)		
- At book value	5,357,172	6,661,220
- At market value	5,357,172	6,661,220
Aggregate of inventories in warrents (quoted)		
- At book value	354,385,800	54,839,099
- At market value	354,385,800	66,809,600
Aggregate of inventories in mutual funds (quoted)		
- At book value	106,325,559	222,798,914
- At net asset value	107,154,148	224,089,238
Aggregate of inventories in mutual funds (unquoted)		
- At book value	1,381,346,970	1,346,970
- At net asset value	1,385,030,203	1,346,970
Aggregate of inventories in debentures and bonds (quoted)		
- At book value	2,953,503,866	237,527,842
- At market value	2,953,503,866	237,527,842
Aggregate of inventories in debentures and bonds (unquoted)		
- At book value	11,761,844,628	6,782,798,064



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

#### 2.15 Stock-in-trade (continued)

##### Details of inventories

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Securities</b>						
<b>Equity shares (quoted)</b>						
RCI Industries & Technologies Limited	-	-	-	10	8,486	339,440
GHCL Limited	10	4,430	1,144,934	10	330,987	87,877,049
Kajaria Ceramics Limited	-	-	-	2	35,642	19,705,496
Raymond Limited	-	-	-	10	5,500	3,485,075
Finolex Industries Limited	10	2,251	1,224,855	10	2,251	748,919
Zensar Technologies Limited	-	-	-	10	10,500	9,713,025
Dhanuka Agritech Limited	-	-	-	2	5,624	3,102,772
VST Industries Limited	10	1,900	5,578,020	10	1,536	2,401,812
DCM Shriram Limited	2	10,700	4,539,475	2	6,699	1,755,994
Aarti Industries Limited	5	1,601	1,507,054	5	19,400	14,242,823
La Opala RG Limited	-	-	-	2	2,443	1,314,700
Relaxo Footwears Limited	-	-	-	1	11,896	4,747,884
Manappuram Finance Limited	-	-	-	2	35,997	3,533,106
City Union Bank Limited	-	-	-	1	50,853	6,522,984
IIFL Holdings Limited	-	-	-	2	122,321	43,128,377
Firstsource Solutions Limited	-	-	-	10	8,640	360,288
Astral Poly Technik Limited	-	-	-	1	3,769	1,699,931
Motilal Oswal Financial Services Limited	-	-	-	1	4,340	2,828,613
eClerx Services Limited	-	-	-	10	3,488	4,919,824
Persistent Systems Limited	10	4,993	3,465,392	10	2,320	1,382,024
Hindustan Media Ventures Limited	-	-	-	10	6,835	1,432,445
Starlit Power Systems Limited	10	77,744	746,342	10	110,000	1,056,000
JLA Infraville Shoppers Limited	10	40,000	138,400	10	40,000	162,000
Aanchal Ispat Limited	-	-	-	10	30,000	278,400
Supreme (India) Impex Limited	-	-	-	10	16,000	960,000
Kansai Nerolac Paints Limited	1	3,337	1,576,182	1	5,550	1,961,804
Welspun India Limited	-	-	-	1	61,010	5,067,546
Sonata Software Limited	-	-	-	1	65,257	11,005,593
Sadbhav Engineering Limited	-	-	-	1	16,093	4,911,584
Lanco Infratech Limited	-	-	-	1	4,743,117	15,652,286
Bajaj Finserv Limited	-	-	-	5	890	3,493,756
Prozone Intu Properties Limited	-	-	-	2	310,000	11,454,500
Filtra Consultants And Engineers Limited	-	-	-	10	82,500	1,386,000
Jiya Eco-Products Limited	-	-	-	10	28,800	456,000
M.D. Inducto Cast Limited	-	-	-	10	28,000	756,000
Nirvikara Paper Mills Limited	-	-	-	10	2,102	91,925
Perfect Infraengineers Limited	-	-	-	10	84,000	1,617,000
Sri Krishna Constructions (India) Limited	-	-	-	10	48,000	2,160,000
Piramal Enterproses Limited	-	-	-	2	1,880	3,313,370
Ruby Cables Limited	10	210,000	2,016,000	10	219,000	5,256,000
Max Ventures and Industries Limited	-	-	-	10	8,363	711,712
Max India Limited	-	-	-	2	23,182	2,662,500
Titaanium Ten Enterprise Limited	10	80,000	769,600	10	128,000	1,920,000
Commercial Syn Bags Limited	-	-	-	10	33,000	792,000
Glaxosmithkline Consumer Healthcare Limited	-	-	-	10	407	2,098,512
Fortis Healthcare Limited	-	-	-	10	610,625	110,339,938
TVS Srichakra Limited	-	-	-	10	650	2,272,368
Sakar Healthcare Limited	10	192,000	9,600,000	10	207,000	10,350,000
Talwalkars Better Value Fitness Ltd	10	17,000	3,084,650	10	25,400	6,035,378
Repco Home Finance Limited	-	-	-	10	3,000	2,009,286
RBL Bank Ltd	-	-	-	10	4,000	1,978,200



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

#### 2.15 Stock-in-trade (continued)

##### Details of inventories

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
ICICI Prudential Life Insurance Company Limited	-	-	-	10	43,654	15,924,965
Agro Phos India Limited	-	-	-	10	252,000	5,544,000
Suzilon Energy Limited	-	-	-	2	5,000	94,569
Claris Lifesciences Limited	-	-	-	10	74,020	23,723,410
Mahanagar Gas Limited	10	7,800	7,472,790	10	100	86,402
Symphony Limited	-	-	-	2	2,200	3,322,166
Vakrangee Limited	-	-	-	1	10,200	3,355,290
InterGlobe Aviation Limited	-	-	-	10	12,000	11,877,861
Maheshwari Logistics Limited	10	3,000	531,000	10	96,000	6,528,000
Sona Koyo Steering Systems Limited	-	-	-	1	85,000	6,888,298
JM Financial Limited	-	-	-	1	700,000	60,364,481
South India Bank Limited	-	-	-	1	3,103,611	44,474,341
Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited	-	-	-	10	5,000	5,931,260
Laurus Labs Limited	-	-	-	10	20,000	10,210,834
BSE Limited	-	-	-	2	16,228	14,864,513
Global Education Limited	-	-	-	10	8,000	1,200,000
JITF Infralogistics Limited	-	-	-	2	463	-
Aegis Logistics Limited	-	-	-	1	13,000	2,529,800
The Ramco Cements Limited	-	-	-	1	2,200	1,431,319
Spicejet Limited	-	-	-	10	30,000	2,732,898
Great Eastern Shipping Co. Limited	-	-	-	10	1,315	493,053
Sintex Industries Limited	-	-	-	1	30,000	3,095,346
SRF Limited	-	-	-	10	4,585	7,223,995
Tube Investments of India Limited	-	-	-	2	10,648	6,429,731
Shilpa Medicare Limited	-	-	-	1	8,000	5,099,600
KRBL Limited	-	-	-	1	30,619	12,194,728
Rajesh Exports Limited	1	978	723,329	1	3,715	2,093,475
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited	-	-	-	5	375	1,423,663
Capital First Limited	-	-	-	10	12,000	8,653,335
Triveni Turbine Limited	-	-	-	1	30,000	4,149,321
Gujarat Gas Limited	-	-	-	10	8,442	5,685,932
Larsen & Toubro Infotech Limited	-	-	-	1	7,130	5,075,403
PNB Housing Finance Limited	-	-	-	10	4,300	4,999,548
Music Broadcast Limited	-	-	-	10	80,000	28,551,695
Avenue Supermarts Limited	-	-	-	10	40,000	25,043,223
Chemcrux Enterprises Limited	-	-	-	10	16,000	288,000
Airan Limited	-	-	-	10	36,000	1,620,000
Shankara Building Products Limited	-	-	-	10	29,261	13,460,060
Westlife Development Limited	2	2,000	510,022	-	-	-
Mphasis Limited	10	945	791,674	-	-	-
Gujarat State Petronet Limited	10	32,959	6,245,731	-	-	-
Karur Vysys Bank Limited	2	48,000	4,821,600	-	-	-
Crisil Limited	1	850	1,601,783	-	-	-
Natco Pharma Limited	2	2,060	1,552,519	-	-	-
PNB Housing Finance Limited	10	4,812	6,203,257	-	-	-
Wipro Limited	2	2,500	685,012	-	-	-
Total Transport Systems Limited	10	24,000	1,080,000	-	-	-
Balrampur Chini Mills Limited	1	37,000	2,799,050	-	-	-
KSB Pumps Limited	10	4,950	3,948,368	-	-	-
Elh Limited	2	21,000	3,061,527	-	-	-
Arshiya Limited	2	10,000,000	730,000,000	-	-	-
Navneet Education Limited	2	35,000	4,998,000	-	-	-
Avanti Feeds Limited	2	1,100	2,458,115	-	-	-
Alstom textiles India Limited	2	15,500	6,062,360	-	-	-
Kalpataru Power Transmission Limited	2	11,200	4,437,497	-	-	-
Zydus Wellness Limited	10	2,800	2,507,207	-	-	-
Hatsun Agro product Limited	1	8,500	5,877,750	-	-	-
Hexaware Technologies Limited	2	39,000	14,016,724	-	-	-



## ECap Equities Limited

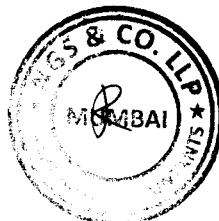
### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

#### 2.15 Stock-in-trade (continued)

##### Details of inventories

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
Guharat Mineral Development Corporation Limited	2	18,100	2,227,205	-	-	-
Polaris Consulting Services Limited	5	762,530	356,103,617	-	-	-
Alstom India Limited	10	5,200	4,139,128	-	-	-
K.P.R.Mill Limited.	5	7,700	4,870,635	-	-	-
Ashoka Buildcon Limited	5	32,000	6,961,135	-	-	-
Infibeam Incorporation Limited	1	23,200	3,445,200	-	-	-
Thyrocare Technologies Limited	10	8,600	5,132,910	-	-	-
IRIS Business Services Limited	10	112,000	3,584,000	-	-	-
Sanghvi Brands Limited	10	30,000	2,070,000	-	-	-
Aarvi Encon Limited	10	56,000	3,024,000	-	-	-
Beta Drugs Limited	10	70,400	5,984,000	-	-	-
Abbott India Limited	10	1,050	5,725,598	-	-	-
Astrazeneca Pharma India Limited	2	5,300	4,916,015	-	-	-
ITD CEMENTATION INDIA Limited	1	14,300	2,248,675	-	-	-
ITD Cementation India Limited	2	9,000	5,125,950	-	-	-
Gujarat Alkalies Chemicals Limited	10	8,000	5,588,400	-	-	-
Medicamen Biotech Limited	10	25,000	14,896,250	-	-	-
Navin Fluorine International Limited	2	8,400	5,906,646	-	-	-
Minda Industries Limited	2	2,400	2,559,840	-	-	-
NIIT Technologies Limited	10	11,000	9,515,000	-	-	-
J.K.Cement Limited	10	6,000	5,988,693	-	-	-
Sadbhav Engineering Limited	1	16,000	6,087,368	-	-	-
V2 Retail Limited	10	25,000	10,453,750	-	-	-
Gulf Oil Lubricants India Limited	2	5,800	5,302,650	-	-	-
Varun Beverages Limited	10	5,700	3,587,580	-	-	-
Cadsys (India) Limited	10	58,000	4,060,000	-	-	-
Unichem Laboratories Limited	2	958	273,317	-	-	-
Gillette India Limited	10	200	1,311,510	-	-	-
Kingfa Science & Technology (India) Limited	10	2,511	2,223,867	-	-	-
Tata Consultancy Services Limited	1	350	997,203	-	-	-
Larsen & Toubro Infotech Limited	1	3,700	4,960,590	-	-	-
Procter & Gamble Hygiene & Health Care Limited	10	260	2,467,530	-	-	-
TTK Healthcare Limited	10	70	73,633	-	-	-
V.I.P. Industries Limited	2	1,500	477,975	-	-	-
Johnson Controls-Hitachi Air Conditioning India Limited	10	220	494,698	-	-	-
Relaxo Footwears Limited	1	800	488,819	-	-	-
Cyient Limited	5	6,000	3,781,879	-	-	-
India Tourism Development Corporation Limited	10	1,200	546,120	-	-	-
Sonata Software Limited	1	14,600	4,568,340	-	-	-
Ramco Systems Limited	10	2,200	781,440	-	-	-
Kpit Technologies Limited	2	12,200	2,641,910	-	-	-
Take Solutions Limited	1	6,000	981,900	-	-	-
Zee Learn Limited	1	12,000	424,200	-	-	-
IPCA Laboratories Limited	2	5,500	3,606,074	-	-	-
Firstsource Solutions Limited	10	23,600	1,250,800	-	-	-
Infosys Limited	5	600	678,870	-	-	-
Pfizer Limited	10	500	1,092,600	-	-	-
The Phoenix Mills Limited	2	1,800	1,064,520	-	-	-
Bombay Burmah Trading Corp. Limited	2	1,938	2,269,010	-	-	-
Merck Limited	10	1,650	2,479,950	-	-	-
Mohini Health & Hygiene Limited	10	33,000	2,267,100	-	-	-
Sandhar Technologies Limited	10	97,441	32,350,411	-	-	-
			<b>1,411,834,730</b>			<b>784,116,754</b>
<b>Equity shares (Unquoted)</b>						
Talwalkars Life	-	17,000	1,020,000			-
Orient Electric Ltd	1	119,382	14,325,840			-
			<b>15,345,840</b>			<b>-</b>
<b>Warrants (quoted)</b>						
Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	0.05	985,500	354,385,800	0.05	379,600	54,839,099
			<b>354,385,800</b>			<b>54,839,099</b>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

#### 2.15 Stock-in-trade (continued)

##### Details of inventories

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Mutual funds (quoted)</b>						
CPSE ETF	10	458,437	12,710,347	10	6,958,014	196,204,478
Motilal Oswal Most Shares Midcap 50 ETF - Growth Option	7	78,761	7,544,516	7	14,183	1,213,985
Edelweiss Mutual Fund - Edelweiss Exchange Traded Scheme - Nifty (Nifty EES	10	23,990	5,700,090	-	-	-
Motilal Oswal Mutual Fund - Motilal Oswal MOST Shares Midcap 100 ETF- Growth option	10	74,771	1,520,842	-	-	-
Reliance ETF Nifty BeES	10	17,878	18,740,006	-	-	-
Kotak Mahindra MF - Kotak Banking ETF - Dividend Payout Option	10	11,536	2,857,813	-	-	-
Edelweiss Mutual Fund - Edelweiss Exchange Traded Scheme - Nifty	10	73	642,498	10	466	4,066,774
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund - Kotak PSU Bank ETF	10	76,719	22,086,633	-	-	-
Edelweiss ETF - Nifty Bank	10	529	1,058,124	10	1,635	2,793,481
Edelweiss Mutual Fund - Edelweiss Exchange Traded Scheme - Nifty - Motilal Oswal Mutual Fund - Motilal Oswal MOST Shares Midcap 100 ETF- Growth option	-	-	-	10	29,379	6,351,740
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund - Kotak Nifty ETF	1	54	5,301	10	18,635	314,212
Goldman Sachs PSU Bank Exchange Traded Scheme	-	-	-	1	3,238	2,942,671
Kotak Mahindra Mutual Fund	10	1,302	376,020	10	565	204,386
IDFC Mutual Fund - IDFC Nifty ETF	10	5,600	477,480	10	1,231	354,709
SBI - ETF 10 YEAR GILT	-	-	-	10	5,600	477,480
Reliance ETF Sensex	10	443	150,159	10	5,000	804,572
Birla Sun life Sensex ETF	10	360	104,400	10	2,271	675,879
Reliance ETF Junior BeES	1	4	1,161	10	360	105,894
Reliance ETF Bank BeES	10	6,949	17,133,593	1	15,913	4,015,650
SBI Mutual Fund - SBI-ETF 10 YEAR GILT	10	5,000	803,895	10	900	1,923,647
SBI-ETF NIFTY50	10	23,248	2,369,901	10	3,776	349,356
Reliance ETF PSU Bank BeES	10	1	315	-	-	-
SBI-ETF Nifty Bank	10	184	45,028	-	-	-
BHARAT 22 ETF - ICICI Prudential AMC	10	196,037	6,851,493	-	-	-
ICICI Prudential SPiCE Fund	10	9,576	3,348,392	-	-	-
Infrabees	10	5,316	1,797,552	-	-	-
			<u>106,325,559</u>			<u>222,798,914</u>
<b>Mutual funds (unquoted)</b>						
Edelweiss Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth Option		480,196	1,070,000,000			-
Axis Liquid Fund - Direct Plan - Growth		161,496	310,000,000			-
Edelweiss Liquid Fund - Super Institutional Plan	10	69,440	1,346,970	10	69,440	1,346,970
			<u>1,381,346,970</u>			<u>1,346,970</u>
<b>Preference shares (quoted)</b>						
Zee Entertainment Enterprises Ltd	10	704,891	5,357,172	10	704,891	6,661,220
			<u>5,357,172</u>			<u>6,661,220</u>



## ECap Equities Limited

### Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

#### 2.15 Stock-in-trade (continued)

##### Details of inventories

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Debentures and bonds (Quoted)</b>						
ECLFINANCE LTD - B7L301	-	-	-	100,000	75	11,377,450
ECLFINANCE LTD - I7A601C	-	-	-	100,000	106	11,804,130
ECLFINANCE LTDK7C603A	-	-	-	100,000	50	5,408,632
9.00% YES BANK LIMITED PERPETUAL BONDS	1,000,000	100	97,720,600	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDL7F502	100,000	120	15,154,432	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF8F603A	100,000	40	4,810,830	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDA8G501	100,000	25	3,335,993	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF9G603C	100,000	15	1,787,055	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF9H601B	100,000	25	2,901,750	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDB8G503	100,000	25	3,424,650	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDC8H503B	100,000	25	2,873,699	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDA9B602A	100,000	28	3,075,548	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDF9F601C	100,000	100	11,105,950	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDB9B601A	100,000	52	5,770,636	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDH8I601A	100,000	102	10,969,144	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDJ8D501A	100,000	52	5,897,522	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDI9I602B	100,000	130	14,401,505	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDJ8K602A	100,000	25	2,722,450	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDH9I601B	100,000	95	10,551,890	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDA9B606D	100,000	100	12,051,713	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDA8A601A	100,000	80	10,119,855	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDX8L602A	100,000	40	4,430,830	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDL8A701A	100,000	80	8,877,270	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDD8D601B	100,000	32	3,882,471	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF8C601A	100,000	38	4,828,743	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDX7D401	100,000	245	38,356,044	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDX8L605A	100,000	20	2,242,775	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL8F701A	100,000	70	7,401,558	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDE8E601B	100,000	25	2,910,675	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDL7E401	100,000	100	12,512,900	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDA0A702C	100,000	100	11,424,000	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDA8A701A	100,000	200	21,959,000	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDC9F601H	100,000	100	12,127,200	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDE8F501A	100,000	105	11,393,025	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDE8F501B	100,000	50	5,425,250	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDF8C602A	100,000	8	1,021,512	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDX8G601A	100,000	30	3,465,120	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDX9G603A	100,000	26	2,900,919	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDH8I604A	100,000	25	2,895,100	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDX7D601A	100,000	592	70,269,808	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL7A501	100,000	800	126,870,400	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL7L401	100,000	45	5,324,044	-	-	-
14.00% PARINEE REALTY PRIVATE LIMITED 15.01.2021	500,000	2,000	1,000,000,000	-	-	-
RESET RATE PLATINUM INFRADEVELOPMENT PRIVATE LIMITED 06.08.2022 NCD	200,000	12	2,400,000	-	-	-
14.00% Panyam Cements & Mineral Industries Limited 31.03.2021	1,000,000	191	191,000,000	1,000,000	191	191,000,000
10.00% ABELLON ENERGY LIMITED 02.06.2020	995,000	18	17,910,000	1,000,000	18	17,937,630
14.00% ALIENS DEVELOPERS PRIVATE LIMITED 31.03.2022	1,000,000	612	612,000,000	-	-	-
16.50% KOHINOOR CTNL INFRASTRUCTURE COMPANY PRIVATE LIMITED 30.09.2020 NCD	1,000,000	551	551,000,000	-	-	-
			<b>2,953,503,866</b>			<b>237,527,842</b>





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

### 2.15 Stock-in-trade (continued)

#### Details of inventories

	As at 31 March 2018			As at 31 March 2017		
	Face Value	Quantity	Amount	Face Value	Quantity	Amount
<b>Debentures and bonds (unquoted)</b>						
14.00% ORBIT CORPORATION LIMITED 30.09.2015 NCD	3,816,714	140	320,604,000	3,816,714	140	534,340,000
13.00% PEGASUS VENTURES PRIVATE LIMITED 16.03.2022 NCD	-	-	-	10,000,000	50	500,000,000
MENORA DEVELOPERS & INFRASTRUCTURE PRIVATE LIMITED	-	-	-	10,000,000	2	1,824,946
16.85% ROHAN DEVELOPERS PRIVATE LIMITED 31.03.2020 NCD	1,000,000	900	900,000,000	-	-	-
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 28.04.2017 CP	-	-	-	500,000	2,500	1,244,335,545
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 18.04.2017 CP	-	-	-	500,000	100	49,856,690
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 27.06.2017 CP	-	-	-	500,000	2,000	983,473,954
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 16.05.2017 CP	-	-	-	500,000	2,000	991,998,804
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 15.05.2017 CP	-	-	-	500,000	3,000	1,487,782,667
EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 29.05.2017 CP	-	-	-	500,000	2,000	989,185,458
8.60% EDELWEISS COMMODITIES SERVICES LIMITED 04.04.2019 BONDS	250,000,000	250	250,998,000	-	-	-
2.00% EDELWEISS ASSET RECONSTRUCTION COMPANY LIMITED						
20.11.2027 NCD	256,000,000	256	256,000,000	-	-	-
10.00% EDELWEISS HOUSING FINANCE LIMITED 19.07.2026 NCD	30,000,000	30,000	31,890,000	-	-	-
0.00% EDELWEISS HOUSING FINANCE LIMITED 15.04.2021 BONDS	135,000,000	135	136,580,268	-	-	-
14.00% SKIL SHIPYARD HOLDINGS PRIVATE LIMITED 21.01.2019 NCD	3,292,000	275	908,750,000	-	-	-
14.00% SARE SAAMAG REALTY PRIVATE LIMITED 21.12.2022 NCD	500,000	13	6,500,000	-	-	-
14.00% SARE SHELTERS PROJECT PRIVATE LIMITED 08.01.2023 NCD	500,000	15	7,500,000	-	-	-
14.50% MARINE DRIVE HOSPITALITY & REALTY PRIVATE LIMITED						
21.11.2023 NCD	1,000,000	1,450	1,450,000,000	-	-	-
12.00% AZEEM INFINITE DWELLING INDIA PRIVATE LIMITED						
21.08.2022 NCD	1,000,000	224	224,000,000	-	-	-
RESET RATE CRESCENT AMITY REALTORS PRIVATE LIMITED 30.12.2023 NCD	1,000,000	8	8,000,000	-	-	-
10.00% NIRMAL LIFESTYLE (MULUND) PRIVATE LIMITED 30.03.2023 NCD	1,000,000	570	570,000,000	-	-	-
17.10% ALAKNANDA HYDRO POWER COMPANY LIMITED 22.03.2020 NCD	10,000,000	150	1,500,000,000	-	-	-
11.25% WADHAWAN REALTY PRIVATE LIMITED 27.12.2020 NCD	1,000,000	1,900	1,900,000,000	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8G701A	10,000,000	25	251,586,000	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8G701B	10,000,000	25	251,586,000	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8G701C	10,000,000	25	251,586,000	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8G701D	10,000,000	25	251,586,000	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDL9A703A	100,000	25	2,767,400	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDG8G701A	10,000,000	25	244,579,500	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDG8G701B	10,000,000	25	244,579,500	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDG8G701C	10,000,000	25	245,493,750	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDG8G701D	10,000,000	25	245,493,750	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8G702A	10,000,000	25	255,470,250	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8I702A	10,000,000	25	252,517,500	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8I702B	10,000,000	25	252,517,500	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8I702C	10,000,000	25	252,517,500	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDH8I702D	10,000,000	25	252,517,500	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDL7K404	100,000	100	16,330,200	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINANCE & INVESTMENTS LTDL7B501	100,000	50	8,018,300	-	-	-
ECLFINANCE LTDL8L502A	100,000	70	9,191,285	-	-	-
EDELWEISS FINVEST PRIVATE LIMITEDDL9B701A	100,000	25	2,684,425	-	-	-
			<b>11,761,844,628</b>			<b>6,782,798,064</b>

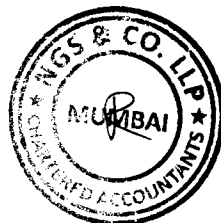


# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
<b>2.16 Trade receivables</b>		
<i>Debtors outstanding for a period exceeding six months</i>		
Unsecured, considered doubtful	34,853,076	31,932,714
Less: Provision for doubtful debts	34,853,076	31,932,714
	-	-
<i>Other debts</i>		
Unsecured, considered good	1,098,095,578	1,024,839,761
	<u>1,098,095,578</u>	<u>1,024,839,761</u>
<b>2.17 Cash and bank balances</b>		
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Cash in hand	41,427	2,090
<b>Balances with banks</b>		
- in current accounts	112,861,763	5,990,542
<b>Other bank balances</b>		
- in fixed deposits with bank (refer note 2.35)	50,000,000	50,000,000
- in escrow account with bank (refer note 2.38)	507,671,782	507,671,782
	<u>670,574,972</u>	<u>563,664,414</u>
<b>2.18 Short-term loans and advances</b>		
Loans to related parties	-	5,918,401,811
<b>Other loans and advances</b>		
Advances to others	-	4,900,000
Prepaid expenses	1,242,211	3,562,383
Loans and advances to employees	255,762	-
Vendor advances	1,276,407	2,949,199
Intercompany deposits placed	1,967,000,000	-
Cenvat and VAT/GST assets	31,314,815	7,823,947
Advance income taxes (net of provision for taxation)	72,058,635	2,042,765
MAT credit entitlement	146,367,910	165,148,621
Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received	25,905,983	2,699,483
	<u>2,245,421,723</u>	<u>6,107,528,210</u>
<b>2.19 Other current assets</b>		
Accrued interest on fixed deposits	9,501	9,795
Accrued interest on inter-corporate deposits	155,487,629	-
Accrued interest on debt instruments	682,965,765	75,739,958
Accrued interest on loans given	-	6,596,463
Accrued interest on margin	3,311,526	52,479
Dividend receivable	258,563	248,524
Equity index/stock options premium account	7,471,371,171	-
Margin placed with broker	1,279,450,184	147,448,213
	<u>9,592,854,339</u>	<u>230,095,432</u>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b>2.20 Fee and commission income</b>		
Income from securities broking	1,867,174	6,765,893
Arrangement and other fees	263,603,682	243,046,800
	<b>265,470,856</b>	<b>249,812,693</b>
<b>2.21 Income from treasury operations and investments</b>		
Profit/(Loss) on trading of securities (net)	669,624,379	(335,969,796)
Profit on trading in equity derivative instruments (net)	1,467,623,413	50,897,021
(Loss)/Profit on trading in currency derivative instruments (net)	(8,212,203)	21,914,062
Loss on trading in interest rate derivative (net)	(1,122,937)	(26,735,435)
(Loss)/Profit on sale of long term investment	(20,825,755)	82,227,746
Dividend on inventories	126,942,474	21,555,108
Dividend on long term Investment	25,775	451,521
Share of profit/(loss) in partnership firm (net)	14,474,073	(23,617,233)
Cost of benchmark linked debentures	(416,835,382)	10,184,217
	<b>1,831,693,837</b>	<b>(199,092,789)</b>
<b>2.22 Interest income</b>		
On loan to related party	23,651,585	94,733,631
On intercorporate deposits	324,949,355	13,138,667
On fixed deposits	3,638,614	4,135,009
On debt instrument	1,478,217,634	1,991,323,481
On margin with brokers	51,646,476	1,462,928
On others	29,219,443	-
	<b>1,911,323,107</b>	<b>2,104,793,716</b>
<b>2.23 Other operating revenue</b>		
Rent income	219,792,810	-
	<b>219,792,810</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2.24 Other income</b>		
Provision for doubtful debts, advances, excess provision written back	8,968	2,277
Profit on sale of fixed assets (net)	514,526	-
Foreign exchange gain	2,936	-
Miscellaneous income	507,259	13
Interest income - others	14,753,753	-
	<b>15,787,442</b>	<b>2,290</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b>2.25 Employee benefit expenses</b>		
Salaries and wages	349,568,387	162,330,054
Contribution to provident and other funds (refer note 2.34)	2,628,735	2,555,598
Staff welfare expenses	9,644,185	4,180,215
	<b>361,841,307</b>	<b>169,065,867</b>
<b>2.26 Finance costs</b>		
Interest on inter-corporate deposits	9,925,034	-
Interest on term loan	345,407,193	117,927,275
Interest on bank overdraft	46,506,851	44,423,288
Interest on loan from holding company	-	1,463,857
Interest on loan from fellow subsidiaries	1,565,139,820	1,409,092,519
Interest - others	36,580,448	76,762,382
Discount on commercial paper	441,368,696	144,662,232
Interest on shortfall in payment of advance income tax	2,884,985	-
Financial and bank charges	102,487,037	20,378,078
	<b>2,550,300,064</b>	<b>1,814,709,631</b>

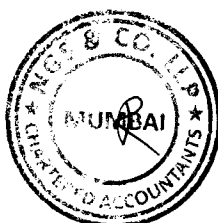


# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian Rupees)

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b>2.27 Other expenses</b>		
Advertisement and business promotion	3,519,942	908,354
Auditors' remuneration (refer note below)	871,000	588,500
Bad- debts written off	629,113	1
Commission and brokerage	1,563,070	49,603
Communication (refer note 2.41)	3,178,942	2,261,083
Computer expenses	442,562	85,632
Computer software	6,113,202	6,651,052
Clearing and custodian charges	486,544	486,156
Dematerialisation charges	315,300	138,184
Directors' sitting fees	50,000	90,000
Contribution towards corporate social responsibility (refer note 2.44)	500,000	100,000
Electricity charges (refer note 2.41)	13,463,243	1,549,599
Foreign exchange loss (net)	-	57,691
Legal and professional fees (refer note 2.41)	67,627,950	10,931,563
Loss on sale/ write-off of fixed assets (net)	-	19,188
Membership and subscription	1,286,074	287,298
Office expenses	3,782,411	290,886
Postage and courier	4,187,092	58,571
Printing and stationery	517,712	56,198
Provision for doubtful debts	218,481,308	31,128,204
Rates and taxes	11,455,013	464,317
Rating support Fees	73,372	5,000,000
Rent (refer note 2.41)	11,223,808	15,105,321
Repairs and maintenance - building	-	12,690
Repairs and maintenance - others (refer note 2.41)	10,795,509	1,165,394
ROC expenses	14,800	10,400
Security transaction tax	208,763,831	41,869,689
Service tax expenses	23,738,431	9,239,616
Stamp duty	419,181	117,658
Stock exchange expenses	1,231,614	278,516
Transportation charges	90,158	-
Travelling and conveyance	7,307,311	5,665,554
Miscellaneous expenses	130,828	1,411
Housekeeping and security charges (refer note 2.41)	19,240,815	1,671,300
	<b>621,500,136</b>	<b>136,339,629</b>
<b>Note:-</b>		
<b>Auditors' remuneration:</b>		
As auditor	700,000	566,000
For out of pocket expenses	171,000	22,500
	<b>871,000</b>	<b>588,500</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (*continued*)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.28 Segment reporting

The Company's business is organised and management reviews the performance based on the business segments as mentioned below:

Segment	Activities covered
Capital based business	Income from treasury operations, income from investments and dividend income
Agency business	Broking and referral services

Income for each segment has been specifically identified. Expenditures, assets and liabilities are either specifically identified with individual segments or have been allocated to segments on a systematic basis.

Based on such allocations, segment disclosures relating to revenue, results, assets and liabilities have been prepared.

Since the business operations of the Company are primarily concentrated in India, the Company is considered to operate only in the domestic segment and therefore there is no reportable geographic segment.

The following table gives information as required under the Accounting Standard -17 on Segment Reporting:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b>I Segment revenue</b>		
a) Capital based business	3,965,555,655	1,905,703,217
b) Agency business	265,497,000	249,812,693
c) Unallocated	13,015,397	-
Total	4,244,068,052	2,155,515,910
Less : Inter segment revenue	-	-
<b>Total income</b>	<b>4,244,068,052</b>	<b>2,155,515,910</b>
<b>II Segment results</b>		
a) Capital based business	347,917,429	(176,880,247)
b) Agency business	228,591,278	191,058,712
c) Unallocated	10,018,648	(474,717)
<b>Total</b>	<b>586,527,355</b>	<b>13,703,748</b>
<b>Profit before taxation</b>	<b>586,527,355</b>	<b>13,703,748</b>
Less : Provision for taxation	237,786,910	(4,782,993)
<b>Profit after taxation</b>	<b>348,740,445</b>	<b>18,486,741</b>





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.28 Segment reporting (continued)

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b>III Segment assets</b>		
a) Capital based business	40,899,906,785	25,642,425,926
b) Agency business	80,261,880	31,218,070
c) Unallocated	543,821,585	438,305,174
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,523,990,250</b>	<b>26,111,949,170</b>
<b>IV Segment liabilities</b>		
a) Capital based business	39,460,196,456	23,456,884,576
b) Agency business	13,035,609	17,149,776
c) Unallocated	108,394,682	119,509,279
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,581,626,747</b>	<b>23,593,543,631</b>
<b>V Capital expenditure (Including capital work-in-progress)</b>		
a) Capital based business	71,510,750	15,175,827
b) Agency business	549,802	1,989,352
<b>Total</b>	<b>72,060,552</b>	<b>17,165,179</b>
<b>VI Depreciation and amortisation</b>		
a) Capital based business	121,506,565	19,182,465
b) Agency business	2,392,625	2,514,570
<b>Total</b>	<b>123,899,190</b>	<b>21,697,035</b>
<b>VII Significant non-cash expenses other than depreciation and amortisation</b>		
a) Capital based business	217,475,181	1,946,805
b) Agency business	3,048,521	31,383,405
<b>Total</b>	<b>220,523,702</b>	<b>33,330,210</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.29 Related parties

In accordance with Accounting Standard 18 on Related party transactions notified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

#### i. List of related parties and relationship:

Name of related parties by whom control is exercised	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (Holding company)
Name of related parties over whom control is exercised	Edelcap Securities Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited (Formerly known as Arum Investment Private Limited) Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited Burlington Business Solutions Limited (from 9 March 2017 to 31 March 2018)* Auris Corporate Centre Limited (from 9 March 2017 to 31 March 2018* Olive Business Centre Limited (from 9 March 2017 to 31 March 2018* Eternity Business Centre Limited (from 9 March 2017 to 31 March 2018* Serenity Business Park Limited (from 9 March 2017 to 31 March 18*
Fellow subsidiaries (with whom transactions have taken place)	ECL Finance Limited EC Commodity Limited Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited Edel Investments Limited EFSL Trading Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Business Services Limited ( Formerly known as Edelweiss Web Services Limited) Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited Edelweiss Capital Markets Limited Edelweiss Comtrade Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited Edel Commodities Limited Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited Edelweiss Investment Adviser Limited Edelweiss Asset Management Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited
Name of related parties over whom significant influence is exercised	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP EW Clover Scheme

\* Refer note no 2.39



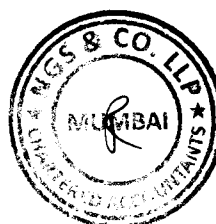
# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
	<b>Capital account transactions during the year</b>			
1	Investment in equity shares of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	2,382,504
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	9,860,000	315,000,000
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	-	446,425,675
2	Investment in equity shares of	Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	83,665,678	-
3	Purchase of equity shares from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	-	201,075,715
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	-	176,872,071
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	172,293,073
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	-	422,227,946
4	Investment in preference shares of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	99,861,808
5	Investment in debentures of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	17,207,872
6	Redemption of debentures of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	356,967,581	-
	<b>Current account transactions during the year</b>			
7	Short term loans taken from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	84,004,901
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	63,397,931,313	61,817,232,824
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	450,000,000
8	Short term loans repaid to (refer note below)	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	279,269,821
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	61,166,868,605	68,741,396,897
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	450,000,000
		EFSL Trading Limited	-	500,000,000
9	Long term loans repaid by (refer note below)	Edelcap Securities Limited	-	500,000
10	Short term loans given to (refer note below)	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	4,152,400,000	6,000,500,000
11	Short term loans repaid by (refer note below)	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	10,074,000,000	78,900,000
12	Nomination deposits received from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	200,000
13	Nomination deposits received returned back	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	200,000



# ECap Equities Limited

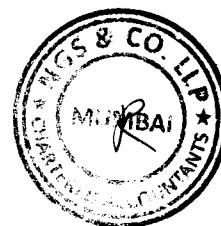
## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.29 Related parties (continued)

#### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
14	Nomination deposits paid to	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	200,000	-
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	200,000	-
15	Nomination deposits paid received back from	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	200,000	-
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	200,000	-
16	Share of loss in partnership firm	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	-	10,050,598
17	Share of profit in partnership firm	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	14,474,073	-
18	Margins placed with (refer note below)	Edelweiss Securities Limited	2,532,820,252	1,275,305,617
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	2,990,925,215	147,824,406
19	Margins withdrawn from (refer note below)	Edelweiss Securities Limited	825,343,669	2,112,961,222
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	1,836,091,686	23,207,751
20	Advance towards Purchase consideration given to	Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	20,116,847	-
21	Advance towards Purchase consideration repaid by	Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	19,977,200	-
22	Purchase of debt securities from	Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	264,598	23,271,450
		ECL Finance Limited	2,741,549,114	1,132,097,492
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	55,110,904,664	100,348,165,810
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	3,732,667,500
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	575,000,000	180,000,000
		Edelcap Securities Limited	-	525,027,397
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	997,048,130	-
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	440,000,000	-
23	Sale of debt securities to	Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	428,461,170	105,065,479
		ECL Finance Limited	2,145,706,774	1,310,520,593
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	37,880,058,316	44,251,364,018
		Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited	-	1,000,000,000
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	200,253,425	-
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	20,811,845	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	1,018,186,301	-
24	Income distribution from	EW Clover Scheme	50,000,000	-



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.29 Related parties (continued)

#### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
25	Redemption of nifty link debentures	ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	1,458,900,000 122,100,000 - 37,500,000	5,139,200,000 827,500,000 2,000,000,000 -
26	Profit on sale of debentures of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	88,094,581	-
27	Brokerage earned from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	1,867,174	6,765,893
28	Advisory fee income from	Burlington Business Solutions Limited Auris Corporate Centre Limited Olive Business Centre Limited Eternity Business Centre Limited Serenity Business Park Limited	- - - - -	500,000 500,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000
29	Rent income from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Business Services Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited Edelweiss Asset Management Limited Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited Edel Commodities Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited Edelweiss Comtrade Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited	3,672,922 6,439,241 402,397 17,122,645 8,411,486 813,217 8,957,512 3,810,074 73,467 18,321,753 1,770,286 46,286,110 519,652 387,283 562,524 87,262 149,210 90,176,002 1,110,300 10,035,209 122,598 51,253 278,451	- -
30	Interest income on margins placed with	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited	50,264,171 1,382,305	218,688 1,244,240



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.29 Related parties (continued)

#### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
31	Interest income on debt instrument of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	38,684,840	45,708,410
		ECL Finance Limited	509,093,987	900,501,556
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	48,075,565	79,216,537
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	16,399,308	298,924,713
		Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited	-	2,291,000
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	2,199,452	-
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	-	-
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	-
32	Interest income on loans given to	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	23,651,585	94,719,041
		Edelcap Securities Limited	-	14,590
33	Cost reimbursements recovered from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	294,439	-
		Edelweiss Securities Limited	732,232	-
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	33,210	-
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	1,383,415	-
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	685,981	-
		Edelcap Securities Limited	674,980	-
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	76,729	-
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	311,643	-
		Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	5,992	-
		ECL Finance Limited	2,091,872	-
		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	145,945	-
		Edelweiss Broking Limited	3,811,314	-
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	40,454	-
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	34,852	-
		Edelweiss Investment Advisors Limited	45,943	-
		Edel Commodities Limited	7,099	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	10,961	-
		Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	3,666,772	-
		EFSL Trading Limited	2,763	-
		Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	91,251	-
		Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	819,787	-
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Funds Management Private Limited	9,935	-
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP	4,061	-
		Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited	22,848	-
		Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited	-	100,000
34	Reimbursements received from	EFSL Trading Limited	-	209,966
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	63,772,584	11,547,874
35	Interest expense on loans taken from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	1,463,857
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	1,565,139,820	1,354,170,601
		Edel Investments Limited	-	-
		EFSL Trading Limited	-	54,034,247
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	887,671





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.29 Related parties (continued)

#### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
36	Reimbursements paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited Edelweiss Business Services Limited	- 67,332,143 2,056,408	122,593,504 72,077,332 155,108,150
37	Cost reimbursements paid to	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Business Services Limited Eternity Business Centre Limited EFSL Trading Limited	127,979 27,678,300 3,317,188 5,080,288 589,137 - - 849,837	16,903 - 1,636,590 8,512,136 1,350,698 65,017 1,311,705 -
38	Clearing charges paid to	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	- 316,050	270,025 40,250
39	Brokerage paid to	Edelweiss Securities Limited	113,273,173	1,061,497
40	Contribution in partnership firm through current account	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	-	25,201,911
41	Payment by Partnership firm through current account	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	23,737,202	-
42	Processing fees paid to	Edelweiss Business Services Limited	-	27,700
43	Professional fees paid to	Edelweiss Business Services Limited	26,626,629	-
44	Rating support fees paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	73,372	5,000,000
45	Corporate Guarantee support fee paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	28,245,000	-
46	Interim equity dividend paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	300,000,000	-
47	Preference shares dividend paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited	- -	1,260,000 1,260,000



# ECap Equities Limited

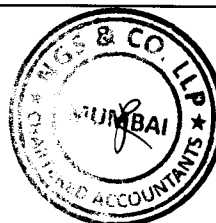
## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.29 Related parties (continued)

#### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
	<b>Balances with related parties</b>			
48	Short term loans taken from	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	2,620,556,528	-
49	Stock in trade - debentures and bonds	ECL Finance Limited	382,792,926	28,590,212
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	87,064,755	-
		Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	3,302,637,945	-
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	250,998,000	5,746,633,118
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	256,000,000	-
		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	168,470,268	-
50	Long term deposits payable to	Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	40,650,000	-
51	Trade payables to	Edelweiss Securities Limited	-	775,717,892
		EFSL Trading Limited	267,249	-
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	5,176,258	105,234
		Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	-	270,000
		Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	32,171,122	-
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	30,009,627	-
52	Other payable to	Edelcap Securities Limited	1,339,000	161,000
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	-	528,000
		EFSL Trading Limited	-	231,000
		Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP	-	8,000
		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	663,000	-
		Edelweiss Business Services Limited	2,050,000	-
		ECL Finance Limited	14,000	-
		Edel Commodities Limited	28,000	-
53	Interest payable on loans taken from	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	59,303,565	139,472,870
		Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	-	27,740
		EFSL Trading Limited	-	3,782,398
54	Nomination deposits payable to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	100,000	100,000
55	Investments in equity shares of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	3,767,197,569	416,301,389
		Edelcap Securities Limited	13,000,000	13,000,000
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	324,860,000	315,000,000
		Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	446,425,675	446,425,675
		Burlington Business Solutions Limited	-	201,075,715
		Auris Corporate Centre Limited	-	176,872,071
		Olive Business Centre Limited	-	172,293,073
		Eternity Business Centre Limited	-	209,371,049
		Serenity Business Park Limited	-	212,856,897
		Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	83,665,678	-



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.29 Related parties (continued)

#### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
56	Investments in preference shares of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Edelcap Securities Limited	- 1,620,000,000	3,350,896,180 1,620,000,000
57	Investments in debentures of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	356,967,581
58	Investments in venture funds of	EW Clover Scheme	125,000,000	125,000,000
59	Investment in partnership firm	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	33,000	33,000
60	Partner's current account - receivable from	Edelweiss Wealth Advisors LLP	519,273	9,782,402
61	Trade receivables from	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited EFSL Trading Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Burlington Business Solutions Limited Auris Corporate Centre Limited Olive Business Centre Limited Eternity Business Centre Limited Serenity Business Park Limited Edelweiss Trustee Services Limited Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited Edelweiss Comtrade Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Agri Value Chain Limited	955,562,981 2,030,092 - 739,188 - - - - - - - 966,914 12,268,180 33,804 13,080,244 61,268 173,861 31,511,398 194,556 1,921,327 36,321	- - 241,463 - 525,000 525,000 1,050,000 1,050,000 1,050,000 105,000 - - - - - - - - - -
62	Short term loans given to	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	-	5,918,401,811
63	Other receivables from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited EC Commodity Limited Edelweiss Capital Markets Limited EFSL Trading Limited Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited	- 69,000 - - - 94,000 18,000 139,647	1,135,483 884,000 334,000 41,000 305,000 - - -



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.29 Related parties (continued)

#### ii. Transactions with related parties :

Sr. No.	Nature of transaction	Related party name	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
64	Interest receivable on debt instruments of	Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	-	22,791,591
65	Interest receivable on loans given to	Edelweiss Commodities Services Limited	-	6,596,463
66	Interest receivable on margins placed with	Edelweiss Securities Limited	336,020	12,918
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	2,975,506	39,561
67	Margins placed with	Edelweiss Securities Limited	-	22,831,557
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	1,279,450,184	124,616,656

Note (1): Loan given/taken to/from related parties and margin money placed / refund received with/ from related parties are disclosed based on the maximum incremental amount given/taken and placed / refund received during the reporting period.

Note (2): Disclosure under section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 for loans and guarantee : Loans have been given for general business purpose.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

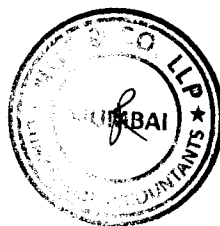
### 2.30 Earnings per share

In accordance with Accounting Standard 20 on Earnings per share as prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, the computation of earnings per share is set out below:			
	Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
(a)	Profit after tax (as per statement of profit and loss)	348,740,445	18,486,741
	Less: dividend on preference share capital	3,033,013	-
	Net profit for the year attributable to equity shareholders	345,707,432	18,486,741
(b)	Calculation of weighted average number of equity Shares of Rs. 10 each		
	Number of shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	240,000	240,000
	Number of Shares issued during the year	500,000	-
	Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year	740,000	240,000
	Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year (based on the date of issue of shares)	245,479	240,000
(c)	Basic and diluted earnings per share (in rupees) (a)/(b)	1408.29	77.03

The basic and diluted earnings per share are the same as there are no dilutive potential equity shares.

### 2.31 Foreign currency transaction

The Company has incurred an amount of Rs. 885,768/- (Previous year: Rs. 4,636,179) in foreign currency towards Staff Training Expenses. Earning in foreign exchange Nil (Previous year: Nil).



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.32 The following derivative contracts have open interests as on the balance sheet date:

#### a) Open interests in Interest rate futures as at 31 March 2018:

	Long position		Short position	
Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
< 1 month	-	-	1,250	2,500,000

#### Open interests in Interest rate futures as at 31 March 2017:

	Long position		Short position	
Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
< 1 month	1,897	3,794,000	2,137	4,274,000

#### b) Open interests in currency futures as at 31 March 2018:

		Long position		Short position	
Currency Pair	Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
USD INR	< 1 month	-	-	1,500	1,500,000

#### Open interests in currency futures as at 31 March 2017:

		Long position		Short position	
Currency Pair	Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
USD INR	< 1 month	-	-	20,000	20,000,000

#### c) Open interests in equity index futures as at 31 March 2018:

		Long position		Short position	
Index Name	Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
Bank Nifty	< 1 month	11,559	462,360	-	-
	1-2 months	-	-	2	80
Nifty	< 1 month	-	-	4,266	319,950
	1-2 months	-	-	2	150

#### Open interests equity index futures as at 31 March 2017:

		Long position		Short position	
Index Name	Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
Bank Nifty	< 1 month	-	-	6	240
Nifty	< 1 month	-	-	33	2,475





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.32 The following derivative contracts have open interests as on the balance sheet date:

#### d) Open interests in equity stock futures as at 31 March 2018:

	Long position		Short position	
Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
< 1 month	5,562	8,014,169	3,567	8,186,010

#### Open interests in equity stock futures as at 31 March 2017:

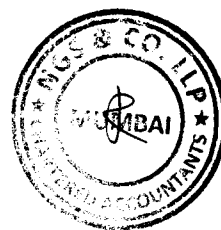
	Long position		Short position	
Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
< 1 month	-	-	18	596,538

#### e) Option contracts outstanding as at 31 March 2018:

Option Type	Premium paid (Net of provision made)	Premium received (Net of provision made)
Equity Index	7,705,002,230	725,250,346
Equity Stock	31,373,087	3,000,665

#### Option contracts outstanding as at 31 March 2017:

Option Type	Premium paid (Net of provision made)	Premium received (Net of provision made)
Equity Index	-	8,987,509
Currency	-	4,383,000



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.33 Details of purchase, sale and change in stock in trade of securities.

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
<b><u>Opening stock</u></b>		
Equity shares	<b>*784,116,753</b>	<b>* 858,542,689</b>
Preference shares	<b>6,661,220</b>	<b>-</b>
Debentures, bonds , warrants	<b>7,075,165,006</b>	<b>7,381,051,112</b>
Mutual fund	<b>223,874,422</b>	<b>117,975,617</b>
	<b>8,089,817,401</b>	<b>8,357,569,418</b>
<b><u>Purchase</u></b>		
Equity shares	<b>65,081,343,241</b>	<b>5,483,6432,532</b>
Preference shares	<b>64,031,467</b>	<b>7,015,042</b>
Debentures, bonds, warrants	<b>302,570,255,330</b>	<b>427,029,299,924</b>
Mutual fund	<b>1,249,280,001,250</b>	<b>659,053,041,284</b>
Others	<b>14,324,846</b>	<b>274,125</b>
	<b>1,617,009,956,134</b>	<b>1,140,926,062,907</b>
<b><u>Sales</u></b>		
Equity shares	<b>65,417,309,404</b>	<b>55,290,251,787</b>
Preference shares	<b>66,466,794</b>	<b>1,100</b>
Debentures, bonds, warrants	<b>293,638,682,433</b>	<b>426,346,979,867</b>
Mutual fund	<b>1,248,694,085,710</b>	<b>659,220,612,374</b>
	<b>1,607,816,544,341</b>	<b>1,140,857,845,128</b>
<b><u>Closing stock</u></b>		
Equity shares	<b>* 1,174,640,943</b>	<b>*784,116,753</b>
Preference shares	<b>5,357,172</b>	<b>6,661,220</b>
Debentures, bonds, warrants	<b>15,285,295,240</b>	<b>7,075,165,006</b>
Mutual fund	<b>1,487,560,218</b>	<b>223,874,422</b>
	<b>17,952,853,573</b>	<b>8,089,817,401</b>
<b>Profit / (Loss) on sale of securities (net)</b>	<b>669,624,379</b>	<b>(335,969,796)</b>

\* Includes provision for short sale



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.34 Disclosure pursuant to Accounting Standard 15 (Revised) - Employee benefits:

#### A) Defined contribution plan (provident fund)

Amount of Rs. 2,628,735/- (Previous year: Rs. 2,555,598/-) is recognised as expenses and included in "Employee benefit" – Notes 2.25 in the statement of profit and loss.

#### (B) Defined benefit plan (gratuity):

The following tables summarise the components of the net employee benefit expenses recognised in the statement of profit and loss and amounts recognised in the balance sheet for the gratuity benefit plan.

#### Statement of profit and loss of the year

Net employee benefit expenses (recognised in employee cost):

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
Current service cost	1,079,508	1,450,327
Interest on defined benefit obligation	441,000	650,000
Past service cost	751,000	-
Actuarial loss/(gain)	166,000	(113,000)
<b>Total included in employee benefit expenses</b>	<b>2,437,508</b>	<b>1,987,327</b>

#### Balance sheet

Details of provision for gratuity:

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
Liability at the end of the year	6,665,573	9,478,327
Amount in balance sheet	6,665,573	9,478,327

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation are as follows:

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
Liability at the beginning of the year	9,478,327	9,155,000
Transfer in/(out)	(2,998,000)	(368,000)
Interest cost	441,000	650,000
Current service cost	1,079,508	1,450,327
Benefits Paid	(2,252,262)	(1,296,000)
Past service cost	751,000	-
Actuarial (gain)/loss on obligations	166,000	(113,000)
<b>Liability at the end of the year</b>	<b>6,665,573</b>	<b>9,478,327</b>



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.34 Disclosure pursuant to Accounting Standard 15 (Revised) - Employee benefits (continued)

Non-current liability at the end of the year 5,799,000/-

Current liability at the end of the year 866,573/-

#### Amount recognised in the balance sheet:

	For the year ended				
	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2016	31 March 2015	31 March 2014
Liability at the end of the year	6,665,573	9,478,327	9,155,000	2,077,856	1,016,000
Fair value of plan assets at the end of year	-	-	-	-	-
Amount recognized in balance sheet	6,665,573	9,478,327	9,155,000	2,077,856	1,016,000

#### Experience adjustment:

	For the year ended				
	31 March 2018	31 March 2017	31 March 2016	31 March 2015	31 March 2014
On plan liabilities (gain)/loss	365,000	(426,000)	1,879,000	(365,000)	220,000
On plan assets (gain)/loss	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated contribution for next year	-	-	-	-	-

#### Principle actuarial assumptions at the balance sheet date:

	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
Discount rate current	7.30%	6.80%
Salary escalation current	7.00%	7.00%
Employees attrition rate	13%-25%	13%-25%



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.35 Additional disclosure on fixed deposits

The Company has pledged fixed deposits aggregating to Rs. 50,000,000 with bank for securing bank overdrafts (Previous year: Rs. 50,000,000).

### 2.36 Details of secured debentures issued

As at 31 March 2018

(Rs in crores)

Maturity	> 3 years	1-3 years	<1 year	Total
Benchmark linked debentures	147.94	686.85	810.41	1,645.20

As at 31 March 2017

(Rs in crores)

Maturity	> 3 years	1-3 years	<1 year	Total
Benchmark linked debentures	-	122.74	-	122.74

### 2.37 Details of term loan from other parties

As at 31 March 2018

(Rs in crores)

Rate of Interest	< 1 year	1-3 years	> 3 years	Total
9.6%	-	131.00	-	131.00
11%	-	200.00	-	200.00

As at 31 March 2017

(Rs in crores)

Rate of Interest	< 1 year	1-3 years	> 3 years	Total
9.60% to 10.11%	-	120.50	10.50	131.00
11%	-	-	200.00	200.00

### 2.38 Other bank balances

The Company has deposited an amount of Rs. 507,671,782 (Previous year: Rs. 507,671,782) in an escrow account kept with a bank pursuant to an agreement towards purchase of securities of Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

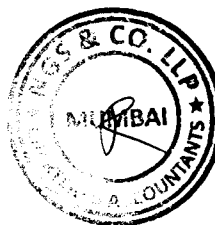
### 2.39 On account of Merger

Pursuant to the Scheme of Amalgamation ("the Scheme") under Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time (the Act) and the Rules made there under as amended from time to time (the Rules) as sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai bench vide its orders dated 23 August 2017 and the National Company Law Tribunal, Hyderabad bench vide its order dated 11 April 2018, Olive Business Centre Limited, Burlington Business Solutions Limited, Auris Corporate Centre Limited, Serenity Business Park Limited and Eternity Business Centre Limited (collectively referred to as the Transferor Companies) and being, the wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company had been amalgamated with the Company with effect from 1 April 2017 ("the Appointed Date"). The Scheme has been effective from 21 April 2018 ('the Effective Date'). Accordingly, the financial statements of the Company for the year ended 31 March 2018 had been prepared taking into account the effect of the aforesaid orders.

As per the Scheme, the Company was required to record in its books all assets and liabilities of the Transferor Companies as on the Appointed Date at its respective book values. The Scheme had resulted in the transfer of the following assets and liabilities of the Transferor Companies vesting in the Company as on /at the Appointed Date:

Particulars	Amount as at 31 March 17
Tangible assets	1,071,860,928
Intangible assets	295,525
Deferred Tax Assets (net)	39,318,746
Long-term loans and advances	30,642,949
Trade receivables	34,165,329
Cash and bank balances	29,521,771
Short-term loans and advances	51,222,099
Other current assets	156,389,099
<b>Total Assets (A)</b>	<b>1,413,416,446</b>
Long-term provisions	40,650,000
Short-term borrowings	506,323,360
Trade payables	24,860,183
Other current liabilities	9,309,009
Short-term provisions	9,225,014
<b>Total Liabilities (B)</b>	<b>590,367,566</b>
<b>Reserves &amp; Surplus (C)</b>	<b>(88,476,120)</b>
<b>Net Assets taken over (A-B-C) {D}</b>	<b>911,525,000</b>
Cost of investments by the Company in the Transferor Companies {E}	972,468,805
<b>Goodwill on Amalgamation (Merger) (E-D)</b>	<b>60,943,805</b>

No consideration was payable by the Company on account of the amalgamation. The excess of cost of investment in the transferee company over Net Assets taken over has been debited to Goodwill account in the Company.





# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.40 Operating leases

The Company has taken various premises on operating lease. Gross rental expenses for the year ended 31 March 2018 aggregated to Rs. 4,867,333 (Previous year: Rs. 4,234,128) which has been included under the head Operating expenses – Rent under note 2.27 in the statement of profit and loss.

Details of future minimum lease payments for the non-cancellable operating lease are as follows:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2017
Minimum lease payments for non cancellable lease		
- not later than one year	738,946	1,105,195
- later than one year and not later than five years	702,224	1,441,122
- later than five years	-	-
Total	1,441,170	2,546,317

Future minimum lease payments for the non-cancellable operating lease are before sharing of expenses with group companies

### 2.41 Cost sharing and other recoveries

#### *Cost sharing:*

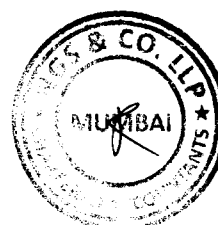
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited, being the holding company along with fellow subsidiaries incurs expenditure like Group mediclaim, insurance, rent, electricity charges etc. which is for the common benefit of itself and its certain subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries including the Company. This cost so expended is reimbursed by the Company on the basis of number of employees, area occupied, actual identifications, etc. On the same lines, costs like rent, electricity charges incurred by the Company for the benefit of fellow subsidiaries and associate companies are recovered as reimbursement by the Company from the subsidiaries and associate companies on similar basis. Accordingly, and as identified by the management, the expenditure heads in note 2.27 include reimbursements paid and are net of reimbursements received based on the management's best estimate.

#### *Other recoveries:*

The income in note 2.23 relates to amount recovered from the holding company, subsidiaries, fellow subsidiaries and other external parties for occupying office premises in the Company's building.

### 2.42 Details of dues to micro and small enterprises

Trade payables includes Rs. Nil (Previous year: Rs. Nil) payable to "Suppliers" registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. No interest has been paid/is payable by the Company during the year to "Suppliers" registered under this act. The aforementioned is based on the responses received by the Company to its inquiries with suppliers with regard to applicability under the said act.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.43 Contingent liabilities and commitments

#### Contingent liabilities

1. The Company has pending taxation matters of Rs 40,224/- as at balance sheet date (Previous year: Rs. 33,017,983).
2. The Company has received demand notice/s from tax authorities on account of disallowance of expenditure under Section 14A of Income Tax Act, 1961, read with Rule 8D of Income Tax Rules, 1962, the Company has filed appeal/s and is defending its position. Due to lack of clarity on the legal position relating to application of Rule 8D, the outcome and quantification of the eventual tax liability on the Company, if any, at this stage cannot be estimated. The Company has been advised by its tax counsel that it has a good chance in sustaining its position.

#### Commitments

##### The Company has capital commitment towards

Sr. No.	Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2018	For the year ended 31 March 2017
1	Fixed assets	721,851	1,651,000
2.	Business acquisition (Alternative Investment Market Advisors Private Limited , Subsidiary company)	40,000,000	Nil

### 2.44 Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR)

As per the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013,

- a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the year was Rs. 6,587,057/-
- b) Amount spent during the year on:

Sr.No.	Particulars	In cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
(i)	Constructions/acquisition of any assets	Nil	Nil	Nil
(ii)	On purpose other than (i) above	Rs. 500,000	Nil	Rs. 500,000

The Company is a wholly owned subsidiary of Edelweiss Financial Services Limited. Edelweiss group is conscious of its Corporate Social Responsibility and, had accordingly established a CSR arm, "EdelGive Foundation" in the year 2008. As an amount of Rs. 177,841,968 (Previous year: Rs. 115,684,300) (representing more than 2% of the consolidated profit of the group) was spent towards CSR activities during the year ended 31 March 2018, the Company has not incurred the prescribed CSR expenditure on a standalone basis during the year ended 31 March 2018.



# ECap Equities Limited

## Notes to the financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian Rupees)

### 2.45 Previous year comparatives

Previous year figures have been regrouped and reclassified wherever necessary to conform to the current year classification.

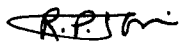
As per our report of even date attached.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

For NGS & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration No.: 119850W



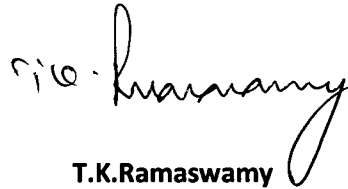
**R. P. Soni**

Partner

Membership No.: 104796

Mumbai

2 May 2018



**T.K. Ramaswamy**

Director

DIN: 05157099



**R. Ganesan**

Director

DIN: 07446631

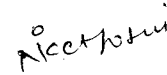


**Ritesh S. Jain**

Chief financial Officer

Mumbai

2 May 2018



**Niket Joshi**

Company Secretary

Certified true extract of the Resolution passed by the Board of Directors of ECap Equities Limited at its Meeting held on February 1, 2019.

---

"RESOLVED that in accordance with the provisions of Section 179 of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time (the Act) and the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time (the Rules) and subject to the approval of the members of the Company in accordance with the provisions of Section 180(1) (a) and 180(1) (c) of the Act, approval of the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board' which term shall be deemed to include any Committee to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) be and is hereby accorded to borrow from time to time, in one or more tranches any sum or sums of money for the purposes of the Company, upon such terms and conditions and with or without security, as the Board may in its discretion think fit, notwithstanding that the money or monies to be so borrowed by the Company (apart from the temporary loans obtained or to be obtained from time to time from the Company's Bankers in the ordinary course of business) together with the sums already borrowed, may exceed the aggregate of the paid-up share capital, the free reserves (that is to say, reserves not set apart for any specific purposes) and the securities premium of the Company, provided however that the sums so borrowed together with the money already borrowed by the Company shall not, at any time, exceed Rs. 12,000 crores.

FURTHER RESOLVED that within the overall limits of Rs. 12,000 crores, the Committee of the Board be and is hereby authorised on behalf of the Board, to borrow monies on such terms and conditions including the rate of interest and the security, as the Committee may deem fit and do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary for giving effect this Resolution and to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution. "

For ECap Equities Limited



**Niket Joshi**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. 54980

Certified true extract of the Special Resolution passed by the Members of ECap Equities Limited at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on February 11, 2019

---

### 1. Increase in the Borrowing Powers of the Company

"RESOLVED that in supersession of the Special Resolution passed by the members of the Company at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting (EGM) held on March 15, 2017 and pursuant to Section 180(1)(c) and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time (the 'Act'), and the Rules framed there under, as amended from time to time (the Rules) and any other applicable laws and provisions of Articles of Association of the Company, consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded, to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board' which term shall be deemed to include any Committee which the Board may have constituted or hereinafter constitute to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) to borrow from time to time, any sum or sums of money for the purposes of the Company, upon such terms and conditions and with or without security, as the Board may in its discretion think fit, notwithstanding that the money or monies to be so borrowed by the Company (apart from the temporary loans obtained or to be obtained from time to time from the Company's Bankers in the ordinary course of business) together with the sums already borrowed, may exceed at any time the aggregate of the paid-up share capital, free reserves [i.e. the reserves not set apart for any specific purpose(s)] and securities premium of the Company, provided that the sums so borrowed from time to time and remaining outstanding on account of principal at any point of time shall not exceed Rs. 12,000 Crores (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only).

FURTHER RESOLVED that subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Board be and is hereby authorised on behalf of the Company to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as it may, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary including delegation of powers extended unto / conferred upon the Board herein, and with further powers on behalf of the Company to settle questions, difficulties or doubts that may arise in this regard, without requiring the Board to secure any further consent or approval of the members of the Company."

For ECap Equities Limited



**Niket Joshi**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No.: 54980

#### ECap Equities Limited

Corporate Identity Number : U67130AP2008PLC057122

Registered Office : 2nd Floor, MB Towers, Plot No. 5, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 ☎+91 40 4111 6900

Corporate Office : Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalinga, Mumbai 400098 ☎+91 22 4009 4400

**Certified true extract of the Special Resolution passed by the Members of ECap Equities Limited at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on February 11, 2019**

**2. Powers to create charges, mortgages and hypothecations on the assets of the Company**

"RESOLVED that pursuant to Section 180(1)(a) and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time (the 'Act'), and the Rules framed there under, as amended from time to time (the Rules) and any other applicable laws and provisions of Articles of Association of the Company, consent of the members of the Company be and is hereby accorded, to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board' which term shall be deemed to include any Committee which the Board may have constituted or hereinafter constitute to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) to create charges, mortgages and hypothecations in addition or supplemental to the existing charges, mortgages and hypothecations, if any, created by the Company, on its movable and immovable properties, both present and future, and in such manner as the Board may deem fit, in favour of Banks, Financial Institutions and any Lending Agencies or bodies/ Debenture Trustees, Security Trustees/Agents, for the purpose of securing any borrowing, loans and/or advances already obtained or that may be obtained, together with interest, all other costs, charges and expenses and other moneys payable by the Company to the concerned Lenders, up to a sum of Rs. 12,000 Crores (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only).

FURTHER RESOLVED that subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Board be and is hereby authorised on behalf of the Company to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as it may, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary including delegation of powers extended unto / conferred upon the Board herein, and with further powers on behalf of the Company to settle questions, difficulties or doubts that may arise in this regard, without requiring the Board to secure any further consent or approval of the members of the Company."

For ECap Equities Limited



**Niket Joshi**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No.: 54980

**ECap Equities Limited**

Corporate Identity Number : U67190AP2908PLCC57122

Registered Office : 2nd Floor, MB Towers, Plot No. 1, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 ☎+91 40 4031 8900

Corporate Office : Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400088 ☎+91 22 4009 4400



**Certified true extract of the Explanatory Statement in respect of the Special Resolutions passed by the Members of ECap Equities Limited at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on February 11, 2019**

**Explanatory Statement pursuant to the provisions of Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 Item Nos. 1 & 2**

In accordance with the provisions of Sections 180(1)(a) and 180(1)(c) and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, the members at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting held on March 15, 2017 by a Special Resolution, had authorised the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board' which term shall be deemed to include any Committee which the Board may have constituted or hereinafter constitute to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) to borrow monies in excess of the paid-up share capital and free reserves upto Rs. 5,000 crores (Rupees Five Thousand Crores only) in one or more tranches and, to secure the re-payment thereof.

To meet its financial requirements, the Company has been raising funds by borrowing monies and the Company may require additional funds. It is, therefore, proposed to obtain the approval of the members authorising the Board of Directors of the Company (which term shall be deemed to include any Committee which the Board may have constituted or hereinafter constitute to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) to borrow monies in one or more tranches notwithstanding that the money or monies to be so borrowed by the Company (apart from the temporary loans obtained or to be obtained from time to time from the Bankers of the Company in the ordinary course of business) together with the sums already borrowed, may exceed at any time the aggregate of the paid-up share capital, free reserves [i.e. the reserves not set apart for any specific purpose(s)] and securities premium of the Company provided however that the sums so borrowed from time to time and remaining outstanding on account of principal shall not, at any time, exceed Rs. 12,000 Crores (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crores only) and, to secure the repayment thereof.

In order to facilitate the secured borrowing made by the Company, it would be necessary to create charges, mortgages and hypothecations of / on the assets or whole or part of the undertaking of the Company. Section 180(1)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013 provides for the power to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the whole or substantially the whole of the undertaking of the Company with the consent / approval of the members of the Company by a Special Resolution in a General Meeting.

The Board recommends the passing of the Special Resolution set out in Item No. 1 & 2 of the Notice.

None of the Directors, Key Managerial Personnels and their relatives are in any way, concerned or interested in this item of business.

**For ECap Equities Limited**



**Niket Joshi**  
**Company Secretary**  
**Membership No.: 54980**

**ECap Equities Limited**

Corporate Identity Number : U67150AP2008PLC057122

Registered Office : 2nd Floor, ME Towers, Plot No. 3, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 ☎+91 40 4031 6900

Corporate Office : Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400098 ☎+91 22 4009 4400

**Certified true extract of the Special Resolution passed by the Members of ECap Equities Limited at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on February 11, 2019**

**3. Issue of Non-Convertible Debentures on a Private Placement Basis**

"RESOLVED that pursuant to the provisions of Sections 42, 71 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time (the Act), the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time (the Rules), and pursuant to SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 as amended from time to time and other applicable SEBI Rules and Regulations, as amended from time to time and further subject to the provisions of any other applicable statutes, Regulations, if any, subject to the provisions of the Memorandum & Articles of Association of the Company and subject to the approval, consent, permission, exemption and/or sanction of the appropriate authorities, institutions or bodies, as may be necessary and subject to such conditions, as may be prescribed by any of them while granting any such approval, consent, permission, exemption or sanction, the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board' which term shall be deemed to include any Committee which the Board may have constituted or hereinafter constitute to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) be and is hereby authorised on behalf of the Company to issue, offer, invite subscriptions of Non-Convertible Debentures ("the Debentures") aggregating to Rs. 5,000 crores (Rupees Five Thousand Crores only), to the eligible investors, on a private placement basis, in one or more tranches, and that the Debentures may be Secured or Unsecured and may or may not be listed on the Stock Exchange(s) on such terms and conditions as the Board may deem fit and wherever necessary, in consultation with lead manager(s), financial advisor(s), underwriter(s), legal advisor(s) and/or any other agency(ies) which the Board may deem fit and appropriate, however at any given point of time the aggregate limit of funds raised / to be raised by the Company, including issue of Debentures shall not exceed the overall borrowing limits of the Company.

FURTHER RESOLVED that subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Board be and is hereby authorised on behalf of the Company to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as it may, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary including delegation of powers extended unto the Board herein, and with further powers on behalf of the Company to settle questions, difficulties or doubts that may arise in this regard, without requiring the Board to secure any further consent or approval of the members of the Company."

**For ECap Equities Limited**



**Niket Joshi**

**Company Secretary**

**Membership No.: 54980**

**ECap Equities Limited**

Corporate Identity Number : U67190AP2008PLC057122

Registered Office : 2nd Floor, ABE Towers, Plot No. 3, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 ☎+91 40 4033 4800

Corporate Office : Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400058 ☎+91 22 4009 4400

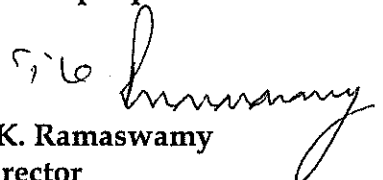
**Certified true extract of the Resolution passed by the Board of Directors of ECap Equities Limited at its Meeting held on November 11, 2019**

---

**"RESOLVED** that pursuant to the provisions of Sections 179, 42 and 71 of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof) (the Act) and the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014, the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014, the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time (the Rules) and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act, the Rules any other statutes, Regulations, if any, and pursuant to SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 as amended from time to time and other applicable SEBI Rules and Regulations, as amended from time to time and subject to the provisions of any other applicable statutes, Regulations, if any and subject to the provisions of the Memorandum of Association and the Articles of Association of the Company, subject to the approval, consent, permission, exemption and/or sanction of the appropriate authorities, institutions or bodies, as may be necessary and subject to the approval of the members of the Company and to such conditions, as may be prescribed by any of them while granting any such approval, consent, permission, exemption or sanction, consent of the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as 'the Board' which term shall be deemed to include any Committee to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) be and is hereby accorded to offer, invite subscriptions or issue the Non- Convertible Debentures ("the NCDs/ Debentures") aggregating to Rs. 5,000 crores to the eligible investors on a private placement basis, in one or more tranches and that the NCDs / Debentures may be Secured, Unsecured, Unlisted, Listed on the Stock Exchange(s).

**FURTHER RESOLVED** that subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Rules, the Board be and is hereby authorised on behalf of the Company to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as it may, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary to give effect to this Resolution with power to seek requisite approval(s), settle questions, difficulties or doubts that may arise in this regard."

**For ECap Equities Limited**

  
**T.K. Ramaswamy**  
**Director**  
**DIN :- 05158707**

Ecap Equities Limited

Corporate Identity Number: U67190TG2008PLC057122

Registered Office : 2nd Floor, MB Towers, Plot No. 5, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 ☎+91 40 4031 6900

Corporate Office : Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400098 ☎+91 22 4009 4400

**Certified true extract of the Special Resolution passed by the Members of ECap Equities Limited at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on January 16, 2020**

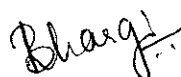
---

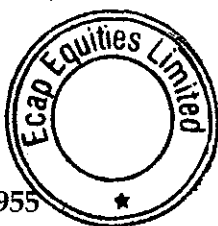
**Issue of the Non-Convertible Debentures on a Private Placement Basis**

**“RESOLVED** that pursuant to the provisions of Sections 42, 71 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time (the Act), the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014, , the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time (the Rules), and pursuant to SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 as amended from time to time and other applicable SEBI Rules and Regulations, as amended from time to time and further subject to the provisions of any other applicable statutes, Regulations, if any, subject to the provisions of the Memorandum & Articles of Association of the Company and subject to the approval, consent, permission, exemption and/or sanction of the appropriate authorities, or institutions as may be necessary and subject to such conditions, as may be prescribed by any of them while granting any such approval, consent, permission, exemption or sanction, the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as ‘the Board’ which term shall be deemed to include any Committee which the Board may have constituted or hereinafter constitute to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) be and is hereby authorised on behalf of the Company to issue, offer, invite subscriptions of Non-Convertible Debentures (“the NCD’s”) aggregating to Rs. 5,000 Crores (Rupees Five Thousand Crores only), to the eligible investors, on a private placement basis, in one or more tranches, and that the NCD’s may be Secured or Unsecured and may or may not be listed on the Stock Exchange(s) on such terms and conditions as the Board may deem fit and wherever necessary, however at any given point of time the aggregate amount of funds raised / to be raised by the Company, including by way issue of the NCD’s shall not exceed the overall borrowing limits of the Company.

**FURTHER RESOLVED** that subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Board be and is hereby authorised on behalf of the Company to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as it may, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary including delegation of powers extended unto the Board herein, and with further powers on behalf of the Company to settle questions, difficulties or doubts that may arise in this regard, without requiring the Board to secure any further consent or approval of the members of the Company.”

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors  
For ECap Equities Limited**

  
**Bhargavi Halapeti**  
**Company Secretary**  
**Membership No. :- A23955**



**Ecap Equities Limited**

Corporate Identity Number: U67190TG2008PLC057122

Registered Office : 2nd Floor, MB Towers, Plot No. 5, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad 500034 ☎+91 40 4031 6900

Corporate Office : Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400098 ☎+91 22 4009 4400

**Certified true extract of the Explanatory Statement in respect of the Special Resolution passed by the Members of ECap Equities Limited at the Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company held on January 16, 2020**

---

**Explanatory Statement pursuant to the provisions of Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013**

**Item No. 1**

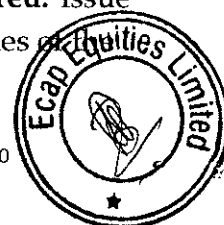
In order to meet its financial requirements, the Company issues and allots from time to time Non-Convertible Debentures ("NCD's") on a Private Placement Basis to the eligible investors in accordance with the provisions of Sections 42, 71 and all other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") read with the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014 and the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014 ("the Rules"), SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 as amended from time to time and within the approved limits / overall borrowing limits of the Company.

The Members of the Company at the Extra - Ordinary General Meeting held on February 11, 2019, by way of a Special Resolution had authorised the Board of Directors of the Company (which term includes any Committee which the Board may have constituted or hereinafter constitute to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution) to issue NCD's on a private placement basis upto an amount not exceeding Rs. 5000 Crores (Rupees Five Thousand Crores only) in one or more tranches. The said Special Resolution is valid for a period of 1 year.

To meet the financial requirements of the Company it is proposed to seek approval of the members of the Company by way of a Special Resolution for issue of NCD's on a private placement basis, for an amount not exceeding Rs. 5,000 crores (Rupees Five Thousand Crores only), The NCD's may be issued at par or at a premium and, may or may not be listed on the Stock Exchange(s) on such other terms and conditions as the Board may determine.

The disclosures as required under section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 as amended from time to time (the Act) and Rule 14 of the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time (the Rules) are as under:

- a) **Particulars of the offer including date of passing of the Board Resolution:**  
Resolution for issue of NCD's on a Private Placement Basis for a value not exceeding Rs. 5000 Crores (Rupees Five Thousand Crores only), in one or more tranches, had been passed by the Board in its meeting held on November 11, 2019. The Board shall determine specific terms and conditions of the offer at the time of issuance of respective series/ tranche of NCD's.
- b) **Kind of Securities offered and the price at which security is being offered:** Issue  
Price of the NCD's shall be determined at the time of issue of respective series of securities.



NCD's and each tranche may be issued at par or premium or discount depending upon the market scenario and various other factors impacting the price of NCD's in general.

- c) **Basis or justification for the price (including premium, if any) at which the offer or invitation is being made:** Not Applicable.
- d) **Name and address of valuer who performed valuation:** Not Applicable
- e) **Amount which the company intends to raise by way of such securities:** Amount aggregating upto Rs. 5,000 crores (Rupees Five Thousand Crores only) in one or more tranches.
- f) **Material terms of raising such securities, proposed time schedule, purpose or objects of offer, contribution being made by the promoters or Director either as part of offer or separately in furtherance of objects; principal terms of assets charged as securities:** At the time of issuance of respective series/ tranche of NCD's the Board shall determine the terms and conditions of the offer / issue in the Placement Offer Cum Application Letter.

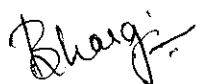
The Board or the Committee which the Board may have constituted or hereinafter constitute to exercise its powers including the powers conferred by this Resolution shall determine the terms and conditions of the offer at the time of issuance of respective series/ tranche of NCD's

The Special Resolution as set out in Item No. 1 of the Notice shall remain valid for a period of 1 year.

The Board recommends the passing of the Special Resolution as set out in Item No. 1 of the Notice.

None of the Directors and the Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives are interested or concerned in any manner in this item of business.

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors  
For ECap Equities Limited**



**Bhargavi Halapeti  
Company Secretary  
Membership No. :- A23955**







No.0282/2018-2019/CL - 2408  
Date : 24th January, 2019.

ECap Equities Limited  
Edelweiss House, 5th floor,  
Off. C.S.T. Road, Kalina  
MUMBAI - 400098

**Attn : Niket Joshi - Company Secretary**

Dear Sir,

**Appointment of SBICAP Trustee Company Limited as Debenture Trustee for issue of Debentures aggregating to Rs. 3,000 crores**

This is with reference to the appointment of SBICAP Trustee Company Limited as Debenture Trustee.

In this connection, we hereby give our consent to act as Debenture Trustee for the above assistance on the following terms :

1) One Time Fees	Rs. 3,00,000/- plus applicable taxes (one time payment) to be paid immediately on acceptance of trusteeship assignment for the above referred Issue.
2) Annual Service Charges	Rs. 1,50,000/- p.a plus applicable taxes payable yearly in advance on 1st April each year from the date of allotment of Bonds. The Trusteeship remuneration will be payable by you till the time repayment / redemption of entire bonds and its satisfaction of charges in full.
3) Trust Settlement Fee	Rs. 1,000/- only.
4) Out of Pocket Expenses	On actual basis.

All Expenses relating to legal and other expenses including enforcement of security will be charged separately.

Overdue payment of Annual Services Charges, if any, may carry an interest at 12% (twelve percent) per annum payable from the due date till the date of actual payment.

We request you to kindly contact following officials :

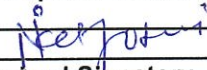
Ardhendu Mukhopadhyay contact no.022 - 43025502 Cell no 8879150002 and/or Deepak Dhondye contact no.022 - 43025514 Cell no.8879150014 for any assistance in future.

We keenly look forward for our association.

Note:- The correspondence address shall be considered for levying GST. If there is any change in correspondence address we request you to kindly intimate us.

Yours Faithfully,

  
Authorised Signatory

We accept the above terms  
For 

Authorised Signatory  
(signature with stamp)





## BETWEEN

**ECAP EQUITIES LIMITED**

**AS THE COMPANY (ISSUER)**

**AND**

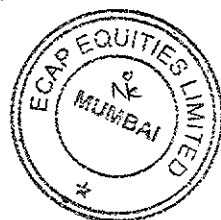
**SBICAP TRUSTEE COMPANY LTD.**

## AS THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE



## TRUSTEE AGREEMENT

This Agreement made at Mumbai this 13<sup>th</sup> day of February 2019 between

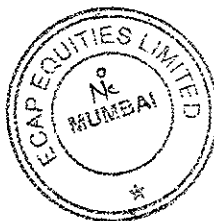


**ECAP EQUITIES LIMITED**, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its Registered Office at 2nd Floor, MB Towers, Plot No. 5, Road No. 2, Banjara Hills, Hyderabad – 500 034, Telangana and Corporate Office at Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400098, Maharashtra hereinafter called 'the Company' (which expression shall include its successors and assigns wherever the context or meaning shall so require or permit) of FIRST PART

**AND**

**SBICAP TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED**, a company under the Companies Act, 2013 having its Registered Office at 202, Maker Tower – E, Cuffe Parade, Mumbai 400 005 and its corporate office at Apeejay House, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, 3 Dinshaw Wachha Road, Churchgate, Mumbai – 400 020 (hereinafter called "the Trustees/Debenture Trustee") (which expression shall include its successors and assigns and the Trustees for the time being wherever the context or meaning shall so require or permit) of the SECOND PART,

1



# STANBURY

**Figure 1**

NOV 20 1967

1. *met*  
 2. *met*  
 3. *met*  
 4. *met*  
 5. *met*  
 6. *met*  
 7. *met*  
 8. *met*  
 9. *met*  
 10. *met*  
 11. *met*  
 12. *met*  
 13. *met*  
 14. *met*  
 15. *met*  
 16. *met*  
 17. *met*  
 18. *met*  
 19. *met*  
 20. *met*  
 21. *met*  
 22. *met*  
 23. *met*  
 24. *met*  
 25. *met*  
 26. *met*  
 27. *met*  
 28. *met*  
 29. *met*  
 30. *met*  
 31. *met*  
 32. *met*  
 33. *met*  
 34. *met*  
 35. *met*  
 36. *met*  
 37. *met*  
 38. *met*  
 39. *met*  
 40. *met*  
 41. *met*  
 42. *met*  
 43. *met*  
 44. *met*  
 45. *met*  
 46. *met*  
 47. *met*  
 48. *met*  
 49. *met*  
 50. *met*  
 51. *met*  
 52. *met*  
 53. *met*  
 54. *met*  
 55. *met*  
 56. *met*  
 57. *met*  
 58. *met*  
 59. *met*  
 60. *met*  
 61. *met*  
 62. *met*  
 63. *met*  
 64. *met*  
 65. *met*  
 66. *met*  
 67. *met*  
 68. *met*  
 69. *met*  
 70. *met*  
 71. *met*  
 72. *met*  
 73. *met*  
 74. *met*  
 75. *met*  
 76. *met*  
 77. *met*  
 78. *met*  
 79. *met*  
 80. *met*  
 81. *met*  
 82. *met*  
 83. *met*  
 84. *met*  
 85. *met*  
 86. *met*  
 87. *met*  
 88. *met*  
 89. *met*  
 90. *met*  
 91. *met*  
 92. *met*  
 93. *met*  
 94. *met*  
 95. *met*  
 96. *met*  
 97. *met*  
 98. *met*  
 99. *met*  
 100. *met*

**Figure 1**

(a) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(b) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(c) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(d) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(e) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(f) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(g) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(h) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(i) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(j) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(k) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(l) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(m) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(n) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(o) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(p) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(q) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(r) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(s) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(t) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(u) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**


(v) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(w) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(x) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(y) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**

(z) **Flowchart illustrating the study design.**



## WHEREAS

- (1) To meet its fund requirements, the Company proposes to issue Secured Redeemable Non-convertible Debentures (hereinafter referred to as the Debentures) in various tranches from time to time aggregating to Rs.3000 Crores and to seek listing of all the tranches or certain tranches. The Debentures would either carry fixed rate of interest or linked to the securities, indices or in such other manner as the Company may deem fit. The Board of Directors of the Company has passed a Board Resolution dated February 1, 2019 authorizing the issue of Debentures for an amount not exceeding Rs. 5,000 Crores.
- (2) The Company agrees to submit the details as per Schedule I of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities Regulations), 2008 and amendments thereafter (hereinafter referred to as "Debt Securities Regulations") as on date of allotment.
- (3) Pursuant to the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, as amended from time to time ("Debenture Trustee Regulations") and the SEBI Regulations, the Company is required to appoint a Debenture Trustee for the benefit of the Debenture holders and accordingly the Company has approached SBICAP Trustee Company Limited to act as the debenture trustee for the benefit of the Debenture holders and SBICAP Trustee Company Limited has at the request of the Company agreed to act as the Debenture Trustee for the benefit of the Debenture holders on the terms and conditions agreed upon and hereinafter set out.
- (4) Pursuant to the SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time, the Issuer Company is required to comply with the said regulations by furnishing the requisite information to the Stock Exchanges, Debenture Trustees and Debenture Holders.
- (5) At the request of the Company, SBICAP Trustee Company Limited has agreed to act as the Debenture Trustees under this Agreement as Debenture Trustees on the terms and conditions agreed upon and hereinafter set out.

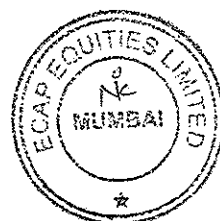


**NOW IT IS AGREED BY AND BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO AS FOLLOWS:**

1. That the Company hereby appoints SBICAP Trustee Company Limited as the Debenture Trustee for the Debenture holders of all the series of the debentures aggregating Rs.3000 Crores to be issued by the Company from time to time and SBICAP Trustee Company Limited hereby agrees to act as Debenture Trustee for the Debenture holders.
2. The Company hereby declares and confirms that the Company or the person in control of the Company, or its Promoter has not been restrained or prohibited or debarred by the Securities Exchange Board of India (SEBI) from accessing the securities market or dealing in securities.
3. The Company agrees and confirms that the purpose of the issue is not for providing loan to or acquisitions of shares of any person who is a part of the same group or who is under the same management.
4. The Company hereby declares and confirms that the proposal to create a charge or security in respect of secured debt securities has been disclosed in the offer document along with its implications.
5. The Company hereby declares and confirms that the assets on which charge is to be created, if already charged to secure debt, the permissions or consent to create pari passu charge on the assets of the company shall be obtained from the existing charge holders.
6. The Company shall create the security over such of its immovable and moveable properties and on such terms and conditions as agreed by the Debenture holders and disclosed in the Information Memorandum or Disclosure Document. Further, the Debenture Trust Deed and other necessary security documents for the said debentures as approved by the Debenture Trustee, shall be executed within a period of 3 months from the closure of the issue of such series of debentures.
7. The Company shall pay to the Debenture Trustees so long as they hold the office of the Debenture Trustee, remuneration hereinafter mentioned for their services as Debenture Trustee in addition to all legal, travelling and other costs, charges and expenses which the Debenture Trustee or their officers, employees or agents may incur in relation to execution of the Debenture Trust Deed and all other Documents affecting the Security. The remuneration of the Trustees shall be as per the consent letter No. 0282/2018-2019/CL- 2408 dated January 24, 2019 (As Annexure I).



8. The Company shall inter-alia furnish to the Debenture Trustee the documents as per Annexure II in addition to other reports as may be specified in the Debenture Trust Deed, Listing Agreement, if applicable and as mandated by RBI and SEBI from time to time.
9. The Company shall comply with the provisions of SEBI (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008, SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Companies Act, 2013, and other applicable provisions and agrees to furnish to Trustees necessary information in terms of aforesaid regulations on regular basis.
10. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws in India and the Courts of Mumbai will have exclusive jurisdiction over all matters in relation to this Agreement.
11. THIS AGREEMENT is entered into in compliance with the provisions of Regulation 13 of SEBI (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008, SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Companies Act, 2013, and other applicable provisions and shall be effective on and from the date first hereinabove written and shall be in force till the monies in respect of the Debentures have been fully paid-off and the requisite formalities for satisfaction of charge in all respects, have been complied with.



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day, month and year first hereinabove written.**

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by ECAP EQUITIES LIMITED, pursuant to the resolution of its Debenture Committee passed in that behalf on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of February, Two Thousand and Nineteen, by the hand of Mr. Niket Joshi authorized signatory of the Issuer Company

Ecapi Equities Ltd.

  
Director/Authorised Signatory

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by the within Name SBICAP TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED in its capacity as Debenture Trustees by the hand of Ms. Savitri Yadav, an authorized official Of the Trustees.

For SBICAP TRUSTEE COMPANY LIMITED

  
Authorised Signatory

Corporate Office: Apeejay House, 6th Floor,  
3 Dinshaw Wacha Road, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020.  
Tel : 022-4302 5555 Fax : 022-2204 0465  
Email : helpdesk@sbicaptrustee.com



**SBICAP Trustee  
Company Ltd.**

No.0282/2018-2019/CL - 2408  
Date : 24th January, 2019.

ECap Equities Limited  
Edelweiss House, 5th floor,  
Off. C.S.T. Road, Kalina  
MUMBAI - 400098

**Attn : Niket Joshi - Company Secretary**

Dear Sir,

**Appointment of SBICAP Trustee Company Limited as Debenture Trustee for issue of Debentures aggregating to Rs. 3,000 crores**

This is with reference to the appointment of SBICAP Trustee Company Limited as Debenture Trustee.

In this connection, we hereby give our consent to act as Debenture Trustee for the above assistance on the following terms :

1) One Time Fees	Rs. 3,00,000/- plus applicable taxes (one time payment) to be paid immediately on acceptance of trusteeship assignment for the above referred Issue.
2) Annual Service Charges	Rs. 1,50,000/- p.a plus applicable taxes payable yearly in advance on 1st April each year from the date of allotment of Bonds. The Trusteeship remuneration will be payable by you till the time repayment / redemption of entire bonds and its satisfaction of charges in full.
3) Trust Settlement Fee	Rs. 1,000/- only.
4) Out of Pocket Expenses	On actual basis.

All Expenses relating to legal and other expenses including enforcement of security will be charged separately.

Overdue payment of Annual Services Charges, if any, may carry an interest at 12% (twelve percent) per annum payable from the due date till the date of actual payment.

We request you to kindly contact following officials :

Ardhendu Mukhopadhyay contact no.022 - 43025502 Cell no.8879150002 and/or Deepak Dhondye contact no.022 - 43025514 Cell no.8879150014 for any assistance in future.

We keenly look forward for our association.

Note:- The correspondence address shall be considered for levying GST. If there is any change in correspondence address we request you to kindly intimate us.

Yours Faithfully,

*[Signature]*

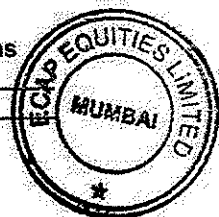
Authorized Signatory

We accept the above terms

For

*[Signature]*  
Authorized Signatory

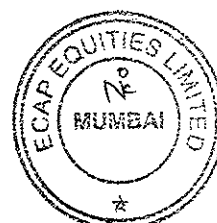
(signature with stamp)



Registered Office: 202, Maker Tower E, Cuffe Parade, Mumbai 400 005.

Website : www.sbicaptrustee.com Corporate Identity Number : U65991MH2005PLC158386

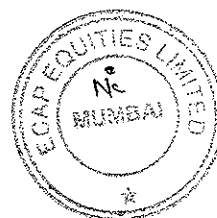
A wholly owned Subsidiary of SBI Capital Markets Ltd.





## Annexure II

- a) A certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the company.
- b) Authorised, issued, subscribed & paid up capital structure of the company.
- c) Board Resolution appointing SBICAP Trustee Company Limited (STCL) as Debenture Trustees along with authority to create the security.
- d) Extract of Resolutions passed at a general meeting of the borrower under sections 180 (1) (a) and 180 1(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 and in case of any corporate (being public Cos.) extracts of resolution under section 180 (1) (a) and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Extract of Resolutions passed under Section 42 of Companies Act, 2013, read with Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014.
- e) Copy of Information Memorandum/Subscription Agreement/Prospectus/Shelf-Prospectus.
- f) A copy of the latest Annual Report of the company (in case the Annual Report is more than 6 months old, a copy of latest unaudited report is required).
- g) Copy of Listing Agreement/ In-principle approval from Rating agency and Stock Exchange, if any.
- h) No objection for ceding charge in our favour from the existing charge holders, including charge holders whose charges are yet to be satisfied.
- i) Permission under Section 281 (I) (ii) of the Income Tax Act, 1961 for creating charge in favour of Trustee.
- j) List of major plant and Machinery, if applicable.
- k) ROC Search report and Title Search Report.
- l) No objection certificate from Lessor in case of leasehold property, if applicable.
- m) Permission under FEMA in case of External Commercial Borrowings (ECB), if applicable.



- n) Statutory Auditor's Certificate indicating Asset Coverage Ratio.
- o) Valuation Report.
- p) Copy of PAN cards/Passport of all executants, duly certified by compliance officer.
- q) Specimen signature of all the executants duly certified by Director or the authorized signatory.

In addition to the above, in case of mortgage of immovable property, prior to creation of mortgage, the company would be required to furnish the following document:

- a) A report on title prepared by an Advocate of atleast 10 years standing at the Bar, giving chain of title for the past period of 30 years. (A brief note and format for points to be covered by the said Advocate is enclosed herewith).
- b) Complete statement giving details of all land, such as survey/khas/khasra no/plot no, land tenure (whether freehold or lease-hold etc.), village, taluka, registration sub-district and district where the property is situated, extent or area of each of the property numbers and total area of the lands and Pin no. where property is situated needs to be given;
- c) Photostat copies of all title deeds, records of rights, revenue/municipal /city survey record for the past 30 years in respect of all the land;
- d) Receipts evidencing payment of property tax/ land revenue /lease rent, as the case may be, upto date ;
- e) Site map of lands (not a building layout) showing all individual property numbers, their extent or area, boundaries, access road etc. duly certified by a qualified surveyor;
- f) Confirmation whether the provisions of the Urban Land (Ceiling and Regulation) Act, 1976 are applicable, and if so, the order under Section 20 of the said Act permitting you to hold excess vacant land, if any, and the permission by the Competent Authority for mortgaging the land under Section 27 of the said Act will have to be obtained from the appropriate authorities;



- g) Whether the provisions of any local Act such as Tenancy/Land Reformation Agricultural Land Ceiling Laws or any other local Law restricting the holding / transfer of the lands, are applicable, if so, requisite permission for the holding/mortgaging the lands will have to be obtained from the appropriate authorities;
- h) Full details of all existing charges or encumbrances, if any, on your properties (both movable and immovable) viz. date of creation of the charge, name of the chargeholder, amount of charge, nature of charge, etc.
- i) Details of litigation/attachments, if any, touching your properties and/or winding up proceedings pending in any Court. (A certificate from the Advocate as per the format attached herewith may be forwarded, unless the same is incorporated in the Report on title furnished by the Advocate).
- j) Details of any leasehold right/tenancy rights, if any, created in favour of third parties, in respect of your immovable properties;



## RATING RATIONALE

10 November 2020

### Ecap Equities Limited

**Brickwork Ratings revises the ratings of the existing Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures to 'BWR PP-MLD AA-/Stable' from 'BWR PP-MLD AA/Negative' and withdraws the ratings of Non-convertible Debentures, Commercial Paper and Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures of Ecap Equities Limited.**

#### Particulars

Instrument **	Amount Rated (Rs Crs)		Tenure	Rating*	
	Previous	Present		Previous (21 Sep 2020)	Present
Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs)	400.00	0.00	Long Term	BWR AA/ Negative	Rating Withdrawn #
Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures (PP- MLDs)	625.00	625.00	Long Term	BWR PP-MLD AA/ Negative	BWR PP-MLD AA-/ Stable (Downgraded & outlook changed to Stable)
	728.94	0.00		BWR PP-MLD AA/ Negative	Rating Withdrawn ^^
	296.06	0.00		BWR PP-MLD AA/ Negative	Rating Withdrawn #
Commercial Paper	500.00	0.00	Short Term	BWR A1+	Rating Withdrawn #
<b>Total</b>	<b>2550.00</b>	<b>625.00</b>	<b>Rupees Six Hundred Twenty Five Crores Only</b>		

\*Please refer to BWR website [www.brickworkratings.com/](http://www.brickworkratings.com/) for definition of the ratings

\*\* Details of PP-MLDs are provided in Annexure I.

# Instruments have not been raised and the rating is withdrawn at the request of the company.

^^ On account of redemption of instruments.

## **RATING ACTION / OUTLOOK**

Brickwork Ratings (BWR) downgrades the rating of principal protected market linked debentures (PP-MLDs) from 'BWR PP-MLD AA/Negative' to 'BWR PP-MLD AA-/Stable' for Ecap Equities Limited (Ecap or the company), as tabulated above. BWR also withdraws the rating of non-convertible debentures (NCDs), commercial paper and PP-MLDs which have not been raised, at the request of the company. BWR also withdraws the rating of PP-MLDs on account of redemption of instruments. BWR has received the confirmation of redemption of these instruments. The withdrawal of rating is in line with BWR's rating withdrawal policy.

The rating revision takes into account the moderation in the group's financial risk profile with a shrinkage in the loan book, both retail as well as corporate, resulting in lower income and weak asset quality, mainly in the wholesale mortgage and structured collateralised credit segments, which has resulted in a high impairment cost and has hence, impacted Edelweiss Group's overall profitability. The rating, however, continues to factor in the group's diversified business profile, experienced management team, adequate capitalisation and liquidity cushion to meet its debt repayments. Furthermore, the group has been focusing on reducing its corporate portfolio by selling down stressed assets to asset reconstruction companies or other investors, or shifting the assets to a fund platform, which will provide the requisite completion finance to stalled projects. The corporate loan book decreased from Rs 18,055 Crs as on 31 March 2019 to Rs 8,613 Crs as on 30 September 2020. The group has already provided for most of its stressed assets and the impact of incremental provisioning on the overall profitability is expected to be limited going forward. BWR also believes the group is well-diversified into businesses such as retail credit, wealth management including broking and investment banking, asset management and asset reconstruction (ARC), which may continue to support its overall profitability. This, coupled with the group's demonstrated ability to raise capital in the past couple of years, is expected to provide balance sheet strength to the group businesses, and thereby, BWR has also revised the rating outlook to Stable.

## **ANALYTICAL APPROACH AND APPLICABLE RATING CRITERIA**

For arriving at its ratings, BWR has taken a consolidated view on Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (EFSL) and its subsidiaries, including Ecap (collectively referred to as the Edelweiss group), having common promoters, shared brand name and strong operational, financial and managerial linkages. BWR has applied its rating methodology as detailed in the rating criteria (hyperlinks provided at the end of this rationale).

## **KEY RATING DRIVERS**

### **Credit Strengths**

**Diversified business profile:** The group has a presence in diversified businesses such as retail lending, wholesale lending, asset reconstruction, wealth management including capital market activities like broking and investment banking, asset management and insurance. In the lending business, the total credit portfolio (including distressed credit) stood at Rs 28,763 Crs as on 30

September 2020 (Rs 18,275 Crs excluding distressed credit). The group is increasingly focusing on building a granular loan book mainly consisting of retail mortgage loans and small and medium enterprise (SME) loans. The group reduced its exposure to corporate loan portfolio from Rs 18,055 Crs as on 31 March 2019 to Rs 10,050 Crs as on 31 March 2020, which had further reduced to Rs 8,613 Crs as on 30 September 2020.

The group has also established its healthy market standing in the wealth management business and witnessed its assets under advice (AUA) grow from Rs 18,500 Crs in FY15 to Rs 1,13,700 Crs in FY20 and further to Rs 1,33,200 Crs in September 2020. The group has a considerably large retail and high net worth individual (HNI) customer base, with around 6.45 lakh individual customers and around 2400 ultra HNI customers. In the asset management business, the group is a leading player in the alternate assets segment, with managed assets of Rs 29,500 Crs. The group is a relatively small player in the mutual fund segment with assets under management (AUM) of Rs 44,000 Crs as on 30 September 2020 (including alts and PMS). However, the same has rapidly grown since 31 March 2019, when the AUM was Rs 17,500 Crs. The group is also engaged in investment banking and institutional equity broking businesses. It has also entered a joint venture with Tokio Marine Holdings Inc., one of the oldest and largest insurance companies in Japan, for its life insurance business. Under this vertical, the group has a network of 121 branches, over 2000 distribution partners, 51,723 agents and a customer base of ~3.70 lakh as on 31 March 2020. The solvency ratio is strong, at 216% as on 30 September 2020. BWR believes the group will continue to benefit from its diversified businesses, both for future growth and for improving profitability over the medium term.

**Adequate capitalisation:** The overall capital adequacy ratio of key operating entities is adequate. The total capital adequacy ratio (CAR) of ECL Finance Ltd was 23.5%, Edelweiss Retail Finance Ltd at 29.5%, Edelweiss Housing Finance Ltd at 28.2% and Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Ltd at 34% as on 30 September 2020. EFSL's gearing on a consolidated basis marginally reduced from 5.28 times as on 31 March 2019 to 5.06 times as on 31 March 2020 and further to 4.87 times as on 30 September 2020. The group has demonstrated its ability to raise capital on a frequent basis to support business growth and also cover for asset-side risks. During FY20, the Edelweiss group raised around Rs 294 Crs in the form of compulsorily convertible preference shares (CCPSs) and around Rs 1040 Crs in the form of compulsorily convertible debentures (CCDs). This included an investment of Rs 177 Crs and Rs.117 Crs from Kora Management and Sanaka Capital, respectively, in the form of CCPSs in the EGIA business (which includes wealth management, asset management and capital markets) and an investment of Rs 1,040 Crs from Caisse de depot et placement du Quebec (CDPQ) in ECL Finance Ltd. Considering these investments as part of capital, the adjusted gearing reduced to 3.92 times as on 30 September 2020 (4.11 times as on 31 March 2020). The group has further entered into an agreement with PAGAC Ecstasy Pte Ltd. (Asia-focused investment group) to sell a 51% stake in Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Ltd for approximately Rs 2,200 Crs. This transaction is expected to be completed by Q4 FY21 and will further improve the capital position of the group. BWR believes that the group is adequately capitalised for future growth and to cover for asset-side risks, including those arising due to the COVID-19 crisis, over the medium term.

**Experienced management team:** EFSL and its various subsidiaries are led by a qualified and experienced management team having vast experience in banking and financial services. Mr. Rashesh Shah, the co-founder of the Edelweiss group, has over three decades of diverse experience in financial markets. He is currently the chairman, managing director and chief executive officer of EFSL. Venkatchalam Ramaswamy, the co-founder of the Edelweiss group, is currently the vice chairman and executive director and has almost three decades of experience in financial markets. EFSL is led by an experienced board comprising twelve members, including seven independent directors, with most members having over three decades of experience. The company also has an experienced team of professionals at the senior and middle management levels with a long track record with the group.

## Credit Risks

**Average asset quality:** The asset quality in the credit business has deteriorated in the last 18 months. Gross non-performing assets (NPAs) for the total portfolio (excluding distressed assets business) increased to 5.46% as on 30 September 2020 from 1.87% as on 31 March 2019. While the asset quality in the retail loan book remained comfortable, the asset quality in the wholesale loan book deteriorated significantly. Gross NPAs in the corporate portfolio increased to 10.55% as on 30 September 2020 from 2.75% as on 31 March 2019. In absolute terms, corporate credit gross NPAs increased to Rs 909 Crs from Rs 497 Crs between this period, but in % terms, there has been a sharp increase due to de-growth in the loan portfolio and low denominator effect. The group's asset quality has remained vulnerable to credit risks, given its high concentration in the wholesale lending segment. The group has been focusing on reducing its corporate portfolio by selling down stressed assets to asset reconstruction companies. The company has partnered with the Meritz group of South Korea and launched a completion financing platform (AIF) to buy out existing real estate loans and provide requisite completion financing. The focus is on reducing the wholesale book through the sale of assets to investors and shifting the assets to a fund platform, which will provide completion finance to the projects. With the impact of COVID-19 on the domestic economy and slowdown in the real estate sector, the group's ability to control slippages and manage its asset quality is a key rating monitorable.

**Impact on earnings profile:** EFSL's total income (net of interest expenses) decreased from Rs 6,378 Crs during FY19 to Rs 4,810 Crs during FY20. The total income (net of interest expenses) has further moderated to Rs 2,225 Crs for H1 FY21. This is largely on account of lower interest income due to the shrinkage of the loan book. EFSL reported a net loss of Rs 2,045 Crs (after minority interest) during FY20, compared with a profit of Rs 995 Crs during FY19. The profitability has been significantly impacted by the increase in impairment costs. The company reviewed and revised its expected credit loss model during Q4 FY20 taking into account changes in the market environment and did an independent review on its wholesale portfolio. This model suggested higher impairment costs. The total impairment costs increased significantly to Rs 3,562 Crs for FY20. (FY19: Rs 704 Crs). The impairment costs for H1 FY21 stood at Rs 565 Crs. EFSL reported a net loss of Rs 294 Crs (after minority interest) during H1 FY21. BWR



believes the group has already provided for most of its stressed assets and the impact of incremental provisioning on the overall profitability is expected to be limited going forward.

The lending business, ARC business and EGIA business largely contributed to the profits for FY19. However during FY20, the lending business reported steep losses, the ARC business and EGIA businesses reported lower profits and the insurance business continued to be loss-making, given the long gestation period. The insurance business is expected to turn profitable by around FY23. BWR believes the overall profitability could remain impacted in FY21 mainly due to the losses in the credit business, but to be partly offset by the earnings from other capital market-related and ARC businesses, which continue to gain traction. The group's ability to improve its profitability remains a key monitorable over the medium term.

### **RATING SENSITIVITIES**

Going forward, the company's ability to improve its asset quality and profitability, and to maintain comfortable liquidity and capitalisation will be key rating sensitivity factors.

**Positive:** A significant improvement in asset quality and profitability, and the group's ability to grow its various businesses are key rating positives.

**Negative:** The weakening of the asset quality or profitability, and/or a deterioration in capital structure are key rating negatives.

### **LIQUIDITY POSITION: ADEQUATE**

The company had adequate liquidity, with cash/ bank balance and fixed deposits of Rs 4,250 Crs, unutilised bank lines of Rs 250 Crs, liquid investments (consisting of mutual fund investments, Gsecs and treasury assets) of Rs 750 Crs and other liquidable assets (securities based lending book) of Rs 1,350 Crs as on 30 September 2020. The company has debt repayments of ~Rs.5,900 Crs between November 2020 to June 2021. The liquidity is adequate to meet its debt repayment obligations. As per the ALM position, there are no negative cumulative mismatches. The group has reduced its dependence on commercial paper borrowing, and it constituted 2% of its total borrowing as on 30 September 2020.

**Coronavirus disease (COVID-19)**, declared a pandemic by the World Health Organisation (WHO), has become a full-blown crisis globally, including in India. As a containment measure, the Indian Government had announced a 21-day nationwide lockdown on 24 March 2020, which was subsequently extended until 31 May 2020. As per BWR, financial institutions, mainly those lending directly or indirectly, to the retail low-income borrower segments, could be the most impacted. The 6-month moratorium announced by the Reserve Bank of India on the interest and principal on bank debt has provided some cushion to the lending community to realign its collection machinery and operations during this period. However, lenders' ability to ensure credit discipline among borrowers and to collect accumulated interest and principal dues on a timely basis will be a key monitorable. BWR is actively engaging with its clients on a continuous basis and taking updates on the impact on its operations and liquidity situation. BWR will take appropriate rating actions as and when it deems necessary and publish the same.

## COMPANY PROFILE

Ecap Equities Limited (Ecap) was incorporated in 2008 and is a subsidiary of Edelweiss Financial Services Limited. Ecap is engaged in arbitrage trading and houses the proprietary trading and investment book of the group.

## ABOUT THE GROUP

Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (EFSL), previously known as Edelweiss Capital Limited, was incorporated in 1995 by Mr. Rashesh Shah and Mr. Venkat Ramaswamy. It is the group's holding company. The group has a presence in diversified businesses such as retail lending, wholesale lending, asset reconstruction, wealth management including broking and capital markets, asset management, life insurance and general insurance. The company is listed on the BSE and NSE. The promoter group held a 32.91% stake, and the management and employees held a 12.4% stake in EFSL as on 30 September 2020. The group had 47 subsidiaries as on 30 September 2020.

## KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS (EFSL Consolidated)

Key Parameters	Units	FY19	FY20
Result Type		Audited	Audited
Total Income	(Rs in Crs)	11161.22	9602.63
Net Profit / (Loss) (after minority interest)	(Rs in Crs)	995.17	(2045.24)
Net Worth	(Rs in Crs)	8714.99	7207.08
Gearing	(In times)	5.28	5.06
Total loan portfolio ^	(Rs in Crs)	36130	21032
Gross NPA ^	(%)	1.87	5.30
Net NPA ^	(%)	0.83	4.10
Total assets	(Rs in Crs)	64153.54	54280.33

^ excluding distressed credit

**KEY COVENANTS OF THE INSTRUMENT/FACILITY RATED: NA**

**NON-COOPERATION WITH PREVIOUS RATING AGENCY, IF ANY: NA**

## RATING HISTORY FOR THE PREVIOUS THREE YEARS (Including withdrawal & suspended)

Sr. No.	Name of Instrument	Current Rating			Rating History for the past 3 years											
		Type	Amount (Rs. Crs)	Rating	2020			2019			2018			2017		
1	NCDs	Long Term	0.00	Rating Withdrawn #	21.09.2020			27.09.2019			16.11.2018			30.06.2017		
					Long Term	400	BWR AA/ Negative	Long Term	400	BWR AA/ Negative	Long Term	400	BWR AA+/ Stable	Long Term	400	BWR AA+/ Stable
					NA			21.09.2019			6.03.2018			20.03.2017		
								Long Term	400	BWR AA/ Negative	Long Term	400	BWR AA+/ Stable	Long Term	100	BWR AA+/ Stable
					NA			5.07.2019			31.01.2018			NA		
								Long Term	400	BWR AA+/ Negative	Long Term	400	BWR AA+/ Stable			
					NA			30.03.2019			NA			NA		
2	PP-MLDs	Long Term	625	BWR PP-MLD AA-/ Stable	21.09.2020			27.09.2019			16.11.2018			30.06.2017		
					Long Term	625	BWR PP-MLD AA/ Negative	Long Term	1650	BWR PP-MLD AA/ Negative	Long Term	1650	BWR PP-MLD AA+/ Stable	Long Term	300	BWR PP-MLD AA+/ Stable
					NA			21.09.2019			6.03.2018			20.03.2017		
								Long Term	1650	BWR PP-MLD AA/ Negative	Long Term	1150	BWR PP-MLD AA+/ Stable	Long Term	300	BWR PP-MLD AA+/ Stable
					NA			5.07.2019			31.01.2018			NA		
								Long Term	1650	BWR PP-MLD AA+/ Negative	Long Term	650	BWR PP-MLD AA+/ Stable			
					NA			30.03.2019			NA			NA		
3	PP-MLDs	Long Term	0.00	Rating Withdrawn ^^	21.09.2020			NA			NA			NA		
					Long Term	728.94	BWR PP-MLD AA/									

							Negative										
4	PP-MLDs	Long Term	0.00	Rating Withdrawn #	21.09.2020			NA			NA			NA			
					Long Term	296.06	BWR PP-MLD AA/										

							Negative									
5	Commercial Paper	Short Term	0.00	Rating Withdrawn #	21.09.2020			27.09.2019			NA			NA		
					Short Term	500	BWR A1+	Short Term	500	BWR A1+						
	<b>Total</b>		<b>625</b>		<b>Rupees Six Hundred Twenty Five Crores Only</b>											

# Instruments have not been raised and the rating is withdrawn at the request of the company.

^^ On account of redemption of instruments.

## COMPLEXITY LEVELS OF THE INSTRUMENTS

For more information, visit [www.brickworkratings.com/download/ComplexityLevels.pdf](http://www.brickworkratings.com/download/ComplexityLevels.pdf)

### Hyperlink/Reference to applicable Criteria:

- [General Criteria](#)
- [Banks & Financial Institutions](#)
- [Consolidation of companies](#)
- [Commercial Paper](#)
- [Market/ Equity Linked Debentures](#)

Analytical Contacts	
<b>Nirav Shah</b> <b>Senior Analyst - Ratings</b> <b>+91 22 6745 6623</b> <b>Nirav.s@brickworkratings.com</b>	<b>Vydianathan Ramaswamy</b> <b>Director &amp; Head - Financial Sector Ratings</b> <b>+91 22 6745 6660</b> <b>Vydianathan.r@brickworkratings.com</b>
1-860-425-2742	I media@brickworkratings.com

## Ecap Equities Limited

### ANNEXURE I - INSTRUMENT DETAILS

Instrument	Issue Date	Amount (Rs in Crs)	Coupon Rate	Maturity Date	ISIN Particulars
PP-MLD	23-Jul-18	25.00	NA	23-Aug-19	INE572O07CW8
PP-MLD	25-Jul-18	25.00	NA	26-Aug-19	INE572O07CX6
PP-MLD	25-Jul-18	25.00	NA	27-Aug-19	INE572O07CY4
PP-MLD	25-Jul-18	25.00	NA	28-Aug-19	INE572O07CZ1
PP-MLD	25-Jul-18	25.00	NA	29-Aug-19	INE572O07DA2
PP-MLD	02-Aug-18	25.00	NA	02-Sep-19	INE572O07DC8 ^^
PP-MLD	02-Aug-18	25.00	NA	03-Sep-19	INE572O07DD6 ^^
PP-MLD	02-Aug-18	25.00	NA	04-Sep-19	INE572O07DE4 ^^
PP-MLD	02-Aug-18	25.00	NA	05-Sep-19	INE572O07DF1 ^^
PP-MLD	28-Aug-17	25.00	NA	30-Sep-19	INE572O07AR2 ^^
PP-MLD	14-Sep-17	3.94	NA	30-Sep-19	INE572O07AR2 ^^
PP-MLD	11-Oct-18	25.00	NA	11-Nov-19	INE572O07DL9 ^^
PP-MLD	11-Oct-18	25.00	NA	12-Nov-19	INE572O07DM7 ^^
PP-MLD	11-Oct-18	25.00	NA	13-Nov-19	INE572O07DK1 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Nov-18	25.00	NA	06-Dec-19	INE572O07DO3 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Nov-18	25.00	NA	09-Dec-19	INE572O07DP0 ^^
PP-MLD	28-Nov-18	25.00	NA	30-Dec-19	INE572O07DQ8 ^^
PP-MLD	28-Nov-18	25.00	NA	31-Dec-19	INE572O07DR6 ^^
PP-MLD	28-Nov-18	25.00	NA	01-Jan-20	INE572O07DS4 ^^
PP-MLD	28-Nov-18	25.00	NA	02-Jan-20	INE572O07DT2 ^^
PP-MLD	14-Jan-19	25.00	NA	17-Feb-20	INE572O07DU0
PP-MLD	14-Jan-19	25.00	NA	18-Feb-20	INE572O07DV8
PP-MLD	14-Feb-19	25.00	NA	13-Mar-20	INE572O07DX4 ^^
PP-MLD	14-Feb-19	25.00	NA	16-Mar-20	INE572O07DY2 ^^
PP-MLD	14-Feb-19	25.00	NA	17-Mar-20	INE572O07DZ9 ^^
PP-MLD	14-Feb-19	25.00	NA	18-Mar-20	INE572O07EA0 ^^
PP-MLD	14-Feb-19	25.00	NA	19-Mar-20	INE572O07EB8 ^^
PP-MLD	14-Feb-19	25.00	NA	20-Mar-20	INE572O07EC6 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	02-Sep-20	INE572O07EU8 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	03-Sep-20	INE572O07EV6 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	04-Sep-20	INE572O07EW4 ^^

PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	07-Sep-20	INE572O07EP8 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	08-Sep-20	INE572O07EO1 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	09-Sep-20	INE572O07EQ6 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	10-Sep-20	INE572O07ES2 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	11-Sep-20	INE572O07ET0 ^^
PP-MLD	06-Aug-19	25.00	NA	14-Sep-20	INE572O07ER4 ^^
PP-MLD	23-Aug-17	5.00	NA	23-Dec-20	INE572O07AW2
PP-MLD	07-Nov-17	5.00	NA	05-Nov-21	INE572O07BE8
PP-MLD	08-Nov-17	5.00	NA	08-Nov-21	INE572O07BF5
PP-MLD	06-Dec-17	5.00	NA	06-Dec-21	INE572O07BK5
PP-MLD	02-Jan-18	5.00	NA	03-Jan-22	INE572O07BM1
PP-MLD	01-Feb-18	4.00	NA	01-Feb-22	INE572O07BU4
PP-MLD	01-Mar-18	10.00	NA	01-Mar-22	INE572O07CJ5
PP-MLD	06-Mar-18	8.00	NA	07-Mar-22	INE572O07CK3
PP-MLD	13-Mar-18	2.00	NA	14-Mar-22	INE572O07CL1
PP-MLD	18-Apr-19	2.09	NA	26-Aug-22	INE572O07ED4
PP-MLD	15-Apr-19	3.07	NA	23-Sep-22	INE572O07EG7
PP-MLD	18-Apr-19	1.23	NA	23-Sep-22	INE572O07EG7
PP-MLD #	--	394.61	--	--	--

# Not yet raised

^^ ISINs redeemed on maturity.



## Ecap Equities Limited

### ANNEXURE II

#### List of entities consolidated

Name of Entity	% Ownership	Extent of consolidation	Rationale for consolidation
Edelweiss Securities Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
ECL Finance Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Gallagher Insurance Brokers Limited	74.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelcap Securities Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
ECap Equities Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Broking Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Trusteeship Company Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Investment Adviser Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
EC Commodity Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edel Land Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edel Investments Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edel Finance Company Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Resolution Advisors LLP	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss General Insurance Company Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Securities (IFSC) Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Securities and Investment Private Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Securities (Hong Kong) Private Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
EC Global Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary

EC International Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
EAAA LLC	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Capital (Singapore) Pte. Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Pte. Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss International (Singapore) Pte. Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Investment Advisors Private Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Aster Commodities DMCC	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Financial Services (UK) Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Financial Services Inc.	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	95.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelgive Foundation	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Lichen Metals Private Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Private Equity Tech Fund	88.90	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Value and Growth Fund	88.90	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	74.80	Full	Subsidiary
EW Special Opportunities Advisors LLC	67.00	Full	Subsidiary
Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited	51.00	Full	Subsidiary
Allium Finance Private Limited	70.00	Full	Subsidiary
ESL Securities Limited	100.00	Full	Subsidiary

**For print and digital media** The Rating Rationale is sent to you for the sole purpose of dissemination through your print, digital or electronic media. While it may be used by you acknowledging credit to BWR, please do not change the wordings in the rationale to avoid conveying a meaning different from what was intended by BWR. BWR alone has the sole right of sharing (both direct and indirect) its rationales for consideration or otherwise through any print or electronic or digital media.

**About Brickwork Ratings :** Brickwork Ratings (BWR), a Securities and Exchange Board of India [SEBI] registered Credit Rating Agency and accredited by Reserve Bank of India [RBI], offers credit ratings of Bank Loan, Non- convertible / convertible / partially convertible debentures and other capital market instruments and bonds, Commercial Paper, perpetual bonds, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, partial guarantees and other structured / credit enhanced debt instruments, Security Receipts, Securitisation Products, Municipal Bonds, etc. BWR has rated over 11,400 medium and large corporates and financial institutions' instruments. BWR has also rated NGOs, Educational Institutions, Hospitals, Real Estate Developers, Urban Local Bodies and Municipal Corporations. BWR has Canara Bank, a leading public sector bank, as one of the promoters and strategic partners. BWR has its corporate office in Bengaluru and a country-wide presence with its offices in Ahmedabad, Chandigarh, Chennai, Hyderabad, Kolkata, Mumbai and New Delhi along with representatives in 150+ locations.



**DISCLAIMER** Brickwork Ratings (BWR) has assigned the rating based on the information obtained from the issuer and other reliable sources, which are deemed to be accurate. BWR has taken considerable steps to avoid any data distortion; however, it does not examine the precision or completeness of the information obtained. And hence, the information in this report is presented “as is” without any express or implied warranty of any kind. BWR does not make any representation in respect to the truth or accuracy of any such information. The rating assigned by BWR should be treated as an opinion rather than a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the rated instrument and BWR shall not be liable for any losses incurred by users from any use of this report or its contents. BWR has the right to change, suspend or withdraw the ratings at any time for any reasons.

## 24) DECLARATION

It is hereby declared that this Disclosure Document contains full disclosure in accordance with Form no. PAS-4 pursuant to Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 14(1) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 issued vide Circular No. LAD - NRO/GN/2008/13/127878 dated June 06, 2008 and as amended from time to time (including Securities Exchange Board Of India (Issue And Listing Of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2012 through notification dated October 12, 2012), and SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2015 through notification dated March 24, 2015, SEBI Circular CIR/IMD/DF/17/2011 dated September 28, 2011. The Issuer also confirms that this Disclosure Document does not omit disclosure of any material fact which may make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, misleading. The Disclosure Document also does not contain any false or misleading statement. The Issuer accepts no responsibility for the statements made otherwise than in this Disclosure Document or in any other material issued by or at the instance of the Issuer and any one placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at his own risk.

Further, the Directors declare that:

- a) the company has complied with the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder;
- b) the compliance with the Act and the rules does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government;
- c) the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Offer letter;

I am authorized by the Debenture Committee constituted by the Board of Directors of the Company vide resolution number 8 dated February 08, 2017 to sign this Disclosure Document and declare that all the requirements of Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with. Whatever is stated in this Disclosure Document and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this form.

For **ECAP EQUITIES LIMITED**

Signature valid

Digitally signed by Umesh M. Wadhwa



Authorized Signatory

Place: Mumbai

Date: 27 Jan 2021

❖ This is a digitally signed document and it is recommended to validate the signature before taking print out of the document.